



**Orange County  
Board of Commissioners**

**Agenda**

**Regular Meeting**

November 1, 2016

7:00 p.m.

Richard Whitted Meeting Facility

300 West Tryon Street

Hillsborough, NC 27278

**Note:** Background Material  
on all abstracts  
available in the  
Clerk’s Office

**Compliance with the “Americans with Disabilities Act”** - Interpreter services and/or special sound equipment are available on request. Call the County Clerk’s Office at (919) 245-2130. If you are disabled and need assistance with reasonable accommodations, contact the ADA Coordinator in the County Manager’s Office at (919) 245-2300 or TDD# 644-3045.

**1. Additions or Changes to the Agenda**

**PUBLIC CHARGE**

*The Board of Commissioners pledges to the residents of Orange County its respect. The Board asks its residents to conduct themselves in a respectful, courteous manner, both with the Board and with fellow residents. At any time should any member of the Board or any resident fail to observe this public charge, the Chair will ask the offending person to leave the meeting until that individual regains personal control. Should decorum fail to be restored, the Chair will recess the meeting until such time that a genuine commitment to this public charge is observed. All electronic devices such as cell phones, pagers, and computers should please be turned off or set to silent/vibrate.*

**2. Public Comments (Limited to One Hour)**

(We would appreciate you signing the pad ahead of time so that you are not overlooked.)

- a. Matters not on the Printed Agenda (Limited to One Hour – THREE MINUTE LIMIT PER SPEAKER – Written comments may be submitted to the Clerk to the Board.)

*Petitions/Resolutions/Proclamations and other similar requests submitted by the public will not be acted upon by the Board of Commissioners at the time presented. All such requests will be referred for Chair/Vice Chair/Manager review and for recommendations to the full Board at a later date regarding a) consideration of the request at a future regular Board meeting; or b) receipt of the request as information only. Submittal of information to the Board or receipt of information by the Board does not constitute approval, endorsement, or consent.*

- b. Matters on the Printed Agenda  
(These matters will be considered when the Board addresses that item on the agenda below.)

**3. Announcements and Petitions by Board Members (Three Minute Limit Per Commissioner)**

**4. Proclamations/ Resolutions/ Special Presentations**

**5. Public Hearings**

- a. Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) Amendments – Hillsborough Economic Development District



b. Zoning Atlas Amendment – Hillsborough Economic Development District

## **6. Consent Agenda**

- Removal of Any Items from Consent Agenda
  - Approval of Remaining Consent Agenda
  - Discussion and Approval of the Items Removed from the Consent Agenda
- a. Minutes
  - b. Motor Vehicle Property Tax Releases/Refunds
  - c. Property Tax Releases/Refunds
  - d. Applications for Property Tax Exemption/Exclusion
  - e. Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) Amendment Outline Form and Schedule for Proposed Text Amendment – Tables of Permitted Uses
  - f. Dedication of Stormwater Control Structure Easement for Fairview Park Parking Area Expansion Project

## **7. Regular Agenda**

- a. County Assisted Affordable Housing Income Targets and Project Scoring Criteria
- b. Reimbursement Resolution for Capital Projects and Equipment Costs

## **8. Reports**

- a. Family Success Alliance Budget Projections
- b. FY2016-17 First Quarter Financial Report
- c. New County Financial Transparency Portal

## **9. County Manager's Report**

### **Projected November 10, 2016 Regular Work Session Items**

Outside Agency Funding Target and Funding for Non-Profit Capital Needs  
Facility Naming Policy  
Boards and Commissions Discussion

## **10. County Attorney's Report**

## **11. Appointments**

- a. Animal Services Hearing Panel Pool – Appointment
- b. Amendment of Membership Roster and Make Appointment(s) to the Orange County Criminal Justice Advisory Council

## **12. Board Comments (Three Minute Limit Per Commissioner)**

## **13. Information Items**

- October 18, 2016 BOCC Meeting Follow-up Actions List
- Tax Collector's Report – Numerical Analysis
- Tax Collector's Report – Measure of Enforced Collections
- Tax Assessor's Report – Releases/Refunds under \$100



- Employment and Population Guide Totals for Transportation Modeling
- BOCC Chair Letter Regarding Petitions from October 18, 2016 Regular Meeting

**14. Closed Session**

**15. Adjournment**

*Note: Access the agenda through the County's web site, [www.orangecountync.gov](http://www.orangecountync.gov)*

Orange County Board of Commissioners' regular meetings and work sessions are available via live streaming video at [orangecountync.gov/occlerks/granicus.asp](http://orangecountync.gov/occlerks/granicus.asp) and Orange County Gov-TV on channels 1301 or 97.6 (Time Warner Cable).

**ORANGE COUNTY  
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS  
ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT  
Meeting Date: November 1, 2016**

**Action Agenda  
Item No. 5-a**

**SUBJECT:** Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) Amendments – Hillsborough Economic Development District

---

**DEPARTMENT:** Planning and Inspections

---

**ATTACHMENT(S):**

1. Comprehensive Plan and Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) Amendment Outline Form
2. Statement of Consistency
3. Proposed Ordinance
4. Excerpt of Draft Minutes of October 17, 2016 Planning Board Meeting and Signed Statement of Consistency
5. NAICS Code

**INFORMATION CONTACT: (919)**

Perdita Holtz, Planner III, 245-2578  
 Craig Benedict, Director, 245-2575  
 Michael Harvey, Planner III, 245-2597

---

**PURPOSE:** To conduct a continued public hearing, review revisions incorporated in response to comments made at the September 12 Quarterly Public Hearing, and to consider action on government-initiated amendments to the text of the UDO that would modify some development standards, types of permitted uses, and use standards within the Hillsborough Economic Development District (EDD) and which would revise the Manufacturing, Assembly & Processing sections of the Table of Permitted Uses - General Use Zoning Districts and Conditional Zoning Districts.

**BACKGROUND:** In response to comments made at the September 12 Quarterly Public Hearing, staff has modified the proposed text amendments pertaining to the EDH zoning districts. The comments pertained to:

- A suggestion that drive-through facilities be allowed in all EDH zoning districts. A current Development Standard in the Article 3 charts prohibits such facilities in each of the EDH district. Based on BOCC discussion, the proposed text amendments have been modified to allow drive-throughs.
- Removal of certain Manufacturing uses that are listed in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) Code but not desired as permitted uses in the Hillsborough Economic Development District. In consultation with the Attorney's office, staff has achieved this revision by undertaking a more comprehensive amendment to the Permitted Use Tables in Section 5.2 of the UDO. The proposed amendments now include revisions to the tables for General Use and Conditional Zoning Districts because the way in which Manufacturing uses are listed should be consistent among the various tables.
  - NAICS Subsectors that are prohibited are listed in the Table of Permitted Uses but an asterisk does not appear in any of the columns. The removed uses are (NAICS Code in parenthesis):

- Animal Food Manufacturing (3111)
- Grain and Oilseed Milling (3112)
- Animal Slaughtering & Processing (3116)
- Seafood Product Preparation & Processing (3117)
- Tobacco Manufacturing (3122)
- Leather & Hide Tanning & Finishing (3161)
- Sawmills and Wood Preservation (3211)
- Veneer, Plywood, and Engineered Wood Product Manufacturing (3212)
- Pulp, Paper, and Paperboard Mills (3221)
- Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing (324)
- Basic Chemical Manufacturing (3251)
- Resin, Synthetic Rubber, and Artificial Synthetic Fibers and Filaments (3252)
- Pesticide, Fertilizer, and Other Agricultural Chemical Manufacturing (3253)
- Paint, Coating, and Adhesive Manufacturing (3255)
- Other Chemical Product and Preparation Manufacturing (3259)
- Tire Manufacturing (32621)
- Cement and Concrete Product Manufacturing (3273)
- Lime and Gypsum Product Manufacturing (3274)
- Primary Metal Manufacturing (331)
- Forging and Stamping (3321)
- Small Arms Ammunition Manufacturing (332992)
- Ammunition (except Small Arms) Manufacturing (332993)
- Small Arms, Ordnance, and Ordnance Accessories Manufacturing (332994)
- Motor Vehicle Manufacturing (3361)
- Motor Vehicle Body and Trailer Manufacturing (3362)
- Railroad Rolling Stock Manufacturing (3365)
- Ship and Boat Building (3366)
- Military Armored Vehicle, Tank, and Tank Component Manufacturing (336992)
- For the General Use (Section 5.2.1) and Conditional Zoning District Tables (Section 5.2.3), staff placed an asterisk in the appropriate zoning district column if a particular use would currently be allowed in a particular zoning district. No changes to currently permitted uses have been proposed in Sections 5.2.1 or 5.2.3; the revisions made were purely to address attorney-recommended consistency amongst the tables.
- As a reminder, staff is currently working on a comprehensive overhaul to all of the Tables of Permitted Uses in order to bring the UDO into better compliance with a judicial decision (Byrd v. Franklin County). Therefore, the current proposed amendments, if adopted, may undergo further amendments as part of the comprehensive effort.

The BOCC continued the public hearing until the November 1, 2016 BOCC meeting to give staff time to incorporate revisions and time for the Planning Board to review the revisions.

The Planning Department and Economic Development Department have reviewed and discussed these amendments and find they further joint goals.

Attachment 5 contains the NAICS in its entirety. It should be noted that not all of the sectors listed in the NAICS Code are included in the UDO. For example, neither Sector 21 (Mining,

Quarrying, and Oil and Gas Extraction) nor Sector 22 (Utilities) is used in the UDO. The only portions of the NAICS Code relevant to the UDO are those Sector numbers listed in the UDO's Tables of Permitted Uses.

Attachment 1 contains additional information and analysis regarding this amendment. Proposed text amendment language can be found in Attachment 3 within a "track changes" format.

Planning Director's Recommendation: The Planning Director recommends **approval** of the Statement of Consistency, indicating the amendments are reasonable and in the public interest, contained in Attachment 2 and proposed amendment package contained in Attachment 3.

Planning Board Recommendation: Prior to the public hearing, the Planning Board twice considered the proposed amendments. At its August 3, 2016 meeting, the Board voted 7-1 to **recommend approval** of the Statement of Consistency and the amendment package. The Planning Board conducted a second review on September 7 to consider edits made by the County Attorney's office after the August 3 Planning Board meeting. At the September 7 meeting, the Board voted 6-0 to **recommend approval** of the proposed amendments.

Subsequent to the public hearing, the Planning Board considered the amendments at a special meeting on October 17 (the October 5 regular meeting had to be canceled due to quorum issues). At the October 17 meeting, the Board voted 6-0 to **recommend approval** of the proposed amendments. Draft Minutes of the October 17 meeting are included in Attachment 4.

Pertinent Links:

July 6, 2016 Ordinance Review Committee Meeting Notes:

<http://www.orangecountync.gov/7.6.16%20ORC%20Notes.pdf>

August 3, 2016 Planning Board Minutes:

<http://www.orangecountync.gov/8.3.16PlanningBoardMinutes.pdf>

September 7, 2016 Planning Board Minutes:

<http://www.orangecountync.gov/090716PlanningBoardMinutes.pdf>

September 12, 2016 Quarterly Public Hearing Agenda Materials:

<http://server3.co.orange.nc.us:8088/weblink8/0/doc/42565/Page1.aspx>

September 12, 2016 Quarterly Public Hearing Video:

[http://orange-nc.granicus.com/MediaPlayer.php?view\\_id=2&clip\\_id=1057](http://orange-nc.granicus.com/MediaPlayer.php?view_id=2&clip_id=1057)

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** Consideration and approval will not create the need for additional funding for the provision of County services. Costs for the required legal advertisement were paid from FY2016-17 Departmental funds budgeted for this purpose. Existing Planning staff included in the Departmental staffing budget will accomplish the work required to process this amendment.

**SOCIAL JUSTICE IMPACT:** The following Orange County Social Justice Goal is applicable to this agenda item:

- **GOAL: ENSURE ECONOMIC SELF-SUFFICIENCY**

The creation and preservation of infrastructure, policies, programs and funding necessary for residents to provide shelter, food, clothing and medical care for themselves and their dependents.

**RECOMMENDATION(S):** The Manager recommends the Board:

1. Conduct the continued public hearing and accept comment on the proposed amendments;
2. Close the public hearing;
3. Deliberate on the petition as desired; and
4. Decide on one of the following options:
  - a. Adopt the proposed amendments by approving the Statement of Consistency (Attachment 2) and Ordinance (Attachment 3);
  - b. Defer a decision to a later BOCC regular meeting date;
  - c. Refer the item back to the Planning Board for a specific purpose; or
  - d. Deny the proposed amendments. (Note: Section 2.2.8 *Effect of Denial on Subsequent Applications* of the UDO states that no application for the same or similar amendment may be submitted for a period of one year. The one year period begins on the date of denial.)

# COMPREHENSIVE PLAN / FUTURE LAND USE MAP AND UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE (UDO) AMENDMENT OUTLINE

UDO / Zoning-2016-02

## Text Modifications to Regulations Pertaining to the Hillsborough Economic Development District

---

### A. AMENDMENT TYPE

#### Map Amendments

Future Land Use Map:

From:

To:

Zoning Map:

From:

To:

Other:

#### Text Amendments

Comprehensive Plan Text:

Section(s):

UDO Text:

UDO General Text Changes

UDO Development Standards

UDO Development Approval Processes

Section(s): Section 3.7 – Economic Development Districts

Section 5.2.1 – Table of Permitted Uses – General Use Zoning Districts (added after September 12, 2016 quarterly public hearing)  
Section 5.2.2 – Table of Permitted Uses – Economic Development Districts

Section 5.2.3 - Table of Permitted Uses – Conditional Zoning Districts (added after September 12, 2016 quarterly public hearing)

Section 5.5 – Standards for Residential Uses

Section 5.6 – Standards for Commercial Uses

Section 6.7.5 – Additional Standards for MPD-CZ; Specific Standards for Hillsborough EDD

Other:

## B. RATIONALE

### 1. Purpose/Mission

In order to better promote economic development opportunities in the Hillsborough Economic Development District (EDD), the Planning Director is suggesting consideration of UDO text amendments to modify development standards, types of permitted uses, and use standards.

### 2. Analysis

Text modifications to existing standards that regulate development in the Hillsborough EDD would aid the County in promoting economic development opportunities within the EDD. Plans for County investment in water and sewer infrastructure to parcels south of Interstate 40 and in the vicinity of Old Highway 86 are underway and these UDO text amendments focus on this geographic area. Funding for the infrastructure expansion is from Article 46 sales tax money which is to be used for economic development purposes.

The proposed text amendments would allow for more projects, including mixed development projects, to be permitted “by-right”, subject to all applicable standards contained within the UDO. The amendments would also remove single-family and duplex residential uses as by-right permitted uses within the Hillsborough EDD. This action would preserve expected water and sewer capacity within the EDD for non-residential uses. Additionally, multi-family uses would be permitted by-right only if the use is a small part of a mixed-use development project. Residential-only projects or projects exceeding the proposed multi-family square footage limitation could potentially be permitted in the Hillsborough EDD if approved as an MPD-CZ or Conditional Use District.

Retail uses are proposed to be added as by-right permitted uses in the EDH-4 and EDH-5 zoning districts. Currently, no lands are zoned EDH-4 or EDH-5. Retail uses would be permitted by-right only if they are part of a mixed use development project and would be subject to square footage limitations. Stand-alone retail uses could potentially be permitted in the Hillsborough EDD if approved as an MPD-CZ or Conditional Use District.

Other modifications to the Table of Permitted Uses (Section 5.2.2) have been proposed and are included in the amendment package in Attachment 3. Additionally, in response to comments made at the September 12, 2016 quarterly public hearing regarding the removal of certain uses listed in the NAICS Code from consideration in the Hillsborough EDD, the Tables of Permitted Uses for General Use Districts (5.2.1) and Conditional Zoning Districts (5.2.3) have also been suggested for modifications. These modifications have been proposed because the Attorney’s office has suggested that the way in which Manufacturing uses are listed should be consistent among the various tables.

### 3. **Comprehensive Plan Linkage (i.e. Principles, Goals and Objectives)**

#### **Objective ED-1.5:**

Identify barriers to development of desirable businesses and local businesses, and mitigate these barriers.

#### **Objective ED-2.1:**

Encourage compact and higher density development in areas served by water and sewer. (See also Land Use Objective LU-1.1 and Water and Wastewater Objective WW-5.)

#### **Objective ED-2.5:**

Identify lands suitable to accommodate the expansion and growth of commercial and industrial uses in the County.

#### **Objective ED-2.7:**

Select industrial sites in Economic Development Areas based on present and planned supporting systems, such as public water and sewer, access to adequate highway, rail, or public transportation infrastructures, and minimize detrimental environmental or negative social outcomes. (See also Water and Wastewater Objective WW-15.)

**Land Use Goal 1:** Fiscally and environmentally responsible, sustainable growth, consistent with the provision of adequate services and facilities and a high quality of life.

#### **Objective LU-1.1:**

Coordinate the location of higher intensity / high density residential and non-residential development with existing or planned locations of public transportation, commercial and community services, and adequate supporting infrastructure (i.e., water and sewer, high-speed internet access, streets, and sidewalks), while avoiding areas with protected natural and cultural resources. This could be achieved by increasing allowable densities and creating new mixed-use zoning districts where adequate public services are available. (See also Economic Development Objectives ED-2.1, ED-2.3, ED-2.10, and Water and Wastewater Objective WW-2.)

**Land Use Goal 4:** Land development regulations, guidelines, techniques and/or incentives that promote the integrated achievement of all Comprehensive Plan goals.

### 4. **New Statutes and Rules**

N/A

## C. PROCESS

### 1. **TIMEFRAME/MILESTONES/DEADLINES**

- a. BOCC Authorization to Proceed

April 19, 2016

b. Quarterly Public Hearing

September 12, 2016 – video is available at [http://orange-nc.granicus.com/MediaPlayer.php?view\\_id=2&clip\\_id=1057](http://orange-nc.granicus.com/MediaPlayer.php?view_id=2&clip_id=1057). Six people spoke on the three related Hillsborough EDD items; one person had substantive comments about manufacturing uses – the revisions being proposed may alleviate this person’s concerns.

c. BOCC Updates/Checkpoints

July 6, 2016 – Planning Board ORC (Ordinance Review Committee) (BOCC receives agenda)

August 3, 2016 – Planning Board Meeting for Recommendation (BOCC receives agenda)

September 7, 2016 – Planning Board Meeting for Recommendation on edits made after August 3 meeting (BOCC receives agenda)

October 5, 2016 - Planning Board Meeting for Recommendation on revisions made in response to comments at the September 12 quarterly public hearing (BOCC receives agenda) – This meeting was canceled due to quorum issues; a special meeting was held on October 17.

d. Other

## 2. PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT PROGRAM

**Mission/Scope:** Public Hearing process consistent with NC State Statutes and Orange County ordinance requirements. Additionally, a public information meeting (PIM) was held on July 26, 2016. The PIM covered all three related items scheduled for the September QPH (modifications to the joint plan with the Town of Hillsborough, a related rezoning action, and the proposed text amendments).

a. Planning Board Review:

July 6, 2016 – Ordinance Review Committee (ORC) – Notes available at [http://www.orangecountync.gov/departments/planning\\_and\\_inspections/orange\\_county\\_planning\\_board\(pb\).php#](http://www.orangecountync.gov/departments/planning_and_inspections/orange_county_planning_board(pb).php#)

August 3, 2016 – Recommendation – Substantial discussion, including public comment that encompassed all three related items but was related primarily to the proposed rezoning action, occurred at the Planning Board meeting. Planning Board Minutes are available at [http://www.orangecountync.gov/departments/planning\\_and\\_inspections/orange\\_county\\_planning\\_board\(pb\).php#](http://www.orangecountync.gov/departments/planning_and_inspections/orange_county_planning_board(pb).php#). Six people attended the Planning Board meeting for the three related Hillsborough EDD items.

September 7, 2016 – Recommendation on edits made after August 3 meeting (Draft Minutes are part of the October 5 Planning Board agenda for action)

October 5, 2016 - Recommendation on revisions made in response to comments at the September 12 quarterly public hearing. This meeting was canceled due to quorum issues; a special meeting was held on October 17.

b. Advisory Boards:

Economic Development Advisory Board  
(Sent via e-mail on July 11 because the EDAB does not meet again until September. To date, one question pertaining to whether hotels would still be allowed in the EDD was asked and answered )

c. Local Government Review:

Staff has worked jointly with the Town of Hillsborough's staff on the three related items.

d. Notice Requirements

Consistent with NC State Statutes – legal ad prior to public hearing

e. Outreach:

General Public: A public information meeting (PIM) that covered all three related items (modifications to the joint plan with the Town of Hillsborough, a related rezoning action, and the proposed text amendments) was held on July 26, 2016. Notices regarding the PIM and Planning Board meetings were mailed to affected and adjacent (1,000-foot boundary) property owners on July 11. Five people attended the PIM. Signs for the related rezoning advertising the Planning Board meeting were posted in the area affected by the proposed amendments on July 21.

Notices regarding the Public Hearing for the related rezoning action were mailed to affected and adjacent (1,000-foot boundary) property owners on August 26. Signs for the related rezoning advertising the Public Hearing were posted in the area affected by the proposed amendments on August 30.

Small Area Plan Workgroup:

Other:

3. **FISCAL IMPACT**

Consideration and approval will not create the need for additional funding for the provision of county services. Costs for the mailing and required legal advertisement will be paid from FY2016-17 Departmental funds budgeted for this purpose. Existing Planning staff included in the Departmental staffing budget will accomplish the work required to process this amendment.

## D. AMENDMENT IMPLICATIONS

Staff is proposing to modify existing regulations that apply to the Hillsborough EDD so that the County can better promote the EDD, particularly the portion of the EDD south of I-40 in the vicinity of Old Highway 86, for economic development purposes.

## E. SPECIFIC AMENDMENT LANGUAGE

See Attachment 3.

**Primary Staff Contact:**

Perdita Holtz and Craig Benedict

Planning & Inspections Department

919-245-2575

[pholtz@orangecountync.gov](mailto:pholtz@orangecountync.gov)

or [cbenedict@orangecountync.gov](mailto:cbenedict@orangecountync.gov)

## Attachment 2

**STATEMENT OF CONSISTENCY  
OF A PROPOSED UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE TEXT AMENDMENT  
WITH THE ADOPTED ORANGE COUNTY 2030 COMPREHENSIVE PLAN**

Orange County has initiated an amendment to the Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) to modify some development standards, types of permitted uses, and use standards within the Hillsborough Economic Development District (EDD).

The Board of County Commissioners finds:

- a. The requirements of Section 2.8 of the UDO have been deemed complete; and,
- b. Pursuant to Sections 1.1.5, and 1.1.7 of the UDO and to Section 153A-341 of the North Carolina General Statutes, the Board finds sufficient documentation within the record denoting that the amendment **is consistent** with the adopted 2030 Comprehensive Plan.
  1. The amendment is consistent with applicable plans because it supports the following 2030 Comprehensive Plan goals and objectives:

**Objective ED-1.5:**

Identify barriers to development of desirable businesses and local businesses, and mitigate these barriers.

**Objective ED-2.1:**

Encourage compact and higher density development in areas served by water and sewer. (See also Land Use Objective LU-1.1 and Water and Wastewater Objective WW-5.)

**Objective ED-2.5:**

Identify lands suitable to accommodate the expansion and growth of commercial and industrial uses in the County.

**Objective ED-2.7:**

Select industrial sites in Economic Development Areas based on present and planned supporting systems, such as public water and sewer, access to adequate highway, rail, or public transportation infrastructures, and minimize detrimental environmental or negative social outcomes. (See also Water and Wastewater Objective WW-15.)

**Land Use Goal 1:** Fiscally and environmentally responsible, sustainable growth, consistent with the provision of adequate services and facilities and a high quality of life.

**Objective LU-1.1:**

Coordinate the location of higher intensity / high density residential and non-residential development with existing or planned locations of public transportation, commercial and community services, and adequate supporting infrastructure (i.e., water and sewer, high-speed internet access, streets, and sidewalks), while avoiding areas with protected natural and cultural resources. This could be achieved by increasing allowable densities and creating new mixed-use zoning districts where adequate public services are available. (See also Economic Development Objectives ED-2.1, ED-2.3, ED-2.10, and Water and Wastewater Objective WW-2.)

**Land Use Goal 4:** Land development regulations, guidelines, techniques and/or incentives that promote the integrated achievement of all Comprehensive Plan goals.

- c. The amendment is reasonable and in the public interest because it:
1. Assists Orange County in promoting the Hillsborough EDD to economic development prospects.
  2. Continues to protect adjacent and nearby land uses by implementing new, and maintaining a myriad of existing, development standards in the County's UDO.

The Board of County Commissioners hereby adopts this Statement of Consistency and findings expressed herein.

---

Earl McKee, Chair

---

Date

Ordinance #: ORD-2016-029

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING  
THE ORANGE COUNTY UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE**

WHEREAS, Orange County has initiated an amendment to the Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) to modify some development standards, types of permitted uses, and use standards within the Hillsborough Economic Development District (EDD) in order to better promote the Hillsborough EDD to economic development prospects, and

WHEREAS, the proposal has been found to be consistent with the 2030 Orange County Comprehensive Plan, and

WHEREAS, the requirements of Section 2.8 of the UDO have been deemed complete, and

WHEREAS, the Orange County Planning Board has recommended approval of the proposed text amendments, and

WHEREAS, the County has held the required public hearing and has found the proposed text amendment is consistent with the goals and policies of the adopted Comprehensive Plan.

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Commissioners of Orange County that the Orange County Unified Development Ordinance is hereby amended as depicted in the attached pages.

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED THAT this ordinance be placed in the book of published ordinances and that this ordinance is effective upon its adoption.

Upon motion of Commissioner \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Commissioner \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing ordinance was adopted this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

I, Donna S. Baker, Clerk to the Board of Commissioners for Orange County, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing is a true copy of so much of the proceedings of said Board at a meeting held on \_\_\_\_\_, 2016 as relates in any way to the adoption of the foregoing and that said proceedings are recorded in the minutes of the said Board.

WITNESS my hand and the seal of said County, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

SEAL

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk to the Board of Commissioners

## Amendment Package to Revise Regulations Pertaining to the Hillsborough Economic Development District

### Notes

The pages that follow contain amendments to the Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) text to revise various regulations that pertain to the Hillsborough Economic Development District (EDD). The modifications are being proposed in order to aid the County in better promoting economic development opportunities within the Hillsborough EDD.

The following color coding is used in this amendment package:

**Red Text:** Denotes new, proposed text, that staff is suggesting be added to the UDO.

**Red Strikethrough Text:** Denotes existing text that staff is proposing be deleted from the UDO.

**\***: Denotes an existing asterisk in Section 5.2, Table of Permitted Uses, that staff is suggesting be deleted.

**Yellow Highlighted Text:** Denotes revisions made after the August 3<sup>rd</sup> Planning Board meeting.

**Green Highlighting:** Denotes changes in automatic alpha or numeric lists that are difficult to indicate in the text due to the "Styling" properties of the master Microsoft Word document.

**Green text/strikethrough:** Denotes revisions made in response to comments received at the September 12, 2016 quarterly public hearing.

Some of the proposed changes utilize footnotes to provide a brief explanation as to rationale. Users are reminded that these excerpts are part of a much larger document (the UDO) that regulates land use and development in Orange County. The full UDO is available online at: <http://orangecountync.gov/planning/Ordinances.asp>

Please note that the page numbers in this amendment packet may or may not necessarily correspond to the page numbers in the adopted UDO because adding text may shift all of the text/sections downward.

Some text on the following pages has a large "X" through it to denote that these sections are not part of the amendments under consideration. The text is shown only because in the full UDO it is on the same page as text proposed for amendment. Text with a large "X" is not proposed for deletion; proposed deletions are shown in **strike through** text.

<h1 style="margin: 0;">EDH-1</h1> <h2 style="margin: 0;">ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT HILLSBOROUGH LINEAR OFFICE</h2>		DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS							
<b>PURPOSE</b>		Lot size, min., (square feet)	20,000						
		Lot Width, min. (feet)	100						
<p>The purpose of the Economic Development Hillsborough Linear Office (EDH-1) District is to provide locations for low to moderately intense medical, professional, administrative and government office on small to mid-sized sites in the designated Hillsborough Economic Development District.</p> <p>The district is intended to be located on the periphery of established residential areas and along major and minor thoroughfares. The district is established to provide convenient locations for offices, the size and operating characteristics of which require limited parking and which generate little traffic.</p> <p>Standards are designed so that this district may serve as a transitional land use between residential districts and higher, more intense land uses.</p>		Front Setback from ROW, min. (feet)	50						
<b>APPLICABILITY</b>		Side Setback, min. (feet)	15 [1]						
<p>This district will usually be applied where the following conditions exist:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. This district will be applied in the Hillsborough Economic Development District.</li> <li>2. This district shall only be applied where water and sewer are available at the site or are to be made available to the site as part of the development approval process.</li> </ol>		Corner Setback, min. (feet)	40 [1] [2]						
<p><b>DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS NOTES:</b></p> <p>[1] Required side and rear setbacks adjacent to residentially zoned land shall be equal to the required side or rear setback of the adjacent residential district.</p> <p>[2] Any corner lot having an abutting interior lot on its side street shall observe a front yard setback from both streets provided, however, that this requirement does not reduce the width suitable for a building on said lot to less than 25 feet. (See graphic in Section 6.2.7).</p> <p>[3] Two feet of additional height shall be allowed for one foot increase of the required front and side setbacks.</p> <p>[4] R= residential, NR = non-residential, CU = conditional use</p>		Rear Setback, min. (feet)	50 [1]						
		Height, max. (feet)	30 [3]						
		Floor Area Ratio, max	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">R-CU[4]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">.45</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">NR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">.50</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">NR-CU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">.50</td> </tr> </table>	R-CU[4]	.45	NR	.50	NR-CU	.50
		R-CU[4]	.45						
		NR	.50						
		NR-CU	.50						
		Required Open Space Ratio, min.	.55						
Required Livability Space Ratio, min.	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">R-CU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">.55</td> </tr> </table>	R-CU	.55						
R-CU	.55								
Gross Land Area, min./max. (square feet)	none								
Required Pedestrian/Landscape Ratio, min.	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">NR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">.05</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">NR-CU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">.05</td> </tr> </table>	NR	.05	NR-CU	.05				
NR	.05								
NR-CU	.05								

**EDH-1 DISTRICT SPECIFIC DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS**

1. Uses shall be restricted to those indicated for the EDH-1 District in Section 5.2, unless a Conditional Use (CU) or MPD-CZ District is approved (see Section 3.8). Additionally, non-residential uses are restricted based on the Watershed Protection Overlay District in which the property is located. Refer to Section 4.2.3 for land use restrictions. Uses Permitted by Right require the approval of a Site Plan as outlined in Section 2.5.
2. Development projects unable to meet all Standards required for Site Plan approval may be submitted as a Conditional Use District or as a MPD-CZ (see Section 3.8).
3. The impervious surface limit in this district is 50%. Other requirements for impervious surface are located in Sections 4.2.5 and 4.2.6.
4. For lots outside of a Watershed Protection Overlay District (see Section 4.2), the minimum usable lot area for lots that utilize ground absorption wastewater systems shall be 30,000 square feet for parcels between 40,000 square feet and 1.99 acres in size; zoning lots two acres and greater in size shall have a minimum usable lot area of at least 40,000 square feet.
5. Development within the zoning district shall be subject to all applicable use standards detailed in Article 5 and all applicable development standards detailed in Article 6 of this Ordinance. See Sections 6.2.5 and 6.2.6 if more than one principal use or principal structure is proposed on a non-residential zoning lot.
6. Residential uses are not permitted in this district.
- ~~7. No drive through facilities may be constructed in this district.<sup>1</sup>~~
8. A justification for any deviation to development standards must state a public benefit or purpose.
9. Structures in this district shall not exceed 5,000 square feet in gross floor area.
10. If the hours of operation are to be outside of the hours of 6:00 a.m. until 11:00 p.m., a Class A Special Use Permit shall be required.
11. When a site within this district adjoins the exterior boundary of the Hillsborough Economic Development District, the perimeter buffer width along the exterior boundary line may be reduced to 50 feet. Landscaping in accordance with Section 6.8.12 shall be installed.
12. All parcels shall provide for interconnectivity between parking areas if determined necessary by Planning staff.
13. Subdivisions proposing private roads are subject to larger setbacks and minimum lot sizes than those listed in the Dimensional and Ratio Standards. Refer to Section 7.8.4 for additional requirements. Refer to Section 7.8.5 for private road standards.
14. Proposed subdivisions shall follow the procedures outlined in Section 2.16.
15. See Section 5.3.2(C) for standards for uses requiring a Class A Special Use Permit.

<sup>1</sup> The prohibition of drive-through facilities in the Hillsborough EDD was discussed by BOCC members at the quarterly public hearing. As a result of the discussions, the prohibition is being proposed for deletion. Deletion of this standard will cause the automatic renumbering of remaining standards (e.g., existing #8 will become #7, and so on).

<h1 style="margin: 0;">EDH-2</h1> <h2 style="margin: 0;">ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT HILLSBOROUGH LIMITED OFFICE</h2>	<b>DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS</b>		
	Lot size, min./max., ( <del>acres</del> square feet)	<del>2</del> 5 30,000 <sup>2</sup>	
<b>PURPOSE</b>	Lot Width, min. (feet)	200	
<p>The purpose of the Economic Development Hillsborough Limited Office (EDH-2) District is to provide locations for low intensity office uses and supporting services in the designated Hillsborough Economic Development District. The district may contain limited commercial uses within employment centers or where vehicular access is provided internally to the development.</p>	Front Setback, from ROW, min. (feet)	50	
<b>APPLICABILITY</b>	Side Setback, min. (feet)	20 [1]	
<p>This district will usually be applied where the following conditions exist:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This district will be applied in the Hillsborough Economic Development District.</li> <li>This district shall only be applied where water and sewer are available at the site or are to be made available to the site as part of the development approval process.</li> </ol>	Corner Setback, min. (feet)	50 [1] [2]	
<p><b>DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS NOTES:</b>                  [1] Required side and rear setbacks adjacent to residentially zoned land shall be equal to the required side or rear setback of the adjacent residential district.                  [2] Any corner lot having an abutting interior lot on its side street shall observe a front yard setback from both streets provided, however, that this requirement does not reduce the width suitable for a building on said lot to less than 25 feet. (See graphic in Section 6.2.7).                  [3] Two feet of additional height shall be allowed for one foot increase of the required front and side setbacks.                  [4] R = residential, NR = non-residential, CU = conditional use</p>	Rear Setback, min. (feet)	40 [1]	
	Height, max. (feet)	60 [3]	
	Floor Area Ratio, max.	R-CU [4] NR NR-CU	.45  .50
	Required Open Space Ratio, min.	.55	
	Required Livability Space Ratio, min.	R-CU	.50
	Gross Land Area, min./max (square feet)	none	
	Required Pedestrian/Landscape Ratio, min.	NR NR-CU	.05
<b>EDH-2 DISTRICT SPECIFIC DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS</b>			
1. Uses shall be restricted to those indicated for the EDH-2 District in Section 5.2, unless a Conditional Use (CU) or			

<sup>2</sup> In order to promote economic development opportunities, Staff is suggesting removing the 5 acre maximum lot size and lowering the minimum lot size to 30,000 square feet (0.69 acres). A 2-acre minimum lot size for projects that must be located on public water and sewer (see #2 under Applicability) is relatively large.

	MPD-CZ District is approved (see Section 3.8). Additionally, non-residential uses are restricted based on the Watershed Protection Overlay District in which the property is located. Refer to Section 4.2.3 for land use restrictions. Uses Permitted by Right require the approval of a Site Plan as outlined in Section 2.5.
2.	Development projects unable to meet all Standards required for Site Plan approval may be submitted as a Conditional Use District or as a MPD-CZ (see Section 3.8).
3.	The impervious surface limit in this district is 50%. Other requirements for impervious surface are located in Sections 4.2.5 and 4.2.6.
4.	For lots outside of a Watershed Protection Overlay District (see Section 4.2), the minimum usable lot area for lots that utilize ground absorption wastewater systems shall be 30,000 square feet for parcels between 40,000 square feet and 1.99 acres in size; zoning lots two acres and greater in size shall have a minimum usable lot area of at least 40,000 square feet.
5.	Development within the zoning district shall be subject to all applicable use standards detailed in Article 5 and all applicable development standards detailed in Article 6 of this Ordinance. See Sections 6.2.5 and 6.2.6 if more than one principal use or principal structure is proposed on a non-residential zoning lot.
6.	Residential uses are not permitted in this district.
7.	<del>A structure or structures exceeding 20,000 square feet cumulatively on one zoning lot shall only be approved through a Special Use Permit, Class A process regardless of use.</del>
8.	<del>All zoning lots greater than 2.0 acres shall only be approved through a Special Use Permit, Class A process regardless of use.<sup>3</sup></del>
9.	Any nonresidential use within two hundred feet of a residential subdivision a lot smaller than 2 acres in size with an existing dwelling unit shall require a Special Use Permit, Class A. <sup>4</sup>
10.	<del>Direct driveway access to an arterial or major collector shall be prohibited. A frontage or service road shall be dedicated and constructed to provide access along all arterials or major collectors. Direct driveway access to an arterial or major collector shall be limited to shared driveways, limited access streets, or marginal access streets except where such a driveway and/or street would a) cross a stream and require a no-rise certification from the NC Department of Public Safety National Flood Insurance Program or, b) be located on a slope greater than 15%, or c) disturb natural areas as identified in the Inventory of Natural Areas and Wildlife Habitats of Orange County, NC.<sup>5</sup></del>
11.	<del>No drive through facilities may be constructed in this district.<sup>6</sup></del>
12.	A justification for any deviation to development standards must state a public benefit or purpose.
13.	All parcels shall provide for interconnectivity between parking areas if determined necessary by Planning staff.
14.	Subdivisions proposing private roads are subject to larger setbacks and minimum lot sizes than those listed in the Dimensional and Ratio Standards. Refer to Section 7.8.4 for additional requirements. Refer to Section 7.8.5 for private road standards.
15.	Proposed subdivisions shall follow the procedures outlined in Section 2.16.
16.	See Section 5.3.2(C) for standards for uses requiring a Class A Special Use Permit.

<sup>3</sup> In order to promote economic development opportunities, Staff is suggesting deletion of standards 7 and 8 which require a Class A Special Use Permit for projects above a certain size. Staff notes that standard #9 is suggested to remain in place; this standard requires a Class A Special Use Permit for any nonresidential use located within 200-feet of an existing residential use on a smaller lot size. Typically, SUPs are used to require that a specific type of use (e.g., utility substations or wireless communication towers) be required to prove, in a quasi-judicial setting, that the use will meet the standards found in Section 5.3.2 of the UDO. It is unusual to require any use that reaches a certain size or that is located on a lot smaller or larger than a certain size be required to obtain a SUP. **It should be noted the deletion of standards 7 and 8 will cause the automatic renumbering of the remainder of the list below 8 (e.g., existing #9 will become #7 if 7 and 8 are deleted, and so on).**

<sup>4</sup> The Attorney’s office has advised that the term “residential subdivision” is vague and should be revised to a more definitive standard, particularly since the idea in #9 is proposed to be applied to EDH-3. The lot size suggested (2 acres or smaller) is being suggested because the vast majority of existing residential uses near EDH zoning boundaries are located on lots smaller than 2 acres in size. It should also be noted that Section 6.8.12(C) requires additional landscaped buffers at the perimeter of the EDDs and adjacent to interstates and certain roadways.

<sup>5</sup> Staff is suggesting revised language because existing language provides no by-right flexibility to the requirement for frontage (or backage) roads in cases where site features might warrant flexibility in the requirement. The terms limited access street and marginal access street are existing terms and definitions in the UDO. Additionally, staff will bring an Amendment Outline Form to the BOCC after the summer break to receive authorization to develop an Access Management Plan for Hillsborough EDD. Section 2.5.3(V) of the UDO requires that site plan be in compliance with adopted access management plans; having an adopted access management plan will allow staff to require that parcels reserve access easements for future connectivity.

<sup>6</sup> Deletion of this standard will cause the automatic renumbering of standards currently below it.

<h1 style="margin: 0;">EDH-3</h1> <h2 style="margin: 0;">ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT HILLSBOROUGH <del>LIMITED</del> OFFICE WITH RESIDENTIAL<sup>7</sup></h2>		DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS					
		PURPOSE		Lot size, min./max., (acres)	<del>2-5</del> [1] 1 <sup>8</sup>		
<p>The purpose of the Economic Development Hillsborough <del>Limited</del> Office with Residential (EDH-3) District is to provide locations for low to moderate intensity office uses and supporting services in the designated Hillsborough Economic Development District. The district may contain <del>low to moderate density</del> multi-family residential uses (<del>4-8</del> 6-12 units per acre)<sup>9</sup>.</p>		Lot Width, min. (feet)	200				
		Front Setback, from ROW, min. (feet)	50				
APPLICABILITY		Side Setback, min. (feet)	20 [2]				
<p>This district will usually be applied where the following conditions exist:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This district will be applied in the Hillsborough Economic Development District.</li> <li>This district shall only be applied where water and sewer are available at the site or are to be made available to the site as part of the development approval process. <b>EXCEPTION: Single-family lots located south of I-40 may use ground absorption septic systems on minimum size lots of 40,000 square feet provided at least 33% of the tract is preserved as open space.</b></li> </ol>		Corner Setback, min. (feet)	50 [2] [3]				
		Rear Setback, min. (feet)	40 [2]				
		Height, max. (feet)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">R [4]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">35 [5] [6]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">NR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">60 [5]</td> </tr> </table>	R [4]	35 [5] [6]	NR	60 [5]
R [4]	35 [5] [6]						
NR	60 [5]						
<p><b>DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS NOTES:</b><sup>10</sup>  [1] <del>Resultant single family lot sizes shall be a minimum of 7,500 square feet and a maximum of 14,000 square feet if connected to public sewer.</del>  [2] Required side and rear setbacks adjacent to residentially zoned land shall be equal to the required side or rear setback of the</p>		Floor Area Ratio, max.	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">R-CU [4] NR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">.50 .60</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">NR-CU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">.55 .65<sup>12</sup></td> </tr> </table>	R-CU [4] NR	.50 .60	NR-CU	.55 .65 <sup>12</sup>
		R-CU [4] NR	.50 .60				
NR-CU	.55 .65 <sup>12</sup>						
		Required Open Space Ratio, min.	.50				

<sup>7</sup> Staff is suggesting a change in the name of this district, as indicated. As proposed revisions in Section 5.2 show, staff is recommending that single-family and two-family dwellings be removed as permitted uses in this district. As such, references on this page to these types of residential uses are being shown for deletion.

<sup>8</sup> In order to promote economic development opportunities, Staff is suggesting removing the 5 acre maximum lot size and lowering the minimum lot size to 1 acre. A 2-acre minimum lot size for projects that must be located on public water and sewer (see #2 under Applicability) is relatively large.

<sup>9</sup> This is the existing density stipulated in Section 5.2 for multi-family residential in the Hillsborough EDD. Staff is recommending that single-family and duplex residential uses be removed as a permitted use in this district and that multi-family uses would be permitted only as a small component of a multi-use development (see proposed Section 5.5.10)

<sup>10</sup> Removal of [1] will cause subsequent renumbering and updates to the relevant note number in the table to the right.

adjacent residential district. <b>3</b> Any corner lot having an abutting interior lot on its side street shall observe a front yard setback from both streets provided, however, that this requirement does not reduce the width suitable for a building on said lot to less than 25 feet. (See graphic in Section 6.2.7). <b>4</b> R = Residential uses; NR = Non-residential uses. <b>5</b> Two feet of additional height shall be allowed for one foot increase of the required front and side setbacks. <b>6</b> Multi-family structures shall be limited to a <del>two</del> <b>three</b> -story maximum. <sup>11</sup>	Required Livability Space Ratio, min.	R-CU	.45
	Gross Land Area, min./max. (square feet)	none	
	Required Pedestrian/Landscape Ratio, min.	NR NR-CU	.05

**EDH-3 DISTRICT SPECIFIC DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS**

1. Uses shall be restricted to those indicated for the EDH-3 District in Section 5.2, unless a Conditional Use (CU) or MPD-CZ District is approved (see Section 3.8). Additionally, non-residential uses are restricted based on the Watershed Protection Overlay District in which the property is located. Refer to Section 4.2.3 for land use restrictions. Uses Permitted by Right require the approval of a Site Plan as outlined in Section 2.5.
2. Development projects unable to meet all Standards required for Site Plan approval may be submitted as a Conditional Use District or as a MPD-CZ (see Section 3.8).
- ~~3. Parcels existing as of April 17, 2001 containing cumulatively more than 2 acres shall only be developed through a MPD-CZ process or after obtaining a Special Use Permit, Class A approval.<sup>13</sup>~~
- 4.** The impervious surface limit in this district is 50%. Other requirements for impervious surface are located in Sections 4.2.5 and 4.2.6.
- 5.** For lots outside of a Watershed Protection Overlay District (see Section 4.2), the minimum usable lot area for lots that utilize ground absorption wastewater systems shall be 30,000 square feet for parcels between 40,000 square feet and 1.99 acres in size; zoning lots two acres and greater in size shall have a minimum usable lot area of at least 40,000 square feet.
- 6.** Development within the zoning district shall be subject to all applicable use standards detailed in Article 5 and all applicable development standards detailed in Article 6 of this Ordinance. See Sections 6.2.5 and 6.2.6 if more than one principal use or principal structure is proposed on a non-residential zoning lot.
- 7.** The residential density permitted on a given parcel is based on the Watershed Protection Overlay District in which the property is located. Refer to Section 4.2.4 for a breakdown of the allowable density (i.e., the number of individual dwellings that can be developed on a parcel of property).
- ~~8. Single family uses shall adhere to the requirements for Flexible Development Subdivisions in Section 7.13.<sup>14</sup>~~
- ~~9. Duplex and multi-family uses shall be connected to a public water and public sewer system.<sup>15</sup>~~
- ~~10. A structure or structures exceeding 20,000 square feet cumulatively on one zoning lot shall only be approved through a Special Use Permit, Class A process regardless of use.~~
- 11.** ~~All zoning lots greater than 2.0 acres shall only be approved through a Special Use Permit, Class A process regardless of use.~~ Any nonresidential use within two hundred feet of a property line of an existing dwelling unit located on a lot smaller than 2 acres in size shall require a Special Use Permit, Class A.<sup>16</sup>

<sup>12</sup> Staff is suggesting increases in Floor Area Ratios (FAR) in this district. The suggested ratios are in keeping with the FAR allowed within the higher-intensity districts that can be applied to lands within the Commercial-Industrial Transition Activity Nodes (CITAN)

<sup>11</sup> Staff is suggesting that multi-family structures be allowed to be three stories tall rather than two. Three stories has become fairly typical in the region for this type of residential product.

<sup>13</sup> Staff is suggesting removal of this standard in order to better promote economic development opportunities. **It should be noted the deletion of standards 3, 8, 9, and 10 and insertion of #13 will cause the automatic renumbering of the list (e.g., existing #4 will become #3, and so on).**

<sup>14</sup> Because single-family residential uses are being proposed for removal as a permitted use in this zoning district, this standard would be obsolete.

<sup>15</sup> All development in this zoning district would be required to be connected to public water and sewer (see #2 in Applicability section), so this standard would be obsolete.

<sup>16</sup> In order to promote economic development opportunities, Staff is suggesting deletion of standards 10 and 11 which require a Class A Special Use Permit for projects above a certain size. However, in order to promote protection of existing residential subdivisions (which are specifically designated in existing language in EDH-2), Staff is suggesting that the new language in #11 be added.

- ~~No drive through facilities may be constructed in this district.<sup>17</sup>~~
13. Direct driveway access to an arterial or major collector shall be limited to shared driveways, limited access streets, or marginal access streets except where such a driveway and/or street would a) cross a stream and require a no-rise certification from the NC Department of Public Safety National Flood Insurance Program ~~or~~, b) be located on a slope greater than 15%, or c) disturb natural areas as identified in the Inventory of Natural Areas and Wildlife Habitats of Orange County, NC.<sup>18</sup>
14. A justification for any deviation to development standards must state a public benefit or purpose.
15. All parcels shall provide for interconnectivity between parking areas if determined necessary by Planning staff.
16. Subdivisions proposing private roads are subject to larger setbacks and minimum lot sizes than those listed in the Dimensional and Ratio Standards. Refer to Section 7.8.4 for additional requirements. Refer to Section 7.8.5 for private road standards.
17. Proposed subdivisions shall follow the procedures outlined in Section 2.16.
18. See Section 5.3.2(C) for standards for uses requiring a Class A Special Use Permit.

<sup>17</sup> Deletion of this standard will cause the automatic renumbering of standards currently below it.

<sup>18</sup> Staff is suggesting the addition of this standard because it is generally good planning practice to minimize the number of curb cuts along major roadways. This language is identical to the proposed language for the EDH-2, 4, and 5 districts. Insertion of this standard causes the automatic renumbering of remaining standards (e.g., existing #13 became #14, and so on).

<h1 style="margin: 0;">EDH-4</h1> <h2 style="margin: 0;">ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT HILLSBOROUGH OFFICE / RETAIL</h2>		DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS			
		Lot size, min., (acres)	4 <sup>1</sup> <sup>19</sup>	Lot Width, min. (feet)	300 200
PURPOSE		Front Setback, from ROW, min. (feet)	50		
The purpose of the Economic Development Hillsborough Office / Retail (EDH-4) District is to provide locations for high intensity office uses and supporting <b>retail and services uses</b> in the designated Hillsborough Economic Development District.  The district is intended to be located on large areas <b>as part of a cohesive development plan</b> and may contain <b>limited</b> commercial uses within employment centers.					
APPLICABILITY		Side Setback, min. (feet)	20 [1]		
This district will usually be applied where the following conditions exist:  1. This district will be applied in the Hillsborough Economic Development District.  2. This district shall only be applied where water and sewer are available at the site or are to be made available to the site as part of the development approval process.		Corner Setback, min. (feet)	50 [1] [2]		
		Rear Setback, min. (feet)	40 [1]		
		Height, max. (feet)	60 [3]		
		Floor Area Ratio, max.	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">R-CU[4] NR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">.65</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">NR-CU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">.75</td> </tr> </table>	R-CU[4] NR	.65
R-CU[4] NR	.65				
NR-CU	.75				
<b>DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS NOTES:</b> [1] Required side and rear setbacks adjacent to residentially zoned land shall be equal to the required side or rear setback of the adjacent residential district. [2] Any corner lot having an abutting interior lot on its side street shall observe a front yard setback from both streets provided, however, that this requirement does not reduce the width suitable for a building on said lot to less than 25 feet. (See graphic in Section 6.2.7). [3] Two feet of additional height shall be allowed for one foot increase of the required front and side setbacks. [4] R = residential, NR = non-residential, CU = conditional use		Required Open Space Ratio, min.	.40		
		Required Livability Space Ratio, min.	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">R-CU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">.45</td> </tr> </table>	R-CU	.45
		R-CU	.45		
		Gross Land Area, min./max. (square feet)	none		
Required Pedestrian/Landscape Ratio, min.	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">NR NR-CU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">.05</td> </tr> </table>	NR NR-CU	.05		
NR NR-CU	.05				
EDH-4 DISTRICT SPECIFIC DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS					
1. Uses shall be restricted to those indicated for the EDH-4 District in Section 5.2, unless a Conditional Use (CU) or MPD-CZ District is approved (see Section 3.8). Additionally, non-residential uses are restricted based on the					

<sup>19</sup> In order to promote economic development opportunities, Staff is suggesting lowering the minimum lot size to 1 acre. A 4-acre minimum lot size for projects that must be located on public water and sewer (see #2 under Applicability) is relatively large.

- Watershed Protection Overlay District in which the property is located. Refer to Section 4.2.3 for land use restrictions. Uses Permitted by Right require the approval of a Site Plan as outlined in Section 2.5.
2. Development projects unable to meet all Standards required for Site Plan approval may be submitted as a Conditional Use District or as a MPD-CZ (see Section 3.8).
  3. The impervious surface limit in this district is 50%. Other requirements for impervious surface are located in Sections 4.2.5 and 4.2.6.
  4. For lots outside of a Watershed Protection Overlay District (see Section 4.2), the minimum usable lot area for lots that utilize ground absorption wastewater systems shall be 30,000 square feet for parcels between 40,000 square feet and 1.99 acres in size; zoning lots two acres and greater in size shall have a minimum usable lot area of at least 40,000 square feet.
  5. Development within the zoning district shall be subject to all applicable use standards detailed in Article 5 and all applicable development standards detailed in Article 6 of this Ordinance. See Sections 6.2.5 and 6.2.6 if more than one principal use or principal structure is proposed on a non-residential zoning lot.
  6. Residential uses are not permitted in this district.
  7. All outparcels within this district shall have internal access to the development.
  - ~~8. No drive through facilities may be constructed in this district.<sup>20</sup>~~
  9. Direct driveway access to an arterial or major collector shall be limited to shared driveways, limited access streets, or marginal access streets except where such a driveway and/or street would a) cross a stream and require a no-rise certification from the NC Department of Public Safety National Flood Insurance Program ~~or~~, b) be located on a slope greater than 15%, or c) disturb natural areas as identified in the Inventory of Natural Areas and Wildlife Habitats of Orange County, NC.<sup>21</sup>
  10. Justification for any deviation to development standards must state a public benefit or purpose.
  11. All parcels shall provide for interconnectivity between parking areas if determined necessary by Planning staff.
  12. Subdivisions proposing private roads are subject to larger setbacks and minimum lot sizes than those listed in the Dimensional and Ratio Standards. Refer to Section 7.8.4 for additional requirements. Refer to Section 7.8.5 for private road standards.
  13. Proposed subdivisions shall follow the procedures outlined in Section 2.16.
  14. See Section 5.3.2(C) for standards for uses requiring a Class A Special Use Permit.

<sup>20</sup> Deletion of this standard will cause the automatic renumbering of standards currently below it.

<sup>21</sup> Staff is suggesting the addition of this standard because it is generally good planning practice to minimize the number of curb cuts along major roadways. This language is identical to the proposed language for the EDH-2, 3, and 5 districts. Insertion of this standard causes the automatic renumbering of remaining standards (e.g., existing #9 became #10, and so on).

<b>EDH-5</b> <b>ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b> <b>HILLSBOROUGH OFFICE/FLEX</b> <b>RESEARCH AND</b> <b>MANUFACTURING</b>	DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS			
	Lot size, min., (acres)	4 <sup>2</sup> <sup>22</sup>		
Lot Width, min. (feet)	<del>300</del> 200			
PURPOSE	<p>The purpose of the Economic Development Hillsborough Office/Flex Research and Manufacturing (EDH-5) District is to provide locations for a wide range of research, assembling, fabricating and light manufacturing activities, and such ancillary industrial activities as warehousing and distribution in the designated Hillsborough Economic Development District.</p> <p>Some commercial services are also permitted <del>accessory to industrial development</del> if they are part of a cohesive development plan that is predominantly comprised of permitted non-residential uses and provided all access is provided internally. The district is established to provide locations for research and industrial development which have little or no impact on adjoining properties.</p>			
<p>Front Setback, from ROW, min. (feet)</p>				50
APPLICABILITY	Side Setback, min. (feet)			
<p>This district will usually be applied where the following conditions exist:</p> <p>1. This district will be applied in the Hillsborough Economic Development District.</p> <p>2. This district shall only be applied where water and sewer are available at the site or are to be made available to the site as part of the development approval process.</p>	Corner Setback, min. (feet)	50 [1] [2]		
	Rear Setback, min. (feet)	40 [1]		
	Height, max. (feet)	40 [3]		
<p>DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS NOTES:                      [1] Required side and rear setbacks adjacent to residentially zoned land shall be equal to the required side or rear setback of the adjacent residential district.                      [2] Any corner lot having an abutting interior lot on its side street shall observe a front yard setback from both streets provided, however, that this requirement does not reduce the width suitable for a building on said lot to less than 25 feet. (See graphic in Section 6.2.7).                      [3] Two feet of additional height shall be allowed for one foot increase of the required front and side setbacks.                      [4] R = residential, NR = non-residential, CU = conditional use</p>	Floor Area Ratio, max.	R-CU [4] NR	.65	
			NR-CU	.75
		Required Open Space Ratio, min.	.40	
		Required Livability Space Ratio, min.	R-CU	.45
		Gross Land Area, min./max. (square feet)	none	
		Required Pedestrian/Landscape Ratio, min.	NR NR-CU	.05

<sup>22</sup> In order to promote economic development opportunities, Staff is suggesting lowering the minimum lot size to 2 acres. A 4-acre minimum lot size for projects that must be located on public water and sewer (see #2 under Applicability) is relatively large.

**EDH-5 DISTRICT SPECIFIC DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS**

1. Uses shall be restricted to those indicated for the EDH-5 District in Section 5.2, unless a Conditional Use (CU) or MPD-CZ District is approved (see Section 3.8). Additionally, non-residential uses are restricted based on the Watershed Protection Overlay District in which the property is located. Refer to Section 4.2.3 for land use restrictions. Uses Permitted by Right require the approval of a Site Plan as outlined in Section 2.5.
2. Development projects unable to meet all Standards required for Site Plan approval may be submitted as a Conditional Use District or as a MPD-CZ (see Section 3.8).
3. The impervious surface limit in this district is 50%. Other requirements for impervious surface are located in Sections 4.2.5 and 4.2.6.
4. For lots outside of a Watershed Protection Overlay District (see Section 4.2), the minimum usable lot area for lots that utilize ground absorption wastewater systems shall be 30,000 square feet for parcels between 40,000 square feet and 1.99 acres in size; zoning lots two acres and greater in size shall have a minimum usable lot area of at least 40,000 square feet.
5. Development within the zoning district shall be subject to all applicable use standards detailed in Article 5 and all applicable development standards detailed in Article 6 of this Ordinance. See Sections 6.2.5 and 6.2.6 if more than one principal use or principal structure is proposed on a non-residential zoning lot.
6. Residential uses are not permitted in this district.
- ~~7. No drive through facilities may be constructed in this district.<sup>23</sup>~~
8. Direct driveway access to an arterial or major collector shall be limited to shared driveways, limited access streets, or marginal access streets except where such a driveway and/or street would a) cross a stream and require a no-rise certification from the NC Department of Public Safety National Flood Insurance Program ~~or~~, b) be located on a slope greater than 15%, or c) disturb natural areas as identified in the Inventory of Natural Areas and Wildlife Habitats of Orange County, NC.<sup>24</sup>
9. A justification for any deviation to development standards must state a public benefit or purpose.
10. All parcels shall provide for interconnectivity between parking areas if determined necessary by Planning staff.
11. Subdivisions proposing private roads are subject to larger setbacks and minimum lot sizes than those listed in the Dimensional and Ratio Standards. Refer to Section 7.8.4 for additional requirements. Refer to Section 7.8.5 for private road standards.
12. Proposed subdivisions shall follow the procedures outlined in Section 2.16.
13. See Section 5.3.2(C) for standards for uses requiring a Class A Special Use Permit.

<sup>23</sup> Deletion of this standard will cause the automatic renumbering of standards currently below it.

<sup>24</sup> Staff is suggesting the addition of this standard because it is generally good planning practice to minimize the number of curb cuts along major roadways. This language is identical to the proposed language for the EDH-2, 3, and 4 districts. Insertion of this standard causes the automatic renumbering of remaining standards (e.g., existing #8 became #9, and so on).

TABLE OF PERMITTED USES – GENERAL USE ZONING DISTRICTS																						
* = PERMITTED USE    A = CLASS A SPECIAL USE    B = CLASS B SPECIAL USE    Δ = SUBJECT TO SPECIAL STANDARDS																						
USE TYPE	GENERAL USE ZONING DISTRICTS																					
	RB	AR	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R8	R13	LC1	NC2	CC3	GC4	EC5	O/RM	AS	EI	I1	I2	I3	PID	
~ Use may not be permitted as a Conditional Use District; See Section 5.1.4(E) ^ Allowed as more than one principal use if located on a bona fide farm (see Section 6.2.5)																						
Governmental Facilities & Office Buildings	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*		*		*	*	*	*
Governmental Protective Services (Police & Fire Stations) Rescue Squads, Volunteer Fire Departments	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Military Installations (National Guard & Reserve Armory) ~												*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	
<b>MANUFACTURING, ASSEMBLY &amp; PROCESSING</b> NOTE: THE MANUFACTURING PORTION OF THE TABLE UTILIZES SECTOR NUMBERS AS DEFINED IN THE NORTH AMERICAN INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM (NAICS), 2012 VERSION <sup>25</sup>																						
Assembly and Packaging Operations Including Mail Order Houses, But Excluding On-Premises Retail Outlets												*			*			*	*	*	*	
Industrial, Heavy ~ <sup>26</sup>																				*	*	
Industrial, Light ~ <sup>26</sup>																	*	*	*	*	*	
Industrial, Medium ~ <sup>26</sup>																			*	*	*	
Microbrewery, production only Δ	B	B																*	*	*	*	
Printing & Lithography												*	*	*				*	*	*	*	
Sawmills ~																*						
Winery, production only Δ	B	B																*	*	*	*	
311 Food Manufacturing (see listing below)																						

<sup>25</sup> Due to comments made at the September 12, 2016 quarterly public hearing, staff has worked to modify the list of allowable manufacturing land uses within the EDH districts. Due to recent court decisions, specifically the *Byrd V. Franklin County* judicial decision, staff is concerned about having inconsistency with respect to what is considered an allowable land use. Staff had already been working on a comprehensive re-configuration of the existing tables outlining permitted uses but, after conferring with the Attorney’s office, it was decided to complete work on this specific component at this time. The manufacturing section of the general use zoning district (i.e., I-1 ; I-2 ; I-3) is now consistent, with respect to the uses listed, as those addressed in the EDH districts.

<sup>26</sup> Currently, allowable uses within the various Industrial districts are based on anticipated off-site impacts and rely on the determination of the Planning Department. This can no longer be relied upon and specific permitted/prohibited uses need to be listed.

TABLE OF PERMITTED USES – GENERAL USE ZONING DISTRICTS																					
* = PERMITTED USE		A = CLASS A SPECIAL USE				B = CLASS B SPECIAL USE				Δ = SUBJECT TO SPECIAL STANDARDS											
USE TYPE	GENERAL USE ZONING DISTRICTS																				
	RB	AR	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R8	R13	LC1	NC2	CC3	GC4	EC5	O/RM	AS	EI	I1	I2	I3	PID
~ Use may not be permitted as a Conditional Use District; See Section 5.1.4(E) ^ Allowed as more than one principal use if located on a bona fide farm (see Section 6.2.5)																					
• 3111 Animal Food Manufacturing																					
• 3112 Grain and Oilseed Milling																					*
• 3113 Sugar and Confectionery Product Manufacturing															*				*	*	
• 3114 Fruit and Vegetable Preserving and Specialty Food Manufacturing															*		*	*	*	*	
• 3115 Dairy Product Manufacturing																			*	*	
• 3116 Animal Slaughtering and Processing																					
• 3117 Seafood Product Preparation and Packaging																					
• 3118 Bakeries and Tortilla Manufacturing															*		*	*	*	*	
• 3119 Other Food Manufacturing															*		*	*	*	*	
312 Beverage and Tobacco Product Manufacturing (see listing below)																					
• 3121 Beverage Manufacturing															*		*	*	*	*	
• 3122 Tobacco Manufacturing																					
313 Textile Mills																					*
314 Textile Product Mills																					
315 Apparel Manufacturing																	*	*	*	*	
316 Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing (see listing below)																					
• 3161 Leather and Hide Tanning and Finishing																					
• 3162 Footwear Manufacturing																	*	*	*	*	
• 3169 Other Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing																					
321 Wood Product Manufacturing (see listing below)																					

TABLE OF PERMITTED USES – GENERAL USE ZONING DISTRICTS																						
* = PERMITTED USE		A = CLASS A SPECIAL USE				B = CLASS B SPECIAL USE				Δ = SUBJECT TO SPECIAL STANDARDS												
USE TYPE	GENERAL USE ZONING DISTRICTS																					
	RB	AR	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R8	R13	LC1	NC2	CC3	GC4	EC5	O/RM	AS	EI	I1	I2	I3	PID	
~ Use may not be permitted as a Conditional Use District; See Section 5.1.4(E) ^ Allowed as more than one principal use if located on a bona fide farm (see Section 6.2.5)																						
• 3211 Sawmills and Wood Preservation																*	*	*				
• 3212 Veneer, Plywood, and Engineered Wood Product Manufacturing																						
• 3219 Other Wood Product Manufacturing																						
322 Paper Manufacturing (see listing below)																						
• 3221 Pulp, Paper, and Paperboard Mills																						
• 3222 Converted Paper Product Manufacturing																						
323 Printing and Related Support Activities															*		*	*	*	*		
324 Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing																						
325 Chemical Manufacturing (see listing below)																						
• 3251 Basic Chemical Manufacturing																						
• 3252 Resin, Synthetic Rubber, and Artificial Synthetic Fibers and Filaments Manufacturing																						
• 3253 Pesticide, Fertilizer, and Other Agricultural Chemical Manufacturing																						
• 3254 Pharmaceutical and Medicine Manufacturing															*						*	
• 3255 Paint, Coating, and Adhesive Manufacturing																						
• 3256 Soap, Cleaning Compound, and Toilet Preparation Manufacturing																						
• 3259 Other Chemical Product and Preparation Manufacturing																						
326 Plastics and Rubber Products Manufacturing (see listing below)																						
• 3261 Plastics Product Manufacturing																						

TABLE OF PERMITTED USES – GENERAL USE ZONING DISTRICTS																					
* = PERMITTED USE		A = CLASS A SPECIAL USE				B = CLASS B SPECIAL USE				Δ = SUBJECT TO SPECIAL STANDARDS											
USE TYPE	GENERAL USE ZONING DISTRICTS																				
	RB	AR	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R8	R13	LC1	NC2	CC3	GC4	EC5	O/RM	AS	EI	I1	I2	I3	PID
~ Use may not be permitted as a Conditional Use District; See Section 5.1.4(E) ^ Allowed as more than one principal use if located on a bona fide farm (see Section 6.2.5)																					
• 3262 Rubber Product Manufacturing (see listing below)																					
○ 32621 Tire Manufacturing																					
○ 32622 Rubber and Plastics Hoses and Belting Manufacturing																					
○ 32629 Other Rubber Product Manufacturing																					
327 Nonmetallic Mineral Product Manufacturing (see listing below)																					
• 3271 Clay Product and Refractory Manufacturing																				*	
• 3272 Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing																	*	*	*	*	
• 3273 Cement and Concrete Product Manufacturing																			*	*	
• 3274 Lime and Gypsum Product Manufacturing																					
• 3279 Other Nonmetallic Mineral Product Manufacturing																					
331 Primary Metal Manufacturing																					*
332 Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing (see listing below)																					
• 3321 Forging and Stamping																					*
• 3322 Cutlery and Hand tool Manufacturing																	*	*	*		
• 3323 Architectural and Structural Metals Manufacturing																					*
• 3324 Boiler, Tank, and Shipping Container Manufacturing																					
• 3325 Hardware Manufacturing																			*	*	

TABLE OF PERMITTED USES – GENERAL USE ZONING DISTRICTS																					
* = PERMITTED USE		A = CLASS A SPECIAL USE				B = CLASS B SPECIAL USE				Δ = SUBJECT TO SPECIAL STANDARDS											
USE TYPE	GENERAL USE ZONING DISTRICTS																				
	RB	AR	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R8	R13	LC1	NC2	CC3	GC4	EC5	O/RM	AS	EI	I1	I2	I3	PID
~ Use may not be permitted as a Conditional Use District; See Section 5.1.4(E) ^ Allowed as more than one principal use if located on a bona fide farm (see Section 6.2.5)																					
• 3326 Spring and Wire Product Manufacturing																					
• 3327 Machine Shops; Turned Product; and Screw, Nut, and Bolt Manufacturing																					
• 3328 Coating, Engraving, Heat Treating, and Allied Activities																					
• 3329 Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing (see listing below)																					
o 33291 Metal Valve Manufacturing																					
o 33299 All Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing (see listing below)																					
▪ 332991 Ball and Roller Bearing Manufacturing																					
▪ 332992 Small Arms Ammunition Manufacturing																					
▪ 332993 Ammunition (except Small Arms) Manufacturing																					
▪ 332994 Small Arms, Ordnance, and Ordnance Accessories Manufacturing																					
▪ 332996 Fabricated Pipe and Pipe Fitting Manufacturing																					
▪ 332999 All Other Miscellaneous Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing																					
333 Machinery Manufacturing																					
334 Computer and Electronic Product Manufacturing																*				*	*
335 Electrical Equipment, Appliance, and Component Manufacturing																			*	*	

TABLE OF PERMITTED USES – GENERAL USE ZONING DISTRICTS																					
* = PERMITTED USE		A = CLASS A SPECIAL USE				B = CLASS B SPECIAL USE				Δ = SUBJECT TO SPECIAL STANDARDS											
USE TYPE	GENERAL USE ZONING DISTRICTS																				
	RB	AR	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R8	R13	LC1	NC2	CC3	GC4	EC5	O/RM	AS	EI	I1	I2	I3	PID
~ Use may not be permitted as a Conditional Use District; See Section 5.1.4(E) ^ Allowed as more than one principal use if located on a bona fide farm (see Section 6.2.5)																					
336 Transportation Equipment Manufacturing (see listing below)																					
• 3361 Motor Vehicle Manufacturing																					
• 3362 Motor Vehicle Body and Trailer Manufacturing																					
• 3363 Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing																					
• 3364 Aerospace Product and Parts Manufacturing																					
• 3365 Railroad Rolling Stock Manufacturing																					
• 3366 Ship and Boat Building																			*	*	
• 3369 Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing (see listing below)																					
o 336991 Motorcycle, Bicycle, and Parts Manufacturing																				*	
o 336992 Military Armored Vehicle, Tank, and Tank Component Manufacturing																					
o 336999 All Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing																					
337 Furniture and Related Product Manufacturing																	*	*	*	*	
339 Miscellaneous Manufacturing																					
<b>MEDICAL USES</b>																					
Health Services: Over 10,000 Sq. Ft.														*							
Health Services: Under 10,000 Sq. Ft.										*		*	*	*	*						
Hospitals ~												*	*	*	*						
Veterinary Clinic		B								*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Veterinary Clinic, mobile		B	B							*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*

**5.2.2 Table of Permitted Uses – Economic Development Districts**

TABLE OF PERMITTED USES – ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS									
* = PERMITTED USE    A = CLASS A SPECIAL USE    B = CLASS B SPECIAL USE    C = CONDITIONAL USE (REZONING & CLASS A SUP)									
USE TYPE	GENERAL USE ZONING DISTRICTS								
	BUCKHORN EDD		ENO EDD		HILLSBOROUGH EDD				
	EDB-1	EDB-2	EDE-1	EDE-2	EDH-1	EDH-2	EDH-3	EDH-4	EDH-5
# Shall be noted on Zoning Atlas as “Zoning District” – CU (e.g., EDB-2-CU) Note: The Hillsborough EDD and Manufacturing portion of the Table utilizes Sector Numbers as Defined in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 2012 Version <sup>27</sup>									
<b>AGRICULTURAL USES</b>									
Animal hospital/veterinarian	C#	C#		*					
Kennel, Class I		C#		*					
Kennel, Class II		B		B					
<b>CONSTRUCTION</b>									
Building contractors		*		*					
Construction (Sector 23) (Hillsborough EDD only; all activities must be wholly within building) <sup>28</sup>									*
Plumbing, heating, electrical, and similar trade contractors		*		*					
<b>FINANCE</b>									
Banks, savings and loans, and credit unions	*	*	*	*					
Credit agencies and institutions	*	*	*	*					
Finance & Insurance (Sector 52)					*	*		*	*
Insurance carriers and agents	*	*	*	*					
Real estate agents and brokers	*	*	*	*					

<sup>27</sup> Staff suggests adding clarifying language as to what “Sector X” refers to when referencing the rows that pertain to the Hillsborough EDD zoning districts.

<sup>28</sup> In the amendment version the Planning Board reviewed on Aug. 3, this language was suggested for deletion. Due to subsequent comments from the Attorney’s office, staff is suggesting the language remain as is because of concerns related to the recent *Byrd v. Franklin County* judicial decision. This language may be modified at a later date as staff is currently working on comprehensive amendments to the Tables of Permitted Uses to address the outcome of the referenced judicial decision.

TABLE OF PERMITTED USES – ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS									
* = PERMITTED USE    A = CLASS A SPECIAL USE    B = CLASS B SPECIAL USE    C = CONDITIONAL USE (REZONING & CLASS A SUP)									
USE TYPE	GENERAL USE ZONING DISTRICTS								
	BUCKHORN EDD		ENO EDD		HILLSBOROUGH EDD				
	EDB-1	EDB-2	EDE-1	EDE-2	EDH-1	EDH-2	EDH-3	EDH-4	EDH-5
# Shall be noted on Zoning Atlas as “Zoning District” – CU (e.g., EDB-2-CU) Note: The Hillsborough EDD and Manufacturing portion of the Table utilizes Sector Numbers as Defined in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 2012 Version <sup>27</sup>									
Security and commodity brokers, and investment offices	*	*	*	*					
<b>GOVERNMENT USES</b>									
Governmental facilities and office buildings (Including solid waste collection centers)	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Governmental protective services (Police and fire stations, rescue squads, and volunteer fire departments)	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Parks, public and non-profit	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Public Administration (Sector 92)									*
<b>INFORMATION</b>									
Information (Sector 51)								*	*
<b>MANUFACTURING, ASSEMBLY &amp; PROCESSING</b>									
Manufacturing (Sector 31-33) (Hillsborough EDD, only; all activities must be wholly within building) <sup>29</sup>									*
Electronic Equipment (see listing below)									
• Communications equipment		*		*					
• Electric lighting and wiring equipment		*		*					

<sup>29</sup> In the amendment version the Planning Board reviewed on Aug 3, this language was suggested for deletion. Due to subsequent comments from the Attorney’s office, staff is suggesting the language remain as is because of concerns related to the recent *Byrd v. Franklin County* judicial decision. This language may be modified at a later date as staff is currently working on comprehensive amendments to the Tables of Permitted Uses to address the outcome of the referenced judicial decision. Due to comments made at the September 12, 2016 quarterly public hearing, the Manufacturing sectors, as they pertain to the proposed EDH-5 addition, were suggested for further refinement. Because of this, the Attorney’s office has suggested that a portion of the comprehensive work to the Table of Permitted Uses be undertaken at this time. Therefore, manufacturing uses pertaining to the Buckhorn and Eno EDDs are also proposed to be revised. At this time, staff is proposing use of the NAICS codes to achieve this work. However, the future comprehensive amendment to the Tables of Permitted Uses may or may not use the NAICS codes (e.g., the manufacturing portions of the Table may be revised in the future (2017),

TABLE OF PERMITTED USES – ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS										
* = PERMITTED USE    A = CLASS A SPECIAL USE    B = CLASS B SPECIAL USE    C = CONDITIONAL USE (REZONING & CLASS A SUP)										
USE TYPE	GENERAL USE ZONING DISTRICTS									
	BUCKHORN EDD		ENO EDD		HILLSBOROUGH EDD					
	EDB-1	EDB-2	EDE-1	EDE-2	EDH-1	EDH-2	EDH-3	EDH-4	EDH-5	
# Shall be noted on Zoning Atlas as “Zoning District” – CU (e.g., EDB-2-CU) Note: The Hillsborough EDD and Manufacturing portion of the Table utilizes Sector Numbers as Defined in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 2012 Version <sup>27</sup>										
• Electric transmission and distribution		*		*						
• Electrical industrial apparatus		*		*						
• Electronic components and accessories		*		*						
• Household appliances		*		*						
• Radio and television receiving equipment		*		*						
Fabricated Metal Products (see listing below)										
• Cutlery and hand tools		*		*						
• Fabricated structural metal products		*		*						
• Heating equipment, except electric and warm air; and plumbing fixture		*		*						
• Metal cans and shipping containers		*		*						
• Nuts, bolts, screws, rivets, and washers		*		*						
Food Products (see listing below)										
• Bakery		*		*						
• Bottling plants		*		*						
• Dairy		*		*						
• Miscellaneous food preparation; e.g., coffee roasting, condiments, confectionary products, etc.		*		*						
Industrial Machinery (see listing below)										
• Engines and turbines		*		*						
• Farm/garden machinery and equipment		*		*						
• General industrial machinery and equipment; e.g., purification equipment, ball and roller bearings, etc.		*		*						

TABLE OF PERMITTED USES – ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS										
* = PERMITTED USE    A = CLASS A SPECIAL USE    B = CLASS B SPECIAL USE    C = CONDITIONAL USE (REZONING & CLASS A SUP)										
USE TYPE	GENERAL USE ZONING DISTRICTS									
	BUCKHORN EDD		ENO EDD		HILLSBOROUGH EDD					
	EDB-1	EDB-2	EDE-1	EDE-2	EDH-1	EDH-2	EDH-3	EDH-4	EDH-5	
# Shall be noted on Zoning Atlas as “Zoning District” – CU (e.g., EDB-2-CU) Note: The Hillsborough EDD and Manufacturing portion of the Table utilizes Sector Numbers as Defined in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 2012 Version <sup>27</sup>										
• Metalworking machinery and equipment		*		*						
• Office, computing, and accounting machines		*		*						
• Special industrial machinery; e.g., textile machinery		*		*						
Instruments (see listing below)										
• Measuring, analyzing, and controlling instruments		*		*						
• Photographic, medical, and optical goods		*		*						
• Watches and clocks		*		*						
Paper Products (see listing below)										
• Converted paper and paperboard products		*		*						
• Paperboard containers and boxes		*		*						
Furniture and Fixtures (see listing below)										
• Household and office furniture		*		*						
• Miscellaneous furniture and fixtures		*		*						
Pharmaceutical Products		*		*						
Printing and Publishing Establishments		*		*						
Rubber and Plastic Products (see listing below)										
• Miscellaneous plastic products; e.g., plastic pipe, packaging materials, etc.		*		*						
• Rubber and plastic footwear		*		*						
• Rubber and plastic hose and belting		*		*						
Stone, Glass, Clay, and Concrete Products (see listing below)										

TABLE OF PERMITTED USES – ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS										
* = PERMITTED USE    A = CLASS A SPECIAL USE    B = CLASS B SPECIAL USE    C = CONDITIONAL USE (REZONING & CLASS A SUP)										
USE TYPE	GENERAL USE ZONING DISTRICTS									
	BUCKHORN EDD		ENO EDD		HILLSBOROUGH EDD					
	EDB-1	EDB-2	EDE-1	EDE-2	EDH-1	EDH-2	EDH-3	EDH-4	EDH-5	
# Shall be noted on Zoning Atlas as “Zoning District” – CU (e.g., EDB-2-CU) Note: The Hillsborough EDD and Manufacturing portion of the Table utilizes Sector Numbers as Defined in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 2012 Version <sup>27</sup>										
• <del>Cut stone products</del>		C#		C#						
• <del>Flat glass</del>		*		*						
• <del>Glass and glassware</del>		*		*						
• <del>Pottery and related products</del>		*		*						
Transportation Equipment (see listing below)										
• <del>Miscellaneous transportation equipment; e.g., motor vehicle components</del>		*		*						
• <del>Motorcycles, bicycles, and parts</del>		*		*						
Miscellaneous Manufacturing Industries (see listing below)										
• <del>Jewelry and silverware</del>		*		*						
• <del>Miscellaneous manufacturing industries; e.g., costume jewelry, novelties, buttons, etc.</del>		*		*						
• <del>Musical instruments</del>		*		*						
• <del>Pen, pencils, office, and artist supplies</del>		*		*						
• <del>Toys, sporting, and athletic goods</del>		*		*						
Manufacturing (Sectors 31-33) (Within the Hillsborough EDD, all activities must be wholly within a building)	(see NAICS subsectors – indicated by numbers before the title - below)									
311 Food Manufacturing (see listing below)										
• 3111 Animal Food Manufacturing										
• 3112 Grain and Oilseed Milling										
• 3113 Sugar and Confectionery Product Manufacturing		*		*						*
• 3114 Fruit and Vegetable Preserving and Specialty Food Manufacturing		*		*						*

TABLE OF PERMITTED USES – ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS										
* = PERMITTED USE    A = CLASS A SPECIAL USE    B = CLASS B SPECIAL USE    C = CONDITIONAL USE (REZONING & CLASS A SUP)										
USE TYPE	GENERAL USE ZONING DISTRICTS									
	BUCKHORN EDD		ENO EDD		HILLSBOROUGH EDD					
	EDB-1	EDB-2	EDE-1	EDE-2	EDH-1	EDH-2	EDH-3	EDH-4	EDH-5	
# Shall be noted on Zoning Atlas as “Zoning District” – CU (e.g., EDB-2-CU) Note: The Hillsborough EDD and Manufacturing portion of the Table utilizes Sector Numbers as Defined in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 2012 Version <sup>27</sup>										
• 3115 Dairy Product Manufacturing		*		*						*
• 3116 Animal Slaughtering and Processing										
• 3117 Seafood Product Preparation and Packaging										
• 3118 Bakeries and Tortilla Manufacturing		*		*						*
• 3119 Other Food Manufacturing		*		*						*
312 Beverage and Tobacco Product Manufacturing (see listing below)										
• 3121 Beverage Manufacturing		*		*						*
• 3122 Tobacco Manufacturing										
313 Textile Mills										*
314 Textile Product Mills										*
315 Apparel Manufacturing										*
316 Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing (see listing below)										
• 3161 Leather and Hide Tanning and Finishing										
• 3162 Footwear Manufacturing										*
• 3169 Other Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing										*
321 Wood Product Manufacturing (see listing below)										
• 3211 Sawmills and Wood Preservation										
• 3212 Veneer, Plywood, and Engineered Wood Product Manufacturing										
• 3219 Other Wood Product Manufacturing										*

TABLE OF PERMITTED USES – ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS										
* = PERMITTED USE    A = CLASS A SPECIAL USE    B = CLASS B SPECIAL USE    C = CONDITIONAL USE (REZONING & CLASS A SUP)										
USE TYPE	GENERAL USE ZONING DISTRICTS									
	BUCKHORN EDD		ENO EDD		HILLSBOROUGH EDD					
	EDB-1	EDB-2	EDE-1	EDE-2	EDH-1	EDH-2	EDH-3	EDH-4	EDH-5	
# Shall be noted on Zoning Atlas as “Zoning District” – CU (e.g., EDB-2-CU) Note: The Hillsborough EDD and Manufacturing portion of the Table utilizes Sector Numbers as Defined in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 2012 Version <sup>27</sup>										
322 Paper Manufacturing (see listing below)										
• 3221 Pulp, Paper, and Paperboard Mills										
• 3222 Converted Paper Product Manufacturing		*		*						*
323 Printing and Related Support Activities		*		*						*
324 Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing										
325 Chemical Manufacturing (see listing below)										
• 3251 Basic Chemical Manufacturing										
• 3252 Resin, Synthetic Rubber, and Artificial Synthetic Fibers and Filaments Manufacturing										
• 3253 Pesticide, Fertilizer, and Other Agricultural Chemical Manufacturing										
• 3254 Pharmaceutical and Medicine Manufacturing		*		*						*
• 3255 Paint, Coating, and Adhesive Manufacturing										
• 3256 Soap, Cleaning Compound, and Toilet Preparation Manufacturing										*
• 3259 Other Chemical Product and Preparation Manufacturing										
326 Plastics and Rubber Products Manufacturing (see listing below)										
• 3261 Plastics Product Manufacturing		*		*						*
• 3262 Rubber Product Manufacturing (see listing below)										
○ 32621 Tire Manufacturing										

TABLE OF PERMITTED USES – ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS										
* = PERMITTED USE    A = CLASS A SPECIAL USE    B = CLASS B SPECIAL USE    C = CONDITIONAL USE (REZONING & CLASS A SUP)										
USE TYPE	GENERAL USE ZONING DISTRICTS									
	BUCKHORN EDD		ENO EDD		HILLSBOROUGH EDD					
	EDB-1	EDB-2	EDE-1	EDE-2	EDH-1	EDH-2	EDH-3	EDH-4	EDH-5	
# Shall be noted on Zoning Atlas as “Zoning District” – CU (e.g., EDB-2-CU) Note: The Hillsborough EDD and Manufacturing portion of the Table utilizes Sector Numbers as Defined in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 2012 Version <sup>27</sup>										
○ 32622 Rubber and Plastics Hoses and Belting Manufacturing		*		*						*
○ 32629 Other Rubber Product Manufacturing		*		*						*
327 Nonmetallic Mineral Product Manufacturing (see listing below)										
● 3271 Clay Product and Refractory Manufacturing		*		*						*
● 3272 Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing		*		*						*
● 3273 Cement and Concrete Product Manufacturing										
● 3274 Lime and Gypsum Product Manufacturing										
● 3279 Other Nonmetallic Mineral Product Manufacturing		C#		C#						*
331 Primary Metal Manufacturing										
332 Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing (see listing below)										
● 3321 Forging and Stamping										
● 3322 Cutlery and Handtool Manufacturing		*		*						*
● 3323 Architectural and Structural Metals Manufacturing		*		*						*
● 3324 Boiler, Tank, and Shipping Container Manufacturing		*		*						*
● 3325 Hardware Manufacturing		*		*						*
● 3326 Spring and Wire Product Manufacturing		*		*						*

TABLE OF PERMITTED USES – ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS										
* = PERMITTED USE    A = CLASS A SPECIAL USE    B = CLASS B SPECIAL USE    C = CONDITIONAL USE (REZONING & CLASS A SUP)										
USE TYPE	GENERAL USE ZONING DISTRICTS									
	BUCKHORN EDD		ENO EDD		HILLSBOROUGH EDD					
	EDB-1	EDB-2	EDE-1	EDE-2	EDH-1	EDH-2	EDH-3	EDH-4	EDH-5	
# Shall be noted on Zoning Atlas as “Zoning District” – CU (e.g., EDB-2-CU) Note: The Hillsborough EDD and Manufacturing portion of the Table utilizes Sector Numbers as Defined in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 2012 Version <sup>27</sup>										
• 3327 Machine Shops; Turned Product; and Screw, Nut, and Bolt Manufacturing		*		*						*
• 3328 Coating, Engraving, Heat Treating, and Allied Activities		*		*						*
• 3329 Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing (see listing below)										
○ 33291 Metal Valve Manufacturing		*		*						*
○ 33299 All Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing (see listing below)										
▪ 332991 Ball and Roller Bearing Manufacturing		*		*						*
▪ 332992 Small Arms Ammunition Manufacturing										
▪ 332993 Ammunition (except Small Arms) Manufacturing										
▪ 332994 Small Arms, Ordnance, and Ordnance Accessories Manufacturing										
▪ 332996 Fabricated Pipe and Pipe Fitting Manufacturing										*
▪ 332999 All Other Miscellaneous Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing										*
333 Machinery Manufacturing		*		*						*
334 Computer and Electronic Product Manufacturing		*		*						*
335 Electrical Equipment, Appliance, and Component Manufacturing		*		*						*
336 Transportation Equipment Manufacturing (see listing below)										
• 3361 Motor Vehicle Manufacturing										

TABLE OF PERMITTED USES – ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS										
* = PERMITTED USE    A = CLASS A SPECIAL USE    B = CLASS B SPECIAL USE    C = CONDITIONAL USE (REZONING & CLASS A SUP)										
USE TYPE	GENERAL USE ZONING DISTRICTS									
	BUCKHORN EDD		ENO EDD		HILLSBOROUGH EDD					
	EDB-1	EDB-2	EDE-1	EDE-2	EDH-1	EDH-2	EDH-3	EDH-4	EDH-5	
# Shall be noted on Zoning Atlas as “Zoning District” – CU (e.g., EDB-2-CU) Note: The Hillsborough EDD and Manufacturing portion of the Table utilizes Sector Numbers as Defined in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 2012 Version <sup>27</sup>										
• 3362 Motor Vehicle Body and Trailer Manufacturing										
• 3363 Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing		*		*						*
• 3364 Aerospace Product and Parts Manufacturing										*
• 3365 Railroad Rolling Stock Manufacturing										
• 3366 Ship and Boat Building										
• 3369 Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing (see listing below)										
○ 336991 Motorcycle, Bicycle, and Parts Manufacturing		*		*						*
○ 336992 Military Armored Vehicle, Tank, and Tank Component Manufacturing										
○ 336999 All Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing										*
337 Furniture and Related Product Manufacturing		*		*						*
339 Miscellaneous Manufacturing		*		*						*
<b>RECREATION</b>										
Arts, Entertainment & Recreation (Sector 71)									*	
<b>RESIDENTIAL</b>										

TABLE OF PERMITTED USES – ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS										
* = PERMITTED USE    A = CLASS A SPECIAL USE    B = CLASS B SPECIAL USE    C = CONDITIONAL USE (REZONING & CLASS A SUP)										
USE TYPE	GENERAL USE ZONING DISTRICTS									
	BUCKHORN EDD		ENO EDD		HILLSBOROUGH EDD					
	EDB-1	EDB-2	EDE-1	EDE-2	EDH-1	EDH-2	EDH-3	EDH-4	EDH-5	
# Shall be noted on Zoning Atlas as “Zoning District” – CU (e.g., EDB-2-CU) Note: The Hillsborough EDD and Manufacturing portion of the Table utilizes Sector Numbers as Defined in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 2012 Version <sup>27</sup>										
Dwelling, single-family			*				* <sub>30</sub>			
Dwelling, two-family			*				*			
Dwelling, multi-family (6-12 units per acre in the Hillsborough EDD)			*				*	*		
Dwelling, multi-family (6+ units per acre as part of mixed use development; maximum of 25% of development square footage)	*									
Dwelling, multi-family (6+ units per acre)	C#									
Dwelling, mobile home (For replacement of existing mobile home)			*							
<del>Temporary mobile home (For occupancy during construction of permanent residential unit and for 30 days after issuance of Certificate of Occupancy)</del> Temporary Use of a Residential Mobile Home <sup>31</sup>			*				*			
<b>RETAIL</b>										
Farm equipment sales	C#	C#		*						
Motor vehicle service station	C#	C#		*						
Motor vehicles, new and used, sales and rental	C#	C#		*						

<sup>30</sup> Staff is suggesting removing single-family residential and two-family (e.g., duplex) uses as permitted uses within the Hillsborough EDD. This is being suggested in order to promote lands within the EDD predominantly for non-residential uses (multi-family uses would be permitted in the indicated districts but subject to the proposed use-specific standards in Section 5.5.10 which limits the scope of the use and requires that, in order to be permitted by-right, they be part of an overall development plan that includes other permitted use(s) as the dominant use. Stand-alone multi-family development could potentially still be permitted within the Hillsborough EDD through either the MPD-CZ process or as a Conditional Use District.

<sup>31</sup> Staff is suggesting renaming this use type to be consistent with the title used in Section 5.4.4 which contains the standards for this use type. Additionally, staff suggests deleting the use from EDH-3 since only multi-family uses are suggested for EDH-3.

TABLE OF PERMITTED USES – ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS										
* = PERMITTED USE    A = CLASS A SPECIAL USE    B = CLASS B SPECIAL USE    C = CONDITIONAL USE (REZONING & CLASS A SUP)										
USE TYPE	GENERAL USE ZONING DISTRICTS									
	BUCKHORN EDD		ENO EDD		HILLSBOROUGH EDD					
	EDB-1	EDB-2	EDE-1	EDE-2	EDH-1	EDH-2	EDH-3	EDH-4	EDH-5	
# Shall be noted on Zoning Atlas as “Zoning District” – CU (e.g., EDB-2-CU) Note: The Hillsborough EDD and Manufacturing portion of the Table utilizes Sector Numbers as Defined in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 2012 Version <sup>27</sup>										
Nightclubs, bars, and pubs (Only as accessory use to hotel, motel or restaurant)	*	*		*						
Restaurants (carry-out and general) when located in a service building, court or plaza, retail store, or enclosed mall consisting of multiple uses	*	*		*						
Restaurants (carry-out and general) in a separate, free-standing building	*	C#		*						
Restaurants (drive-in) in a separate, free-standing building	C#	C#		*						
Retail Trade (Sectors 44, 45; excluding Subsector 454 Non-store retailers) ( <del>Only Hillsborough EDD through Conditional Use District or MPD-CZ</del> ) <sup>32</sup>								*	*	
Retail trade, sales and rental of durable and convenience goods, merchandise, and equipment, including mail order houses, in a separate, free-standing building	*	C#		*						
Retail trade, sales and rental of durable and convenience goods, merchandise, and equipment, including mail order houses, when located in a service building, court or plaza, or enclosed mall consisting of multiple uses.	*	*		*						
<b>SERVICES</b>										
Accommodation and Food Service (Sector 72) ( <del>Eating and drinking establishments are permitted only as accessory use to hotel, or motel or restaurant; Hillsborough EDD only</del> ) <sup>33</sup>							*		*	* <sup>34</sup>

<sup>32</sup> Staff is suggesting that retail trade be permitted in EDH-4 and EDH-5, subject to the proposed standards in Section 5.6.16 which limit the scope of retail uses allowed by-right and requires they be part of an overall development plan that includes other permitted use(s) as the dominant use. As is currently the situation, retail trade would be permitted as a stand-alone use in the Hillsborough EDD only if a CUD or MPD-CZ is approved.

<sup>33</sup> Staff is suggesting this language be moved to Section 5.6.17 since the standards section is a more appropriate place for standards.

TABLE OF PERMITTED USES – ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS										
* = PERMITTED USE    A = CLASS A SPECIAL USE    B = CLASS B SPECIAL USE    C = CONDITIONAL USE (REZONING & CLASS A SUP)										
USE TYPE	GENERAL USE ZONING DISTRICTS									
	BUCKHORN EDD		ENO EDD		HILLSBOROUGH EDD					
	EDB-1	EDB-2	EDE-1	EDE-2	EDH-1	EDH-2	EDH-3	EDH-4	EDH-5	
# Shall be noted on Zoning Atlas as “Zoning District” – CU (e.g., EDB-2-CU) Note: The Hillsborough EDD and Manufacturing portion of the Table utilizes Sector Numbers as Defined in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 2012 Version <sup>27</sup>										
Administrative & Support Services (Sector 561)					*	*	*	*	*	
Art/photographic studios	*	C#	*	*						
Assembly facility - 300 or more person capacity		C#		*						
Assembly facility - less than 300 person capacity		C#		*						
Beauty and barber shops	*	*	*	*						
Churches	*	*	*	*						
Clubs and lodges, and social, fraternal, and union clubhouses	C#	C#	C#	C#						
Community center	A	A	A	A						
Day care facility	B	B	*	*						
Educational Services (Sector 61)										
Funeral homes	C#	C#		*						
Golf driving and practice ranges		*		*						
Health Care & Social Assistance (Sector 62)					*	*	*	*	*	
Health services, including doctors and dentists offices, and medical and dental laboratories	*	*	*	*						
Hotels and motels	*	C#		*	*	*	*			
Indoor theaters	*	C#		*	*	*	*			
Large day care home		B	*	*						
Laundry, dry cleaning, and shoe repair services	*	C#	*	*						
Libraries	*	C#	*	*						

<sup>34</sup> Section 5.6.17 contains standards that would be permit this use in EDH-5 only if it is limited in scope and part of an overall development plan.

TABLE OF PERMITTED USES – ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS									
* = PERMITTED USE    A = CLASS A SPECIAL USE    B = CLASS B SPECIAL USE    C = CONDITIONAL USE (REZONING & CLASS A SUP)									
USE TYPE	GENERAL USE ZONING DISTRICTS								
	BUCKHORN EDD		ENO EDD		HILLSBOROUGH EDD				
	EDB-1	EDB-2	EDE-1	EDE-2	EDH-1	EDH-2	EDH-3	EDH-4	EDH-5
# Shall be noted on Zoning Atlas as “Zoning District” – CU (e.g., EDB-2-CU) Note: The Hillsborough EDD and Manufacturing portion of the Table utilizes Sector Numbers as Defined in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 2012 Version <sup>27</sup>									
Management of Companies & Enterprises (Sector 53 55) <sup>35</sup>					*	*	*	*	*
Motor vehicle maintenance and repair (body shop)		C#		*					
Other offices and personal services; e.g., attorneys, watch and jewelry repair, computer programming and data processing, employment and travel agencies, advertising agencies, and accounting, engineering, architectural, and surveying offices	*	*	*	*					
Professional, Scientific & Technical Services (Sector 54)					*	*	*	*	*
Recreational facilities	B	*	B	*					
Repair service, electronic and appliance	C#	C#	*	*					
Research facility		*		*					
Schools, dance, art, and music	*	C#	*	*					
Schools, elementary, middle, and high	A	A	*						
Schools, vocational	C#	C#		*					
Other Services (Hillsborough EDD only Sector 81) <sup>36</sup>					*		*	*	*
<b>TRANSPORTATION</b>									
Bus terminals and garages		C#		*					
Postal and parcel delivery services		*		*					
Rail/bus passenger shelter	*	*	*	*				*	

<sup>35</sup> Incorrect Sector number (53) is being corrected to 55.

<sup>36</sup> In keeping with the way other NAICS Sectors are listed in the table of Permitted Uses, staff is suggesting the Sector number for “Other Services” be listed. It is unnecessary to state the use type is applicable in the Hillsborough EDD only.

TABLE OF PERMITTED USES – ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS										
* = PERMITTED USE    A = CLASS A SPECIAL USE    B = CLASS B SPECIAL USE    C = CONDITIONAL USE (REZONING & CLASS A SUP)										
USE TYPE	GENERAL USE ZONING DISTRICTS									
	BUCKHORN EDD		ENO EDD		HILLSBOROUGH EDD					
	EDB-1	EDB-2	EDE-1	EDE-2	EDH-1	EDH-2	EDH-3	EDH-4	EDH-5	
# Shall be noted on Zoning Atlas as “Zoning District” – CU (e.g., EDB-2-CU) Note: The Hillsborough EDD and Manufacturing portion of the Table utilizes Sector Numbers as Defined in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 2012 Version <sup>27</sup>										
Surface and structure parking as principal use (When associated with a local or regional transportation goal such as mass transit or park-and-ride)		*		*				*		
Transportation and Warehousing (Sector 48, 49)										*
<b>WHOLESALE TRADE</b>										
Wholesale Trade (Sector 42)										*
Durable Goods (see listing below)										*
• Automotive parts and supplies (In an enclosed building)		*		*						
• Electrical goods		*		*						
• Furniture and home furnishings		*		*						
• Hardware, plumbing, and heating equipment and supplies		*		*						
• Lumber and other construction materials		*		*						
• Machinery, equipment, and supplies		*		*						
• Sporting, recreational, photographic, and hobby goods; toys and supplies		*		*						
Non-Durable Goods (see listing below)										
• Apparel and piece goods		*		*						
• Beer, wine, and distilled alcoholic beverages		*		*						
• Groceries and related products		*		*						
• Paper and paper products		*		*						
• Pharmaceuticals and cosmetics		*		*						
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>										

TABLE OF PERMITTED USES – ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS									
* = PERMITTED USE    A = CLASS A SPECIAL USE    B = CLASS B SPECIAL USE    C = CONDITIONAL USE (REZONING & CLASS A SUP)									
USE TYPE	GENERAL USE ZONING DISTRICTS								
	BUCKHORN EDD		ENO EDD		HILLSBOROUGH EDD				
	EDB-1	EDB-2	EDE-1	EDE-2	EDH-1	EDH-2	EDH-3	EDH-4	EDH-5
# Shall be noted on Zoning Atlas as “Zoning District” – CU (e.g., EDB-2-CU) Note: The Hillsborough EDD and Manufacturing portion of the Table utilizes Sector Numbers as Defined in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 2012 Version <sup>27</sup>									
Accessory uses	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	* <sup>37</sup>
Electric, Gas, and Liquid Fuel Transmission lines	B	B	B	B					
Elevated water storage tank (Permitted as accessory use without Special Use Permit)	B	B		B				*	*
Historic buildings for non-residential/mixed use	A	A	A	A					
Public utility stations and sub-stations, switching stations, and telephone exchanges	A	A	A	A				*	*
Radio and television transmitting and receiving towers	B	B		B					*
Solar Array – Large Facility	B	B	B	B					
Solar Array – Public Utility	A	A	A	A					
Storage and warehousing, inside building		*		*					
Storage of goods, outdoors (Accessory only and subject to screening) <sup>38</sup>		*		*					
Water and sanitary sewer pumping stations	*	*	*	*				*	*

<sup>37</sup> Accessory uses are supposed to be allowed in all zoning districts. Staff believes it was an oversight to not allow them in the EDH districts and is suggesting making this correction.

<sup>38</sup> In the amendment version the Planning Board reviewed on August 3, this language was suggested for deletion. Due to subsequent comments from the Attorney’s office, staff is suggesting the language remain as is because of concerns related to the recent Byrd v. Franklin County judicial decision. This language may be modified at a later date as staff is currently working on comprehensive amendments to the Tables of Permitted Uses to address the outcome of the referenced judicial decision.

TABLE OF PERMITTED USES – CONDITIONAL ZONING DISTRICTS				
* = PERMITTED USE				
USE TYPE	CONDITIONAL ZONING DISTRICTS			
	ASE-CZ	MPD-CZ	MHP-CZ	REDA-CZ-1
NOTE: Applications for Conditional Zoning Districts must list specific uses for consideration/approval				
^: Use shall not be approved on parcels located in the Rural Buffer land use classification, as designated by the adopted Comprehensive Plan.				
<b>EXTRACTIVE USES</b>				
Extraction of Earth Products				
<b>GOVERNMENTAL USES</b>				
Governmental Facilities & Office Buildings		*		
Governmental Protective Services (Police & Fire Stations) Rescue Squads, Volunteer Fire Departments		*		
Military Installations (National Guard & Reserve Army)				
Public Administration (Sector 92)		*		
<b>MANUFACTURING, ASSEMBLY &amp; PROCESSING</b> NOTE: The Manufacturing portion of the Table utilizes Sector Numbers as Defined in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 2012 Version <sup>39</sup>				
Assembly and Packaging Operations Including Mail Order Houses, But Excluding On-Premises Retail Outlets		*		
Industrial, Heavy		*		
Industrial, Light		*		
Industrial, Medium		*		
Manufacturing (Sector 31-33)		*		
Microbrewery, production only	*	*		
Pharmaceutical Products		*		
Printing & Lithography		*		
Sawmills <sup>^</sup>	*			
Winery, production only	*	*		

<sup>39</sup> Due to comments made at the September 12, 2016 quarterly public hearing, staff has worked to modify the list of allowable manufacturing land uses within the EDH districts. Due to recent court decisions, specifically the Byrd V. Franklin County judicial decision, staff is concerned about having inconsistency with respect to what is considered an allowable land use. Staff had already been working on a comprehensive re-configuration of the existing tables outlining permitted uses but, after conferring with the Attorney’s office, it was decided to complete work on this specific component at this time. The manufacturing section of the conditional zoning district section is now consistent, with respect to the uses listed only, as those allowed throughout the UDO.

TABLE OF PERMITTED USES – CONDITIONAL ZONING DISTRICTS				
* = PERMITTED USE				
USE TYPE	CONDITIONAL ZONING DISTRICTS			
	ASE-CZ	MPD-CZ	MHP-CZ	REDA-CZ-1
NOTE: Applications for Conditional Zoning Districts must list specific uses for consideration/approval				
^: Use shall not be approved on parcels located in the Rural Buffer land use classification, as designated by the adopted Comprehensive Plan.				
311 Food Manufacturing (see listing below)				
• 3111 Animal Food Manufacturing	*			
• 3112 Grain and Oilseed Milling				
• 3113 Sugar and Confectionery Product Manufacturing	*	*		
• 3114 Fruit and Vegetable Preserving and Specialty Food Manufacturing	*	*		
• 3115 Dairy Product Manufacturing	*	*		
• 3116 Animal Slaughtering and Processing				
• 3117 Seafood Product Preparation and Packaging				
• 3118 Bakeries and Tortilla Manufacturing	*	*		
• 3119 Other Food Manufacturing				
312 Beverage and Tobacco Product Manufacturing (see listing below)				
• 3121 Beverage Manufacturing	*	*		
• 3122 Tobacco Manufacturing				
313 Textile Mills				
314 Textile Product Mills				
315 Apparel Manufacturing		*		
316 Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing (see listing below)				
• 3161 Leather and Hide Tanning and Finishing				
• 3162 Footwear Manufacturing		*		
• 3169 Other Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing				
321 Wood Product Manufacturing (see listing below)				
• 3211 Sawmills and Wood Preservation	*	*		
• 3212 Veneer, Plywood, and Engineered Wood Product Manufacturing				
• 3219 Other Wood Product Manufacturing				

TABLE OF PERMITTED USES – CONDITIONAL ZONING DISTRICTS				
* = PERMITTED USE				
USE TYPE	CONDITIONAL ZONING DISTRICTS			
	ASE-CZ	MPD-CZ	MHP-CZ	REDA-CZ-1
NOTE: Applications for Conditional Zoning Districts must list specific uses for consideration/approval				
^: Use shall not be approved on parcels located in the Rural Buffer land use classification, as designated by the adopted Comprehensive Plan.				
322 Paper Manufacturing (see listing below)				
• 3221 Pulp, Paper, and Paperboard Mills				
• 3222 Converted Paper Product Manufacturing				
323 Printing and Related Support Activities		*		
324 Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing				
325 Chemical Manufacturing (see listing below)				
• 3251 Basic Chemical Manufacturing				
• 3252 Resin, Synthetic Rubber, and Artificial Synthetic Fibers and Filaments Manufacturing				
• 3253 Pesticide, Fertilizer, and Other Agricultural Chemical Manufacturing				
• 3254 Pharmaceutical and Medicine Manufacturing				
• 3255 Paint, Coating, and Adhesive Manufacturing				
• 3256 Soap, Cleaning Compound, and Toilet Preparation Manufacturing				
• 3259 Other Chemical Product and Preparation Manufacturing				
326 Plastics and Rubber Products Manufacturing (see listing below)				
• 3261 Plastics Product Manufacturing				
• 3262 Rubber Product Manufacturing (see listing below)				
o 32621 Tire Manufacturing				
o 32622 Rubber and Plastics Hoses and Belting Manufacturing				
o 32629 Other Rubber Product Manufacturing				
327 Nonmetallic Mineral Product Manufacturing (see listing below)				
• 3271 Clay Product and Refractory Manufacturing		*		
• 3272 Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing		*		

TABLE OF PERMITTED USES – CONDITIONAL ZONING DISTRICTS				
* = PERMITTED USE				
USE TYPE	CONDITIONAL ZONING DISTRICTS			
	ASE-CZ	MPD-CZ	MHP-CZ	REDA-CZ-1
NOTE: Applications for Conditional Zoning Districts must list specific uses for consideration/approval				
^: Use shall not be approved on parcels located in the Rural Buffer land use classification, as designated by the adopted Comprehensive Plan.				
• 3273 Cement and Concrete Product Manufacturing				
• 3274 Lime and Gypsum Product Manufacturing				
• 3279 Other Nonmetallic Mineral Product Manufacturing				
331 Primary Metal Manufacturing		*		
332 Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing (see listing below)				
• 3321 Forging and Stamping		*		
• 3322 Cutlery and Handtool Manufacturing		*		
• 3323 Architectural and Structural Metals Manufacturing				
• 3324 Boiler, Tank, and Shipping Container Manufacturing				
• 3325 Hardware Manufacturing		*		
• 3326 Spring and Wire Product Manufacturing				
• 3327 Machine Shops; Turned Product; and Screw, Nut, and Bolt Manufacturing				
• 3328 Coating, Engraving, Heat Treating, and Allied Activities				
• 3329 Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing (see listing below)				
o 33291 Metal Valve Manufacturing				
o 33299 All Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing (see listing below)				
▪ 332991 Ball and Roller Bearing Manufacturing				
▪ 332992 Small Arms Ammunition Manufacturing				
▪ 332993 Ammunition (except Small Arms) Manufacturing				
▪ 332994 Small Arms, Ordnance, and Ordnance Accessories Manufacturing				
▪ 332996 Fabricated Pipe and Pipe Fitting Manufacturing				

TABLE OF PERMITTED USES – CONDITIONAL ZONING DISTRICTS				
* = PERMITTED USE				
USE TYPE	CONDITIONAL ZONING DISTRICTS			
	ASE-CZ	MPD-CZ	MHP-CZ	REDA-CZ-1
NOTE: Applications for Conditional Zoning Districts must list specific uses for consideration/approval				
^: Use shall not be approved on parcels located in the Rural Buffer land use classification, as designated by the adopted Comprehensive Plan.				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 332999 All Other Miscellaneous Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing</li> </ul>				
333 Machinery Manufacturing		*		
334 Computer and Electronic Product Manufacturing		*		
335 Electrical Equipment, Appliance, and Component Manufacturing		*		
336 Transportation Equipment Manufacturing (see listing below)				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3361 Motor Vehicle Manufacturing</li> </ul>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3362 Motor Vehicle Body and Trailer Manufacturing</li> </ul>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3363 Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing</li> </ul>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3364 Aerospace Product and Parts Manufacturing</li> </ul>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3365 Railroad Rolling Stock Manufacturing</li> </ul>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3366 Ship and Boat Building</li> </ul>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3369 Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing (see listing below)                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ 336991 Motorcycle, Bicycle, and Parts Manufacturing</li> <li>○ 336992 Military Armored Vehicle, Tank, and Tank Component Manufacturing</li> <li>○ 336999 All Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing</li> </ul> </li> </ul>				
337 Furniture and Related Product Manufacturing		*		
339 Miscellaneous Manufacturing				
<b>MEDICAL USES</b>				
Health Services: Over 10,000 Sq. Ft.		*		
Health Services: Under 10,000 Sq. Ft		*		
Hospitals		*		
Veterinary Clinic	*	*		

- (e) A temporary custodial care unit shall be required to connect to water, wastewater, and electric utilities serving the principal structure on the property.
- (f) The Orange County Health Department, or the agency that provides sanitary sewer and water services, shall approve water and wastewater disposal facilities.
- (g) All applicable state and local approvals and permits shall be procured including, but not limited to, a zoning compliance permit, building permits, and health department approval.
- (h) Approval of the application shall not exceed one year. Annual renewal shall require a new application and recertification from a licensed physician stating the necessity of direct care.
- (i) Any approved temporary custodial care unit shall be removed no later than 180 days after the time the mentally or physically impaired person(s) is no longer receiving care or is in need of assistance. If the structure is needed for a different impaired person, the temporary custodial care unit may continue to be used, subject to the requirements of this Ordinance.
- (j) The caregiver shall allow inspections of the property by the County at times convenient to the caregiver, during reasonable hours, and upon prior notice for compliance purposes.
- (k) A permit for a temporary custodial care unit may be revoked by the Planning Director due to failure of the applicant to comply with any of the above provisions.

**5.5.10 Multi-Family<sup>40</sup>**

**(A) Standards for EDH-3 and EDH-4 Zoning Districts**

- (1) Multi-family uses are permitted in the EDH-3 and EDH-4 zoning districts only in accordance with the following standards:
  - (a) The multi-family use is part of an overall site plan that includes at least one other permitted Principal Use.
    - (i) The other permitted Principal Use(s) must be established prior to, or concurrent with, the multi-family use(s).
  - (b) The square footage of the structure(s), or portion of structures, to be utilized for multi-family dwellings does not exceed 25% of the total square footage of all structures included on the overall site plan.
  - (c) The square footage of the structure(s), or portion of structures, to be utilized for uses that are subject to square footage restrictions in the pertinent zoning district(s), as detailed in Article 5 of this Ordinance, does not exceed 50% of the total square footage of all structures included on the overall site plan.
    - (a) The site plan must identify the square footage of each building by type of use.
    - (b) A permitted Principal Use must be established on at least 50% of the total square footage of structures on the site.

<sup>40</sup> These standards are being proposed in order to allow for some by-right mixed-use projects in the Hillsborough EDD while ensuring the scope of the overall project is not predominantly multi-family residential. Projects that contain a greater percentage of multi-family residential could still be permitted through the MPD-CZ or CUD process.

(c) Multi-family dwellings shall not exceed 25% of the total square footage of all structures on the site.<sup>41</sup>

**SECTION 5.6: STANDARDS FOR COMMERCIAL USES**

**5.6.1 Nightclubs, Bars and Pubs**

**(A) General Standards for Evaluation**

- (1) Buildings for nightclubs, bars and pubs shall not be located within 200 feet of a residence.

**5.6.2 Massage Business**

**(A) General Standards for Evaluation**

- (1) Must comply with the Ordinance for the Control of Massage and Massage Establishments
- (2) The submittal of construction plans for all existing and proposed buildings housing the massage business. The construction plans shall include floor plans and cross sections showing the proposed use of all portions of such buildings.
- (3) For existing buildings, certification by the Orange County Building Inspector that the structure(s) complies with the North Carolina Building Code and all related construction codes.

**5.6.3 Garden Center**

**(A) General Standards for Evaluation**

- (1) Outdoor display and storage of goods will be permitted.
- (2) Outdoor storage of bulk goods shall be located to the rear or side of the primary building and screened on three sides by an eight foot high opaque wall or fence.
- (3) Outdoor storage for bulk goods shall be limited to 1,500 square feet per acre of the zoning lot.

**5.6.4 Junkyards**

**(A) Standards for Class A Special Use Permit**

**(1) Submittal Requirements –**

In addition to the information required by Section 2.7, the following information shall be supplied as part of the application for approval of this use:

- (a) Detailed plans and specifications for the site screening proposed.
- (b) Description of type and number of motorized machines to be employed upon site.
- (c) Indicate on the site plan the extent of area to be used for the storage of junked or wrecked motor vehicles

**(2) Standards for Evaluation -**

- (a) The site shall be screened from adjacent property by a minimum of an eight foot high solid fence or equal, uninterrupted except for required vehicle access points.

<sup>41</sup> Attorney’s office staff has suggested the replacement language in (a), (b), and (c). It accomplishes the same intent as the previously proposed language.

- (a) The amount of water anticipated to be used on a daily, weekly, monthly, and annual basis by regulated uses located on the parcel (e.g., water usage by bona fide farm uses is not required to be included);
- (b) An analysis of the amount of groundwater withdrawal considered to be safe and sustainable in the immediate vicinity; and
- (c) An analysis of whether other wells in the vicinity of the proposed use are expected to be affected by withdrawals made by the proposed use.

**5.6.15 Sexually Oriented Businesses**

**(A) Submittal Requirements**

- (1) In addition to the site plan submittal criteria detailed within Section 2.5 of this Ordinance the applicant shall submit proof a license has been issued allowing for the operation of a sexually oriented business in accordance with Chapter 8 of the Orange County Code of Ordinances.

**(B) Standards of Evaluation**

- (1) Sexually oriented business(es) shall not be located in any building, or portion thereof, that is:
  - (a) Within 1,000 feet of an existing sexually oriented business.
  - (b) Within 1,000 feet of a:
    - (i) Residential land use including any open space established as part of the residential subdivision approval process,
    - (ii) Church and/or place of worship,
    - (iii) School (public, private, or specialty),
    - (iv) Public or private library,
    - (v) State licensed child care facility, or
    - (vi) Public park or recreational facility.
  - (c) Measurement shall be made in a straight line, without regard to the intervening structures or objects, from the nearest portion of the building or structure used as the part of the premises where a sexually oriented business is conducted to the nearest portion of a building, structure, or open space area of a use listed above.

**5.6.16 Retail Trade (Sectors 44, 45, excluding subsector 454<sup>42</sup> of the North American Industry Classification System [NAICS])<sup>43</sup>**

**(A) Standards for EDH-4 and EDH-5 Zoning Districts**

- (1) Retail Trade uses are permitted in the EDH-4 and EDH-5 zoning districts only in accordance with the following standards:
  - (a) The retail trade use(s) is part of an overall site plan that includes at least one other permitted Principal Use.
  - (i) The other permitted Principal Use(s) must be established prior

<sup>42</sup> The version of the amendments the Planning Board reviewed included this language but did not include standard (2). The language was revised based on comments made by the Attorney’s office; the intent of the language is unchanged.

<sup>43</sup> These standards are being proposed in order to allow for some by-right mixed-use projects in the Hillsborough EDD while ensuring the scope of the overall project is not predominantly retail trade. Projects that contain a greater percentage of retail trade could still be permitted through the MPD-CZ or CUD process.

~~to, or concurrent with, the retail trade use(s).~~

~~(b) The square footage of structure(s), or portion of structures, to be utilized for retail trade use(s) does not exceed 25% of the total square footage of all structures included on the overall site plan.~~

~~(c) The square footage of structure(s), or portion of structures, to be utilized for uses that are subject to square footage restrictions in the pertinent zoning district(s), as detailed in Article 5 of this Ordinance, does not exceed 50% of the total square footage of all structures included on the overall site plan.~~

~~(a) The site plan must identify the square footage of each building by type of use.~~

~~(b) A permitted Principal Use must be established on at least 50% of the total square footage of structures on the site.~~

~~(c) Retail Trade uses shall not exceed 25% of the total square footage of all structures on the site.<sup>44</sup>~~

~~(2) Uses that are classified as Subsector 454 of the North American Industry Classification System [NAICS]) are prohibited in the EDH-4 and EDH-5 zoning districts.~~

#### 5.6.17 Accommodation and Food Service (Sector 72 of the North American Industry Classification System [NAICS])

##### (A) Standards for EDH-2 and EDH-4 Zoning Districts<sup>45</sup>

~~(1) Eating and drinking establishments Food Services and Drinking Places<sup>46</sup> (subsector 722 of the NAICS) are not permitted within these zoning districts except as an accessory use to a hotel or motel.~~

##### (B) Standards for EDH-5 Zoning District<sup>47</sup>

~~(1) Accommodation and Food Service uses are permitted in the EDH-5 zoning districts only in accordance with the following standards:~~

~~(a) The accommodation and food service use(s) is part of an overall site plan that includes at least one other permitted Principal Use.~~

~~(i) The other permitted Principal Use(s) must be established prior to, or concurrent with, the accommodation and food service use(s).~~

~~(b) The square footage of the structure(s), or portion of structures, to be utilized for accommodation and food service use(s) does not exceed~~

<sup>44</sup> Attorney's office staff has suggested the replacement language in (a), (b), and (c). It accomplishes the same intent as the previously proposed language.

<sup>45</sup> This restriction currently exists within the Table of Permitted Uses (Section 5.2.2). Staff has determined that the use-specific standards section is a more appropriate place for the standard. Subsequent to the Planning Board's August 3rd recommendation, the Attorney's office suggested deletion of this language regarding accessory uses because, by definition, accessory uses are allowed in all zoning classifications, provided the permitted Principal Use can demonstrate that a proposed accessory use meets the definition of accessory use in Article 10. This revised standard would continue to prohibit stand-alone food service and drinking places but would allow such uses as accessory uses to principal uses for which a food service and drinking place is a customary and ancillary use.

<sup>46</sup> Language updated to use exact term in the NAICS listing.

<sup>47</sup> These standards are being proposed in order to allow for some by-right mixed-use projects in the Hillsborough EDD while ensuring the scope of the overall project is not predominantly hotels and restaurants. Projects that contain a greater percentage of accommodation and food service uses could still be permitted through the MPD-CZ or CUD process.

25% of the total square footage of all structures included on the overall site plan.

(c) The square footage of the structures(s), or portion of structures, to be utilized for uses that are subject to square footage restrictions in the pertinent zoning district(s), as detailed in Article 5 of this Ordinance, does not exceed 50% of the total square footage of all structures included on the overall site plan.

(a) The site plan must identify the square footage of each building by type of use.

(b) A permitted Principal Use must be established on at least 50% of the total square footage of structures on the site.

(c) Accommodation and Food Service uses shall not exceed 25% of the total square footage of all structures on the site.<sup>48</sup>

**SECTION 5.7: STANDARDS FOR RECREATIONAL USES**

**5.7.1 Recreational Uses as Accessory Uses**

**(A) Residential Land Uses**

In addition to the requirements contained within this Ordinance, recreational uses developed as an accessory use to a residence shall abide by the following:

**(1) General Standards**

- (a) Accessory recreational uses shall not be open to the public or serve as a recreation amenity for other lots.
- (b) Amenities, equipment, and/or facilities intended for spectators such as bleachers or public address systems shall not be permitted.
- (c) Outdoor sports field lighting, as detailed within Section 6.11, shall be prohibited.

**(2) Specific Standards**

- (a) Motor Cross and Go Kart Tracks
  - (i) All tracks and/or paths shall be located a minimum of 100 feet from a property line.
  - (ii) A track or path shall not cross over active septic fields.
  - (iii) A Type B Land Use Buffer, as detailed in Section 6.8, shall be required around the portion of the property where the track is located.

**(B) Non-residential Land Uses**

In addition to the requirements contained within this Ordinance, recreational uses developed as an accessory use to a non-residential land use shall abide by the following:

- (1) Uses shall not constitute Recreational Facilities.

**5.7.2 Recreational Facilities**

**(A) General Standards of Evaluation**

- (1) The standards included herein shall be applied to recreational facilities as a principal use of property.

<sup>48</sup> Attorney's office staff has suggested the replacement language in (a), (b), and (c). It accomplishes the same intent as the previously proposed language.

**(C) Development Standards**

**(1) Dimensional Requirements**

- (a) There are no minimum lot sizes within the MPD-CZ district; However, the Master Plan will set forth the individual lot setbacks in accordance with the General Dimensional Requirements established herein.

TABLE 6.7.5.C: SPECIFIC STANDARDS FOR HILLSBOROUGH EDD									
ZONING DISTRICT	MINIMUM ZONING LOT		MINIMUM SETBACKS					MAXIMUM IMPERVIOUS SURFACE COVER (%)	MAXIMUM HEIGHT (FEET)
	AREA (ACRE)	WIDTH (FEET)	FRONT (FEET)	REAR (FEET)	SIDE				
					ONE SIDE (FEET)	COMBINED (FEET)	STREET (FEET)		
MPD-CZ	-	200	60	40	20	40	40	50	60

- (b) Single-family and duplex residential uses following the flexible development guidelines established in Section 7.13 of this Ordinance, may reduce the minimum setbacks by 50% and the lot width by 60%.

**(2) Internal Access**

- (a) All outparcels within the MPD-CZ district shall have internal access to the development.
- (b) All parcels shall provide for interconnectivity between parking areas if determined necessary by staff.

**(3)** No drive through facilities may be constructed in this district.

**(4)** Consideration of lower cost and affordable housing shall be incorporated into any mixed use development.

**(5)** A justification for any deviation to development standards must state a public benefit or purpose.

**(D) Plan Approvals**

**(1)** If a MPD-CZ rezoning application is approved with a Master Plan, the approval does not obviate the need to obtain a Class A Special Use Permit or site plan approval for the individual “pods”/lots shown on the Master Plan in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

~~**(2)** Tracts over 2.0 acres and/or structure(s) totaling cumulatively over 20,000 square feet on one zoning lot require a Class A Special Use Permit approved in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. Otherwise, the site plan may be approved in accordance with Section 2.5 of this Ordinance. A Class A Special Use Permit shall be required if any nonresidential use is located within two hundred feet of a property line of an existing dwelling unit located on a lot smaller than 2 acres in size. See Section 5.3.2(C) for standards for uses requiring a Class A Special Use Permit.<sup>49</sup>~~

<sup>49</sup> In order to promote economic development opportunities in the Hillsborough EDD, Staff is suggesting deletion of language that requires a Class A Special Use Permit for projects above a certain size. However, in keeping with how the EDH general use zoning districts operate, staff is suggesting that a MPD-CZ project within the Hillsborough EDD be required to obtain a Class A Special Use Permit if any nonresidential use located within 200-feet of existing dwellings on smaller sized lots.

Attachment 4

Excerpt of  
DRAFT Minutes

MINUTES  
ORANGE COUNTY PLANNING BOARD  
OCTOBER 17, 2016  
SPECIAL MEETING

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54

**MEMBERS PRESENT:** Tony Blake (Vice-Chair), Bingham Township Representative; Lisa Stuckey, Chapel Hill Township Representative; Patricia Roberts, Cheeks Township Representative; Laura Nicholson, Eno Township Representative; Kim Piracci, At-Large; Buddy Hartley, Little River Township Representative;

**MEMBERS ABSENT:** Lydia Wegman (Chair), At-Large Chapel Hill Township Representative; Paul Guthrie, At-Large Chapel Hill Township; Andrea Rohrbacher, At-Large Chapel Hill Township; Maxecine Mitchell, At-Large Bingham Township;

**STAFF PRESENT:** Craig Benedict, Planning Director; Perdita Holtz; Planning Systems Coordinator; Ashley Moncado, Special Projects Planner; Patrick Mallett, Planner II; Molly Boyle, Planning Technician;

**OTHERS PRESENT:** Emily Bane, Member of the Public; Curtis Bane, Member of the Public;

**AGENDA ITEM 1: CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL**

Tony Blake called the meeting to order.

\*\*\*\*\*

**Agenda Item 7: Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) Text Amendment** - To review revisions suggested at the September 12 quarterly public hearing and make a recommendation to the BOCC on government-initiated amendments to the text of the UDO that would modify existing regulations the pertain to the Hillsborough Economic Development District.

**Presenter:** Perdita Holtz, Planning Systems Coordinator

*Perdita Holtz reviewed the abstract.*

Tony Blake: And when you say prohibited do you mean not allowed by right but people could still apply for it?

Perdita Holtz: Not allowed by right but they could apply through other means.

*Perdita Holtz continued presentation.*

Tony Blake: Has this list been gone over with Steve Brantley from economic development? My concern is this might prevent economic development for a wet lab or something like that where there's actually a demand.

Perdita Holtz: I did not show this specifically to Steve but things wet labs and pharmaceutical fall under entirely different categories. I do not have any concerns with things being removed these are not uses we had envisioned for the economic development district. But the way that the district was done by NAICS code, it made the tables much longer to start listing all of the subcategories. I should tell you that how we're doing the whole overhaul of the tables of permitted uses that Michael talked about last month, the Attorney's Office is strongly feeling that we should go to using the NAICS Code throughout all of the tables. And it has to do with having all of your prohibited uses listed in your table so that everybody knows that it's listed, there are no stars, it's prohibited. We've done some initial cutting and pasting and it's about a 70 page long table of permitted uses. So it's pretty significant. But it looks to be the direction we're moving in.

55 Tony Blake: Ok because the first four on the list seem to run counter to some of the initiatives that we've had to  
56 increase agriculture and that sort of thing.

57  
58 Perdita Holtz: But if you actually look at the table of permitted uses, it starts on page 32, when you have food  
59 manufacturing and there are still a lot of agricultural product manufacturing that would still be allowed.

60  
61 Tony Blake: Ok.

62  
63 Craig Benedict: Let me just add on to that. As Perdita said you'll see more lists uses and it'll be organized by certain  
64 sectors of the NAICS Code and in there it'll be very specific. I do work with Steve Brantley on a regular basis and  
65 we've had titles in there before like Light Manufacturing and they said, "What's that?" so now there will probably be  
66 50 listings of what that means. But we can have it as a document that can be put all together and will be part of the  
67 code. The specificity, although it adds 40 pages or so, is going to be helpful. And let's say there is a use that we  
68 want to pop back in there; we have to be flexible enough to be able to do that. This was part of the Commissioners  
69 request from the September meeting, to develop consistency across the EDDs.

70  
71 Lisa Stuckey: I have one little question. Wasn't one of the concerns the asphalt plant? Is that covered with coal  
72 product?

73  
74 Perdita Holtz: Yes. It is. It's like cement and concrete. It's listed as a subcategory to that main category.

75  
76 Lisa Stuckey: Ok. I thought it was probably petroleum.

77  
78 Kim Piracci: What do these all have in common?

79  
80 Lisa Stuckey: Noxious.

81  
82 Kim Piracci: The animal food manufacturing is noxious?

83  
84 Perdita Holtz: When we looked at the sub sector 311 food manufacturing and there are nine different uses under  
85 there and animal food manufacturing is one of them. Grain, sugar and confectionary product, vegetable and fruit  
86 preserving, specialty food manufacturing, dairy product manufacturing, animal slaughtering and processing, seafood  
87 product preparation and packaging, bakeries and tortilla manufacturing and other food manufacturing are the nine  
88 subcategories and most of those would be allowed. Animal food manufacturing we would take out because they do  
89 tend to have smells associated with them.

90  
91 Craig Benedict: And the other similarity... We have performance standards for a lot of uses that were permitted by  
92 right. Fumes, vibration, dust, noise, and light. So you'll see a lot of similarities here that could be some sort of odor or  
93 fumes and we didn't have them specifically prohibited and now we're being more specific.

94  
95 Tony Blake: Curtis Bane had a question, I believe.

96  
97 Curtis Bane: What's the impact fee going to be on these businesses?

98  
99 Perdita Holtz: What kind of impact fee?

100  
101 Curtis Bane: There's not going to be an impact fee for these?

102  
103 Perdita Holtz: Orange County charges school impact fees but only new residential construction pays school impact  
104 fees because residential is what causes school impacts.

105  
106 Craig Benedict: So there'll be no impact fees on any non-residential uses in the County.

107  
108 Curtis Bane: What about buffer zoning?

109

110 Craig Benedict: Buffers on streams?

111

112 Curtis Bane: In between properties, on streams next to the residential.

113

114 Perdita Holtz: They all still apply.

115

116 Tony Blake: And these restrictions would not apply to farms, right?

117

118 Perdita Holtz: If it's a bonafide farm and it's a farming activity that's happening then they are exempt from zoning,  
119 yes.

120

121 Craig Benedict: We are in the process of examining all of our stream buffer requirements to make sure that what we  
122 require now meets the intended purposes of the water quality protection. Presently they're not suggesting any  
123 changes. We are authorized to make changes for setbacks, stream buffers and things like that but we regularly  
124 readdress our existing standards to make sure they're meeting their intended purpose.

125

126 Curtis Bane: It's my understanding that in between the two different properties there are buffer zones on each  
127 property.

128

129 Craig Benedict: I can speak to you separately about it. I'll give you my card and we'll talk about some of our  
130 standards. We do have standards if the uses are similar the buffers are usually less. If they're dissimilar sometimes  
131 the buffer varies.

132

133

134 **MOTION** by Kim Piracci to recommend the proposed amendment package regarding the UDO ordinance  
135 amendments Hillsborough Economic Development District to the BOCC. Seconded by Lisa Stuckey.

136

137

138

**VOTE: UNANIMOUS**

\*\*\*\*\*

**STATEMENT OF CONSISTENCY  
OF A PROPOSED UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE TEXT AMENDMENT  
WITH THE ADOPTED ORANGE COUNTY 2030 COMPREHENSIVE PLAN**

Orange County has initiated an amendment to the Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) to modify some development standards, types of permitted uses, and use standards within the Hillsborough Economic Development District (EDD).

The Planning Board finds:

- a. The requirements of Section 2.8 of the UDO have been deemed complete; and,
- b. Pursuant to Sections 1.1.5, and 1.1.7 of the UDO and to Section 153A-341 of the North Carolina General Statutes, the Board finds sufficient documentation within the record denoting that the amendment **is consistent** with the adopted 2030 Comprehensive Plan.

1. The amendment is consistent with applicable plans because it supports the following 2030 Comprehensive Plan goals and objectives:

**Objective ED-1.5:**

Identify barriers to development of desirable businesses and local businesses, and mitigate these barriers.

**Objective ED-2.1:**

Encourage compact and higher density development in areas served by water and sewer. (See also Land Use Objective LU-1.1 and Water and Wastewater Objective WW-5.)

**Objective ED-2.5:**

Identify lands suitable to accommodate the expansion and growth of commercial and industrial uses in the County.

**Objective ED-2.7:**

Select industrial sites in Economic Development Areas based on present and planned supporting systems, such as public water and sewer, access to adequate highway, rail, or public transportation infrastructures, and minimize detrimental environmental or negative social outcomes. (See also Water and Wastewater Objective WW-15.)

**Land Use Goal 1:** Fiscally and environmentally responsible, sustainable growth, consistent with the provision of adequate services and facilities and a high quality of life.

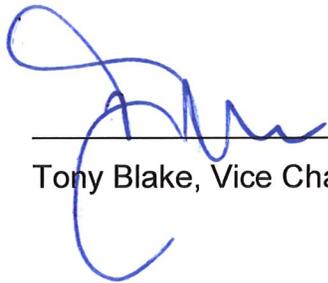
**Objective LU-1.1:**

Coordinate the location of higher intensity / high density residential and non-residential development with existing or planned locations of public transportation, commercial and community services, and adequate supporting infrastructure (i.e., water and sewer, high-speed internet access, streets, and sidewalks), while avoiding areas with protected natural and cultural resources. This could be achieved by increasing allowable densities and creating new mixed-use zoning districts where adequate public services are available. (See also Economic Development Objectives ED-2.1, ED-2.3, ED-2.10, and Water and Wastewater Objective WW-2.)

**Land Use Goal 4:** Land development regulations, guidelines, techniques and/or incentives that promote the integrated achievement of all Comprehensive Plan goals.

- c. The amendment is reasonable and in the public interest because it:
  - 1. Assists Orange County in promoting the Hillsborough EDD to economic development prospects.
  - 2. Continues to protect adjacent and nearby land uses by implementing new, and maintaining a myriad of existing, development standards in the County's UDO.

The Planning Board of Orange County hereby recommends that the Board of County Commissioners consider adoption of the proposed UDO text amendment.



---

Tony Blake, Vice Chair

10/12/2016

---

Date

## Attachment 5

**2012 NAICS 2012 NAICS US Title**  
**US Code**

**NOTE: The Sector Number is the First Two Digits of the Code**  
**Primary Sector Headings Are in Gray Blocks**

11	Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting
111	Crop Production
1111	Oilseed and Grain Farming
11111	Soybean Farming
111110	Soybean Farming
11112	Oilseed (except Soybean) Farming
111120	Oilseed (except Soybean) Farming
11113	Dry Pea and Bean Farming
111130	Dry Pea and Bean Farming
11114	Wheat Farming
111140	Wheat Farming
11115	Corn Farming
111150	Corn Farming
11116	Rice Farming
111160	Rice Farming
11119	Other Grain Farming
111191	Oilseed and Grain Combination Farming
111199	All Other Grain Farming
1112	Vegetable and Melon Farming
11121	Vegetable and Melon Farming
111211	Potato Farming
111219	Other Vegetable (except Potato) and Melon Farming
1113	Fruit and Tree Nut Farming
11131	Orange Groves
111310	Orange Groves
11132	Citrus (except Orange) Groves
111320	Citrus (except Orange) Groves
11133	Noncitrus Fruit and Tree Nut Farming
111331	Apple Orchards
111332	Grape Vineyards
111333	Strawberry Farming
111334	Berry (except Strawberry) Farming
111335	Tree Nut Farming
111336	Fruit and Tree Nut Combination Farming
111339	Other Noncitrus Fruit Farming
1114	Greenhouse, Nursery, and Floriculture Production
11141	Food Crops Grown Under Cover
111411	Mushroom Production
111419	Other Food Crops Grown Under Cover
11142	Nursery and Floriculture Production
111421	Nursery and Tree Production
111422	Floriculture Production
1119	Other Crop Farming
11191	Tobacco Farming
111910	Tobacco Farming
11192	Cotton Farming
111920	Cotton Farming
11193	Sugarcane Farming

111930	Sugarcane Farming
11194	Hay Farming
111940	Hay Farming
11199	All Other Crop Farming
111991	Sugar Beet Farming
111992	Peanut Farming
111998	All Other Miscellaneous Crop Farming
112	Animal Production and Aquaculture
1121	Cattle Ranching and Farming
11211	Beef Cattle Ranching and Farming, including Feedlots
112111	Beef Cattle Ranching and Farming
112112	Cattle Feedlots
11212	Dairy Cattle and Milk Production
112120	Dairy Cattle and Milk Production
11213	Dual-Purpose Cattle Ranching and Farming
112130	Dual-Purpose Cattle Ranching and Farming
1122	Hog and Pig Farming
11221	Hog and Pig Farming
112210	Hog and Pig Farming
1123	Poultry and Egg Production
11231	Chicken Egg Production
112310	Chicken Egg Production
11232	Broilers and Other Meat Type Chicken Production
112320	Broilers and Other Meat Type Chicken Production
11233	Turkey Production
112330	Turkey Production
11234	Poultry Hatcheries
112340	Poultry Hatcheries
11239	Other Poultry Production
112390	Other Poultry Production
1124	Sheep and Goat Farming
11241	Sheep Farming
112410	Sheep Farming
11242	Goat Farming
112420	Goat Farming
1125	Aquaculture
11251	Aquaculture
112511	Finfish Farming and Fish Hatcheries
112512	Shellfish Farming
112519	Other Aquaculture
1129	Other Animal Production
11291	Apiculture
112910	Apiculture
11292	Horses and Other Equine Production
112920	Horses and Other Equine Production
11293	Fur-Bearing Animal and Rabbit Production
112930	Fur-Bearing Animal and Rabbit Production
11299	All Other Animal Production
112990	All Other Animal Production
113	Forestry and Logging
1131	Timber Tract Operations
11311	Timber Tract Operations
113110	Timber Tract Operations
1132	Forest Nurseries and Gathering of Forest Products
11321	Forest Nurseries and Gathering of Forest Products

113210	Forest Nurseries and Gathering of Forest Products
1133	Logging
11331	Logging
113310	Logging
114	Fishing, Hunting and Trapping
1141	Fishing
11411	Fishing
114111	Finfish Fishing
114112	Shellfish Fishing
114119	Other Marine Fishing
1142	Hunting and Trapping
11421	Hunting and Trapping
114210	Hunting and Trapping
115	Support Activities for Agriculture and Forestry
1151	Support Activities for Crop Production
11511	Support Activities for Crop Production
115111	Cotton Ginning
115112	Soil Preparation, Planting, and Cultivating
115113	Crop Harvesting, Primarily by Machine
115114	Postharvest Crop Activities (except Cotton Ginning)
115115	Farm Labor Contractors and Crew Leaders
115116	Farm Management Services
1152	Support Activities for Animal Production
11521	Support Activities for Animal Production
115210	Support Activities for Animal Production
1153	Support Activities for Forestry
11531	Support Activities for Forestry
115310	Support Activities for Forestry
<b>21</b>	<b>Mining, Quarrying, and Oil and Gas Extraction</b>
211	Oil and Gas Extraction
2111	Oil and Gas Extraction
21111	Oil and Gas Extraction
211111	Crude Petroleum and Natural Gas Extraction
211112	Natural Gas Liquid Extraction
212	Mining (except Oil and Gas)
2121	Coal Mining
21211	Coal Mining
212111	Bituminous Coal and Lignite Surface Mining
212112	Bituminous Coal Underground Mining
212113	Anthracite Mining
2122	Metal Ore Mining
21221	Iron Ore Mining
212210	Iron Ore Mining
21222	Gold Ore and Silver Ore Mining
212221	Gold Ore Mining
212222	Silver Ore Mining
21223	Copper, Nickel, Lead, and Zinc Mining
212231	Lead Ore and Zinc Ore Mining
212234	Copper Ore and Nickel Ore Mining
21229	Other Metal Ore Mining
212291	Uranium-Radium-Vanadium Ore Mining
212299	All Other Metal Ore Mining
2123	Nonmetallic Mineral Mining and Quarrying
21231	Stone Mining and Quarrying
212311	Dimension Stone Mining and Quarrying

212312	Crushed and Broken Limestone Mining and Quarrying
212313	Crushed and Broken Granite Mining and Quarrying
212319	Other Crushed and Broken Stone Mining and Quarrying
21232	Sand, Gravel, Clay, and Ceramic and Refractory Minerals Mining and Quarrying
212321	Construction Sand and Gravel Mining
212322	Industrial Sand Mining
212324	Kaolin and Ball Clay Mining
212325	Clay and Ceramic and Refractory Minerals Mining
21239	Other Nonmetallic Mineral Mining and Quarrying
212391	Potash, Soda, and Borate Mineral Mining
212392	Phosphate Rock Mining
212393	Other Chemical and Fertilizer Mineral Mining
212399	All Other Nonmetallic Mineral Mining
213	Support Activities for Mining
2131	Support Activities for Mining
21311	Support Activities for Mining
213111	Drilling Oil and Gas Wells
213112	Support Activities for Oil and Gas Operations
213113	Support Activities for Coal Mining
213114	Support Activities for Metal Mining
213115	Support Activities for Nonmetallic Minerals (except Fuels) Mining
<b>22</b>	<b>Utilities</b>
221	Utilities
2211	Electric Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution
22111	Electric Power Generation
221111	Hydroelectric Power Generation
221112	Fossil Fuel Electric Power Generation
221113	Nuclear Electric Power Generation
221114	Solar Electric Power Generation
221115	Wind Electric Power Generation
221116	Geothermal Electric Power Generation
221117	Biomass Electric Power Generation
221118	Other Electric Power Generation
22112	Electric Power Transmission, Control, and Distribution
221121	Electric Bulk Power Transmission and Control
221122	Electric Power Distribution
2212	Natural Gas Distribution
22121	Natural Gas Distribution
221210	Natural Gas Distribution
2213	Water, Sewage and Other Systems
22131	Water Supply and Irrigation Systems
221310	Water Supply and Irrigation Systems
22132	Sewage Treatment Facilities
221320	Sewage Treatment Facilities
22133	Steam and Air-Conditioning Supply
221330	Steam and Air-Conditioning Supply
<b>23</b>	<b>Construction</b>
236	Construction of Buildings
2361	Residential Building Construction
23611	Residential Building Construction
236115	New Single-Family Housing Construction (except For-Sale Builders)
236116	New Multifamily Housing Construction (except For-Sale Builders)
236117	New Housing For-Sale Builders
236118	Residential Remodelers
2362	Nonresidential Building Construction

23621	Industrial Building Construction
236210	Industrial Building Construction
23622	Commercial and Institutional Building Construction
236220	Commercial and Institutional Building Construction
237	Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction
2371	Utility System Construction
23711	Water and Sewer Line and Related Structures Construction
237110	Water and Sewer Line and Related Structures Construction
23712	Oil and Gas Pipeline and Related Structures Construction
237120	Oil and Gas Pipeline and Related Structures Construction
23713	Power and Communication Line and Related Structures Construction
237130	Power and Communication Line and Related Structures Construction
2372	Land Subdivision
23721	Land Subdivision
237210	Land Subdivision
2373	Highway, Street, and Bridge Construction
23731	Highway, Street, and Bridge Construction
237310	Highway, Street, and Bridge Construction
2379	Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction
23799	Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction
237990	Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction
238	Specialty Trade Contractors
2381	Foundation, Structure, and Building Exterior Contractors
23811	Poured Concrete Foundation and Structure Contractors
238110	Poured Concrete Foundation and Structure Contractors
23812	Structural Steel and Precast Concrete Contractors
238120	Structural Steel and Precast Concrete Contractors
23813	Framing Contractors
238130	Framing Contractors
23814	Masonry Contractors
238140	Masonry Contractors
23815	Glass and Glazing Contractors
238150	Glass and Glazing Contractors
23816	Roofing Contractors
238160	Roofing Contractors
23817	Siding Contractors
238170	Siding Contractors
23819	Other Foundation, Structure, and Building Exterior Contractors
238190	Other Foundation, Structure, and Building Exterior Contractors
2382	Building Equipment Contractors
23821	Electrical Contractors and Other Wiring Installation Contractors
238210	Electrical Contractors and Other Wiring Installation Contractors
23822	Plumbing, Heating, and Air-Conditioning Contractors
238220	Plumbing, Heating, and Air-Conditioning Contractors
23829	Other Building Equipment Contractors
238290	Other Building Equipment Contractors
2383	Building Finishing Contractors
23831	Drywall and Insulation Contractors
238310	Drywall and Insulation Contractors
23832	Painting and Wall Covering Contractors
238320	Painting and Wall Covering Contractors
23833	Flooring Contractors
238330	Flooring Contractors
23834	Tile and Terrazzo Contractors
238340	Tile and Terrazzo Contractors

23835	Finish Carpentry Contractors
238350	Finish Carpentry Contractors
23839	Other Building Finishing Contractors
238390	Other Building Finishing Contractors
2389	Other Specialty Trade Contractors
23891	Site Preparation Contractors
238910	Site Preparation Contractors
23899	All Other Specialty Trade Contractors
238990	All Other Specialty Trade Contractors
31-33	Manufacturing
311	Food Manufacturing
3111	Animal Food Manufacturing
31111	Animal Food Manufacturing
311111	Dog and Cat Food Manufacturing
311119	Other Animal Food Manufacturing
3112	Grain and Oilseed Milling
31121	Flour Milling and Malt Manufacturing
311211	Flour Milling
311212	Rice Milling
311213	Malt Manufacturing
31122	Starch and Vegetable Fats and Oils Manufacturing
311221	Wet Corn Milling
311224	Soybean and Other Oilseed Processing
311225	Fats and Oils Refining and Blending
31123	Breakfast Cereal Manufacturing
311230	Breakfast Cereal Manufacturing
3113	Sugar and Confectionery Product Manufacturing
31131	Sugar Manufacturing
311313	Beet Sugar Manufacturing
311314	Cane Sugar Manufacturing
31134	Nonchocolate Confectionery Manufacturing
311340	Nonchocolate Confectionery Manufacturing
31135	Chocolate and Confectionery Manufacturing
311351	Chocolate and Confectionery Manufacturing from Cacao Beans
311352	Confectionery Manufacturing from Purchased Chocolate
3114	Fruit and Vegetable Preserving and Specialty Food Manufacturing
31141	Frozen Food Manufacturing
311411	Frozen Fruit, Juice, and Vegetable Manufacturing
311412	Frozen Specialty Food Manufacturing
31142	Fruit and Vegetable Canning, Pickling, and Drying
311421	Fruit and Vegetable Canning
311422	Specialty Canning
311423	Dried and Dehydrated Food Manufacturing
3115	Dairy Product Manufacturing
31151	Dairy Product (except Frozen) Manufacturing
311511	Fluid Milk Manufacturing
311512	Creamery Butter Manufacturing
311513	Cheese Manufacturing
311514	Dry, Condensed, and Evaporated Dairy Product Manufacturing
31152	Ice Cream and Frozen Dessert Manufacturing
311520	Ice Cream and Frozen Dessert Manufacturing
3116	Animal Slaughtering and Processing
31161	Animal Slaughtering and Processing
311611	Animal (except Poultry) Slaughtering
311612	Meat Processed from Carcasses

311613	Rendering and Meat Byproduct Processing
311615	Poultry Processing
3117	Seafood Product Preparation and Packaging
31171	Seafood Product Preparation and Packaging
311710	Seafood Product Preparation and Packaging
3118	Bakeries and Tortilla Manufacturing
31181	Bread and Bakery Product Manufacturing
311811	Retail Bakeries
311812	Commercial Bakeries
311813	Frozen Cakes, Pies, and Other Pastries Manufacturing
31182	Cookie, Cracker, and Pasta Manufacturing
311821	Cookie and Cracker Manufacturing
311824	Dry Pasta, Dough, and Flour Mixes Manufacturing from Purchased Flour
31183	Tortilla Manufacturing
311830	Tortilla Manufacturing
3119	Other Food Manufacturing
31191	Snack Food Manufacturing
311911	Roasted Nuts and Peanut Butter Manufacturing
311919	Other Snack Food Manufacturing
31192	Coffee and Tea Manufacturing
311920	Coffee and Tea Manufacturing
31193	Flavoring Syrup and Concentrate Manufacturing
311930	Flavoring Syrup and Concentrate Manufacturing
31194	Seasoning and Dressing Manufacturing
311941	Mayonnaise, Dressing, and Other Prepared Sauce Manufacturing
311942	Spice and Extract Manufacturing
31199	All Other Food Manufacturing
311991	Perishable Prepared Food Manufacturing
311999	All Other Miscellaneous Food Manufacturing
312	Beverage and Tobacco Product Manufacturing
3121	Beverage Manufacturing
31211	Soft Drink and Ice Manufacturing
312111	Soft Drink Manufacturing
312112	Bottled Water Manufacturing
312113	Ice Manufacturing
31212	Breweries
312120	Breweries
31213	Wineries
312130	Wineries
31214	Distilleries
312140	Distilleries
3122	Tobacco Manufacturing
31223	Tobacco Manufacturing
312230	Tobacco Manufacturing
313	Textile Mills
3131	Fiber, Yarn, and Thread Mills
31311	Fiber, Yarn, and Thread Mills
313110	Fiber, Yarn, and Thread Mills
3132	Fabric Mills
31321	Broadwoven Fabric Mills
313210	Broadwoven Fabric Mills
31322	Narrow Fabric Mills and Schiffli Machine Embroidery
313220	Narrow Fabric Mills and Schiffli Machine Embroidery
31323	Nonwoven Fabric Mills
313230	Nonwoven Fabric Mills

31324	Knit Fabric Mills
313240	Knit Fabric Mills
3133	Textile and Fabric Finishing and Fabric Coating Mills
31331	Textile and Fabric Finishing Mills
313310	Textile and Fabric Finishing Mills
31332	Fabric Coating Mills
313320	Fabric Coating Mills
314	Textile Product Mills
3141	Textile Furnishings Mills
31411	Carpet and Rug Mills
314110	Carpet and Rug Mills
31412	Curtain and Linen Mills
314120	Curtain and Linen Mills
3149	Other Textile Product Mills
31491	Textile Bag and Canvas Mills
314910	Textile Bag and Canvas Mills
31499	All Other Textile Product Mills
314994	Rope, Cordage, Twine, Tire Cord, and Tire Fabric Mills
314999	All Other Miscellaneous Textile Product Mills
315	Apparel Manufacturing
3151	Apparel Knitting Mills
31511	Hosiery and Sock Mills
315110	Hosiery and Sock Mills
31519	Other Apparel Knitting Mills
315190	Other Apparel Knitting Mills
3152	Cut and Sew Apparel Manufacturing
31521	Cut and Sew Apparel Contractors
315210	Cut and Sew Apparel Contractors
31522	Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Apparel Manufacturing
315220	Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Apparel Manufacturing
31524	Women's, Girls', and Infants' Cut and Sew Apparel Manufacturing
315240	Women's, Girls', and Infants' Cut and Sew Apparel Manufacturing
31528	Other Cut and Sew Apparel Manufacturing
315280	Other Cut and Sew Apparel Manufacturing
3159	Apparel Accessories and Other Apparel Manufacturing
31599	Apparel Accessories and Other Apparel Manufacturing
315990	Apparel Accessories and Other Apparel Manufacturing
316	Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing
3161	Leather and Hide Tanning and Finishing
31611	Leather and Hide Tanning and Finishing
316110	Leather and Hide Tanning and Finishing
3162	Footwear Manufacturing
31621	Footwear Manufacturing
316210	Footwear Manufacturing
3169	Other Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing
31699	Other Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing
316992	Women's Handbag and Purse Manufacturing
316998	All Other Leather Good and Allied Product Manufacturing
321	Wood Product Manufacturing
3211	Sawmills and Wood Preservation
32111	Sawmills and Wood Preservation
321113	Sawmills
321114	Wood Preservation
3212	Veneer, Plywood, and Engineered Wood Product Manufacturing
32121	Veneer, Plywood, and Engineered Wood Product Manufacturing

321211	Hardwood Veneer and Plywood Manufacturing
321212	Softwood Veneer and Plywood Manufacturing
321213	Engineered Wood Member (except Truss) Manufacturing
321214	Truss Manufacturing
321219	Reconstituted Wood Product Manufacturing
3219	Other Wood Product Manufacturing
32191	Millwork
321911	Wood Window and Door Manufacturing
321912	Cut Stock, Resawing Lumber, and Planing
321918	Other Millwork (including Flooring)
32192	Wood Container and Pallet Manufacturing
321920	Wood Container and Pallet Manufacturing
32199	All Other Wood Product Manufacturing
321991	Manufactured Home (Mobile Home) Manufacturing
321992	Prefabricated Wood Building Manufacturing
321999	All Other Miscellaneous Wood Product Manufacturing
322	Paper Manufacturing
3221	Pulp, Paper, and Paperboard Mills
32211	Pulp Mills
322110	Pulp Mills
32212	Paper Mills
322121	Paper (except Newsprint) Mills
322122	Newsprint Mills
32213	Paperboard Mills
322130	Paperboard Mills
3222	Converted Paper Product Manufacturing
32221	Paperboard Container Manufacturing
322211	Corrugated and Solid Fiber Box Manufacturing
322212	Folding Paperboard Box Manufacturing
322219	Other Paperboard Container Manufacturing
32222	Paper Bag and Coated and Treated Paper Manufacturing
322220	Paper Bag and Coated and Treated Paper Manufacturing
32223	Stationery Product Manufacturing
322230	Stationery Product Manufacturing
32229	Other Converted Paper Product Manufacturing
322291	Sanitary Paper Product Manufacturing
322299	All Other Converted Paper Product Manufacturing
323	Printing and Related Support Activities
3231	Printing and Related Support Activities
32311	Printing
323111	Commercial Printing (except Screen and Books)
323113	Commercial Screen Printing
323117	Books Printing
32312	Support Activities for Printing
323120	Support Activities for Printing
324	Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing
3241	Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing
32411	Petroleum Refineries
324110	Petroleum Refineries
32412	Asphalt Paving, Roofing, and Saturated Materials Manufacturing
324121	Asphalt Paving Mixture and Block Manufacturing
324122	Asphalt Shingle and Coating Materials Manufacturing
32419	Other Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing
324191	Petroleum Lubricating Oil and Grease Manufacturing
324199	All Other Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing

325	Chemical Manufacturing
3251	Basic Chemical Manufacturing
32511	Petrochemical Manufacturing
325110	Petrochemical Manufacturing
32512	Industrial Gas Manufacturing
325120	Industrial Gas Manufacturing
32513	Synthetic Dye and Pigment Manufacturing
325130	Synthetic Dye and Pigment Manufacturing
32518	Other Basic Inorganic Chemical Manufacturing
325180	Other Basic Inorganic Chemical Manufacturing
32519	Other Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing
325193	Ethyl Alcohol Manufacturing
325194	Cyclic Crude, Intermediate, and Gum and Wood Chemical Manufacturing
325199	All Other Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing
3252	Resin, Synthetic Rubber, and Artificial Synthetic Fibers and Filaments Manufacturing
32521	Resin and Synthetic Rubber Manufacturing
325211	Plastics Material and Resin Manufacturing
325212	Synthetic Rubber Manufacturing
32522	Artificial and Synthetic Fibers and Filaments Manufacturing
325220	Artificial and Synthetic Fibers and Filaments Manufacturing
3253	Pesticide, Fertilizer, and Other Agricultural Chemical Manufacturing
32531	Fertilizer Manufacturing
325311	Nitrogenous Fertilizer Manufacturing
325312	Phosphatic Fertilizer Manufacturing
325314	Fertilizer (Mixing Only) Manufacturing
32532	Pesticide and Other Agricultural Chemical Manufacturing
325320	Pesticide and Other Agricultural Chemical Manufacturing
3254	Pharmaceutical and Medicine Manufacturing
32541	Pharmaceutical and Medicine Manufacturing
325411	Medicinal and Botanical Manufacturing
325412	Pharmaceutical Preparation Manufacturing
325413	In-Vitro Diagnostic Substance Manufacturing
325414	Biological Product (except Diagnostic) Manufacturing
3255	Paint, Coating, and Adhesive Manufacturing
32551	Paint and Coating Manufacturing
325510	Paint and Coating Manufacturing
32552	Adhesive Manufacturing
325520	Adhesive Manufacturing
3256	Soap, Cleaning Compound, and Toilet Preparation Manufacturing
32561	Soap and Cleaning Compound Manufacturing
325611	Soap and Other Detergent Manufacturing
325612	Polish and Other Sanitation Good Manufacturing
325613	Surface Active Agent Manufacturing
32562	Toilet Preparation Manufacturing
325620	Toilet Preparation Manufacturing
3259	Other Chemical Product and Preparation Manufacturing
32591	Printing Ink Manufacturing
325910	Printing Ink Manufacturing
32592	Explosives Manufacturing
325920	Explosives Manufacturing
32599	All Other Chemical Product and Preparation Manufacturing
325991	Custom Compounding of Purchased Resins
325992	Photographic Film, Paper, Plate, and Chemical Manufacturing
325998	All Other Miscellaneous Chemical Product and Preparation Manufacturing
326	Plastics and Rubber Products Manufacturing

3261	Plastics Product Manufacturing
32611	Plastics Packaging Materials and Unlaminated Film and Sheet Manufacturing
326111	Plastics Bag and Pouch Manufacturing
326112	Plastics Packaging Film and Sheet (including Laminated) Manufacturing
326113	Unlaminated Plastics Film and Sheet (except Packaging) Manufacturing
32612	Plastics Pipe, Pipe Fitting, and Unlaminated Profile Shape Manufacturing
326121	Unlaminated Plastics Profile Shape Manufacturing
326122	Plastics Pipe and Pipe Fitting Manufacturing
32613	Laminated Plastics Plate, Sheet (except Packaging), and Shape Manufacturing
326130	Laminated Plastics Plate, Sheet (except Packaging), and Shape Manufacturing
32614	Polystyrene Foam Product Manufacturing
326140	Polystyrene Foam Product Manufacturing
32615	Urethane and Other Foam Product (except Polystyrene) Manufacturing
326150	Urethane and Other Foam Product (except Polystyrene) Manufacturing
32616	Plastics Bottle Manufacturing
326160	Plastics Bottle Manufacturing
32619	Other Plastics Product Manufacturing
326191	Plastics Plumbing Fixture Manufacturing
326199	All Other Plastics Product Manufacturing
3262	Rubber Product Manufacturing
32621	Tire Manufacturing
326211	Tire Manufacturing (except Retreading)
326212	Tire Retreading
32622	Rubber and Plastics Hoses and Belting Manufacturing
326220	Rubber and Plastics Hoses and Belting Manufacturing
32629	Other Rubber Product Manufacturing
326291	Rubber Product Manufacturing for Mechanical Use
326299	All Other Rubber Product Manufacturing
327	Nonmetallic Mineral Product Manufacturing
3271	Clay Product and Refractory Manufacturing
32711	Pottery, Ceramics, and Plumbing Fixture Manufacturing
327110	Pottery, Ceramics, and Plumbing Fixture Manufacturing
32712	Clay Building Material and Refractories Manufacturing
327120	Clay Building Material and Refractories Manufacturing
3272	Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing
32721	Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing
327211	Flat Glass Manufacturing
327212	Other Pressed and Blown Glass and Glassware Manufacturing
327213	Glass Container Manufacturing
327215	Glass Product Manufacturing Made of Purchased Glass
3273	Cement and Concrete Product Manufacturing
32731	Cement Manufacturing
327310	Cement Manufacturing
32732	Ready-Mix Concrete Manufacturing
327320	Ready-Mix Concrete Manufacturing
32733	Concrete Pipe, Brick, and Block Manufacturing
327331	Concrete Block and Brick Manufacturing
327332	Concrete Pipe Manufacturing
32739	Other Concrete Product Manufacturing
327390	Other Concrete Product Manufacturing
3274	Lime and Gypsum Product Manufacturing
32741	Lime Manufacturing
327410	Lime Manufacturing
32742	Gypsum Product Manufacturing
327420	Gypsum Product Manufacturing

3279	Other Nonmetallic Mineral Product Manufacturing
32791	Abrasive Product Manufacturing
327910	Abrasive Product Manufacturing
32799	All Other Nonmetallic Mineral Product Manufacturing
327991	Cut Stone and Stone Product Manufacturing
327992	Ground or Treated Mineral and Earth Manufacturing
327993	Mineral Wool Manufacturing
327999	All Other Miscellaneous Nonmetallic Mineral Product Manufacturing
331	Primary Metal Manufacturing
3311	Iron and Steel Mills and Ferroalloy Manufacturing
33111	Iron and Steel Mills and Ferroalloy Manufacturing
331110	Iron and Steel Mills and Ferroalloy Manufacturing
3312	Steel Product Manufacturing from Purchased Steel
33121	Iron and Steel Pipe and Tube Manufacturing from Purchased Steel
331210	Iron and Steel Pipe and Tube Manufacturing from Purchased Steel
33122	Rolling and Drawing of Purchased Steel
331221	Rolled Steel Shape Manufacturing
331222	Steel Wire Drawing
3313	Alumina and Aluminum Production and Processing
33131	Alumina and Aluminum Production and Processing
331313	Alumina Refining and Primary Aluminum Production
331314	Secondary Smelting and Alloying of Aluminum
331315	Aluminum Sheet, Plate, and Foil Manufacturing
331318	Other Aluminum Rolling, Drawing, and Extruding
3314	Nonferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Production and Processing
33141	Nonferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Smelting and Refining
331410	Nonferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Smelting and Refining
33142	Copper Rolling, Drawing, Extruding, and Alloying
331420	Copper Rolling, Drawing, Extruding, and Alloying
33149	Nonferrous Metal (except Copper and Aluminum) Rolling, Drawing, Extruding, and Alloying
331491	Nonferrous Metal (except Copper and Aluminum) Rolling, Drawing, and Extruding
331492	Secondary Smelting, Refining, and Alloying of Nonferrous Metal (except Copper and Aluminum)
3315	Foundries
33151	Ferrous Metal Foundries
331511	Iron Foundries
331512	Steel Investment Foundries
331513	Steel Foundries (except Investment)
33152	Nonferrous Metal Foundries
331523	Nonferrous Metal Die-Casting Foundries
331524	Aluminum Foundries (except Die-Casting)
331529	Other Nonferrous Metal Foundries (except Die-Casting)
332	Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing
3321	Forging and Stamping
33211	Forging and Stamping
332111	Iron and Steel Forging
332112	Nonferrous Forging
332114	Custom Roll Forming
332117	Powder Metallurgy Part Manufacturing
332119	Metal Crown, Closure, and Other Metal Stamping (except Automotive)
3322	Cutlery and Handtool Manufacturing
33221	Cutlery and Handtool Manufacturing
332215	Metal Kitchen Cookware, Utensil, Cutlery, and Flatware (except Precious) Manufacturing

332216	Saw Blade and Handtool Manufacturing
3323	Architectural and Structural Metals Manufacturing
33231	Plate Work and Fabricated Structural Product Manufacturing
332311	Prefabricated Metal Building and Component Manufacturing
332312	Fabricated Structural Metal Manufacturing
332313	Plate Work Manufacturing
33232	Ornamental and Architectural Metal Products Manufacturing
332321	Metal Window and Door Manufacturing
332322	Sheet Metal Work Manufacturing
332323	Ornamental and Architectural Metal Work Manufacturing
3324	Boiler, Tank, and Shipping Container Manufacturing
33241	Power Boiler and Heat Exchanger Manufacturing
332410	Power Boiler and Heat Exchanger Manufacturing
33242	Metal Tank (Heavy Gauge) Manufacturing
332420	Metal Tank (Heavy Gauge) Manufacturing
33243	Metal Can, Box, and Other Metal Container (Light Gauge) Manufacturing
332431	Metal Can Manufacturing
332439	Other Metal Container Manufacturing
3325	Hardware Manufacturing
33251	Hardware Manufacturing
332510	Hardware Manufacturing
3326	Spring and Wire Product Manufacturing
33261	Spring and Wire Product Manufacturing
332613	Spring Manufacturing
332618	Other Fabricated Wire Product Manufacturing
3327	Machine Shops; Turned Product; and Screw, Nut, and Bolt Manufacturing
33271	Machine Shops
332710	Machine Shops
33272	Turned Product and Screw, Nut, and Bolt Manufacturing
332721	Precision Turned Product Manufacturing
332722	Bolt, Nut, Screw, Rivet, and Washer Manufacturing
3328	Coating, Engraving, Heat Treating, and Allied Activities
33281	Coating, Engraving, Heat Treating, and Allied Activities
332811	Metal Heat Treating
332812	Metal Coating, Engraving (except Jewelry and Silverware), and Allied Services to Manufacturers
332813	Electroplating, Plating, Polishing, Anodizing, and Coloring
3329	Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing
33291	Metal Valve Manufacturing
332911	Industrial Valve Manufacturing
332912	Fluid Power Valve and Hose Fitting Manufacturing
332913	Plumbing Fixture Fitting and Trim Manufacturing
332919	Other Metal Valve and Pipe Fitting Manufacturing
33299	All Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing
332991	Ball and Roller Bearing Manufacturing
332992	Small Arms Ammunition Manufacturing
332993	Ammunition (except Small Arms) Manufacturing
332994	Small Arms, Ordnance, and Ordnance Accessories Manufacturing
332996	Fabricated Pipe and Pipe Fitting Manufacturing
332999	All Other Miscellaneous Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing
333	Machinery Manufacturing
3331	Agriculture, Construction, and Mining Machinery Manufacturing
33311	Agricultural Implement Manufacturing
333111	Farm Machinery and Equipment Manufacturing
333112	Lawn and Garden Tractor and Home Lawn and Garden Equipment Manufacturing

33312	Construction Machinery Manufacturing
333120	Construction Machinery Manufacturing
33313	Mining and Oil and Gas Field Machinery Manufacturing
333131	Mining Machinery and Equipment Manufacturing
333132	Oil and Gas Field Machinery and Equipment Manufacturing
3332	Industrial Machinery Manufacturing
33324	Industrial Machinery Manufacturing
333241	Food Product Machinery Manufacturing
333242	Semiconductor Machinery Manufacturing
333243	Sawmill, Woodworking, and Paper Machinery Manufacturing
333244	Printing Machinery and Equipment Manufacturing
333249	Other Industrial Machinery Manufacturing
3333	Commercial and Service Industry Machinery Manufacturing
33331	Commercial and Service Industry Machinery Manufacturing
333314	Optical Instrument and Lens Manufacturing
333316	Photographic and Photocopying Equipment Manufacturing
333318	Other Commercial and Service Industry Machinery Manufacturing
3334	Ventilation, Heating, Air-Conditioning, and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing
33341	Ventilation, Heating, Air-Conditioning, and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing
333413	Industrial and Commercial Fan and Blower and Air Purification Equipment Manufacturing
333414	Heating Equipment (except Warm Air Furnaces) Manufacturing
333415	Air-Conditioning and Warm Air Heating Equipment and Commercial and Industrial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing
3335	Metalworking Machinery Manufacturing
33351	Metalworking Machinery Manufacturing
333511	Industrial Mold Manufacturing
333514	Special Die and Tool, Die Set, Jig, and Fixture Manufacturing
333515	Cutting Tool and Machine Tool Accessory Manufacturing
333517	Machine Tool Manufacturing
333519	Rolling Mill and Other Metalworking Machinery Manufacturing
3336	Engine, Turbine, and Power Transmission Equipment Manufacturing
33361	Engine, Turbine, and Power Transmission Equipment Manufacturing
333611	Turbine and Turbine Generator Set Units Manufacturing
333612	Speed Changer, Industrial High-Speed Drive, and Gear Manufacturing
333613	Mechanical Power Transmission Equipment Manufacturing
333618	Other Engine Equipment Manufacturing
3339	Other General Purpose Machinery Manufacturing
33391	Pump and Compressor Manufacturing
333911	Pump and Pumping Equipment Manufacturing
333912	Air and Gas Compressor Manufacturing
333913	Measuring and Dispensing Pump Manufacturing
33392	Material Handling Equipment Manufacturing
333921	Elevator and Moving Stairway Manufacturing
333922	Conveyor and Conveying Equipment Manufacturing
333923	Overhead Traveling Crane, Hoist, and Monorail System Manufacturing
333924	Industrial Truck, Tractor, Trailer, and Stacker Machinery Manufacturing
33399	All Other General Purpose Machinery Manufacturing
333991	Power-Driven Handtool Manufacturing
333992	Welding and Soldering Equipment Manufacturing
333993	Packaging Machinery Manufacturing
333994	Industrial Process Furnace and Oven Manufacturing
333995	Fluid Power Cylinder and Actuator Manufacturing

333996	Fluid Power Pump and Motor Manufacturing
333997	Scale and Balance Manufacturing
333999	All Other Miscellaneous General Purpose Machinery Manufacturing
334	Computer and Electronic Product Manufacturing
3341	Computer and Peripheral Equipment Manufacturing
33411	Computer and Peripheral Equipment Manufacturing
334111	Electronic Computer Manufacturing
334112	Computer Storage Device Manufacturing
334118	Computer Terminal and Other Computer Peripheral Equipment Manufacturing
3342	Communications Equipment Manufacturing
33421	Telephone Apparatus Manufacturing
334210	Telephone Apparatus Manufacturing
33422	Radio and Television Broadcasting and Wireless Communications Equipment Manufacturing
334220	Radio and Television Broadcasting and Wireless Communications Equipment Manufacturing
33429	Other Communications Equipment Manufacturing
334290	Other Communications Equipment Manufacturing
3343	Audio and Video Equipment Manufacturing
33431	Audio and Video Equipment Manufacturing
334310	Audio and Video Equipment Manufacturing
3344	Semiconductor and Other Electronic Component Manufacturing
33441	Semiconductor and Other Electronic Component Manufacturing
334412	Bare Printed Circuit Board Manufacturing
334413	Semiconductor and Related Device Manufacturing
334416	Capacitor, Resistor, Coil, Transformer, and Other Inductor Manufacturing
334417	Electronic Connector Manufacturing
334418	Printed Circuit Assembly (Electronic Assembly) Manufacturing
334419	Other Electronic Component Manufacturing
3345	Navigational, Measuring, Electromedical, and Control Instruments Manufacturing
33451	Navigational, Measuring, Electromedical, and Control Instruments Manufacturing
334510	Electromedical and Electrotherapeutic Apparatus Manufacturing
334511	Search, Detection, Navigation, Guidance, Aeronautical, and Nautical System and Instrument Manufacturing
334512	Automatic Environmental Control Manufacturing for Residential, Commercial, and Appliance Use
334513	Instruments and Related Products Manufacturing for Measuring, Displaying, and Controlling Industrial Process Variables
334514	Totalizing Fluid Meter and Counting Device Manufacturing
334515	Instrument Manufacturing for Measuring and Testing Electricity and Electrical Signals
334516	Analytical Laboratory Instrument Manufacturing
334517	Irradiation Apparatus Manufacturing
334519	Other Measuring and Controlling Device Manufacturing
3346	Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media
33461	Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media
334613	Blank Magnetic and Optical Recording Media Manufacturing
334614	Software and Other Prerecorded Compact Disc, Tape, and Record Reproducing
335	Electrical Equipment, Appliance, and Component Manufacturing
3351	Electric Lighting Equipment Manufacturing
33511	Electric Lamp Bulb and Part Manufacturing
335110	Electric Lamp Bulb and Part Manufacturing
33512	Lighting Fixture Manufacturing
335121	Residential Electric Lighting Fixture Manufacturing
335122	Commercial, Industrial, and Institutional Electric Lighting Fixture Manufacturing
335129	Other Lighting Equipment Manufacturing

3352	Household Appliance Manufacturing
33521	Small Electrical Appliance Manufacturing
335210	Small Electrical Appliance Manufacturing
33522	Major Appliance Manufacturing
335221	Household Cooking Appliance Manufacturing
335222	Household Refrigerator and Home Freezer Manufacturing
335224	Household Laundry Equipment Manufacturing
335228	Other Major Household Appliance Manufacturing
3353	Electrical Equipment Manufacturing
33531	Electrical Equipment Manufacturing
335311	Power, Distribution, and Specialty Transformer Manufacturing
335312	Motor and Generator Manufacturing
335313	Switchgear and Switchboard Apparatus Manufacturing
335314	Relay and Industrial Control Manufacturing
3359	Other Electrical Equipment and Component Manufacturing
33591	Battery Manufacturing
335911	Storage Battery Manufacturing
335912	Primary Battery Manufacturing
33592	Communication and Energy Wire and Cable Manufacturing
335921	Fiber Optic Cable Manufacturing
335929	Other Communication and Energy Wire Manufacturing
33593	Wiring Device Manufacturing
335931	Current-Carrying Wiring Device Manufacturing
335932	Noncurrent-Carrying Wiring Device Manufacturing
33599	All Other Electrical Equipment and Component Manufacturing
335991	Carbon and Graphite Product Manufacturing
335999	All Other Miscellaneous Electrical Equipment and Component Manufacturing
336	Transportation Equipment Manufacturing
3361	Motor Vehicle Manufacturing
33611	Automobile and Light Duty Motor Vehicle Manufacturing
336111	Automobile Manufacturing
336112	Light Truck and Utility Vehicle Manufacturing
33612	Heavy Duty Truck Manufacturing
336120	Heavy Duty Truck Manufacturing
3362	Motor Vehicle Body and Trailer Manufacturing
33621	Motor Vehicle Body and Trailer Manufacturing
336211	Motor Vehicle Body Manufacturing
336212	Truck Trailer Manufacturing
336213	Motor Home Manufacturing
336214	Travel Trailer and Camper Manufacturing
3363	Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing
33631	Motor Vehicle Gasoline Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing
336310	Motor Vehicle Gasoline Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing
33632	Motor Vehicle Electrical and Electronic Equipment Manufacturing
336320	Motor Vehicle Electrical and Electronic Equipment Manufacturing
33633	Motor Vehicle Steering and Suspension Components (except Spring) Manufacturing
336330	Motor Vehicle Steering and Suspension Components (except Spring) Manufacturing
33634	Motor Vehicle Brake System Manufacturing
336340	Motor Vehicle Brake System Manufacturing
33635	Motor Vehicle Transmission and Power Train Parts Manufacturing
336350	Motor Vehicle Transmission and Power Train Parts Manufacturing
33636	Motor Vehicle Seating and Interior Trim Manufacturing
336360	Motor Vehicle Seating and Interior Trim Manufacturing
33637	Motor Vehicle Metal Stamping
336370	Motor Vehicle Metal Stamping

33639	Other Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing
336390	Other Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing
3364	Aerospace Product and Parts Manufacturing
33641	Aerospace Product and Parts Manufacturing
336411	Aircraft Manufacturing
336412	Aircraft Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing
336413	Other Aircraft Parts and Auxiliary Equipment Manufacturing
336414	Guided Missile and Space Vehicle Manufacturing
336415	Guided Missile and Space Vehicle Propulsion Unit and Propulsion Unit Parts Manufacturing
336419	Other Guided Missile and Space Vehicle Parts and Auxiliary Equipment Manufacturing
3365	Railroad Rolling Stock Manufacturing
33651	Railroad Rolling Stock Manufacturing
336510	Railroad Rolling Stock Manufacturing
3366	Ship and Boat Building
33661	Ship and Boat Building
336611	Ship Building and Repairing
336612	Boat Building
3369	Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing
33699	Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing
336991	Motorcycle, Bicycle, and Parts Manufacturing
336992	Military Armored Vehicle, Tank, and Tank Component Manufacturing
336999	All Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing
337	Furniture and Related Product Manufacturing
3371	Household and Institutional Furniture and Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturing
33711	Wood Kitchen Cabinet and Countertop Manufacturing
337110	Wood Kitchen Cabinet and Countertop Manufacturing
33712	Household and Institutional Furniture Manufacturing
337121	Upholstered Household Furniture Manufacturing
337122	Nonupholstered Wood Household Furniture Manufacturing
337124	Metal Household Furniture Manufacturing
337125	Household Furniture (except Wood and Metal) Manufacturing
337127	Institutional Furniture Manufacturing
3372	Office Furniture (including Fixtures) Manufacturing
33721	Office Furniture (including Fixtures) Manufacturing
337211	Wood Office Furniture Manufacturing
337212	Custom Architectural Woodwork and Millwork Manufacturing
337214	Office Furniture (except Wood) Manufacturing
337215	Showcase, Partition, Shelving, and Locker Manufacturing
3379	Other Furniture Related Product Manufacturing
33791	Mattress Manufacturing
337910	Mattress Manufacturing
33792	Blind and Shade Manufacturing
337920	Blind and Shade Manufacturing
339	Miscellaneous Manufacturing
3391	Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing
33911	Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing
339112	Surgical and Medical Instrument Manufacturing
339113	Surgical Appliance and Supplies Manufacturing
339114	Dental Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing
339115	Ophthalmic Goods Manufacturing
339116	Dental Laboratories
3399	Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing
33991	Jewelry and Silverware Manufacturing

339910	Jewelry and Silverware Manufacturing
33992	Sporting and Athletic Goods Manufacturing
339920	Sporting and Athletic Goods Manufacturing
33993	Doll, Toy, and Game Manufacturing
339930	Doll, Toy, and Game Manufacturing
33994	Office Supplies (except Paper) Manufacturing
339940	Office Supplies (except Paper) Manufacturing
33995	Sign Manufacturing
339950	Sign Manufacturing
33999	All Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing
339991	Gasket, Packing, and Sealing Device Manufacturing
339992	Musical Instrument Manufacturing
339993	Fastener, Button, Needle, and Pin Manufacturing
339994	Broom, Brush, and Mop Manufacturing
339995	Burial Casket Manufacturing
339999	All Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
423	Merchant Wholesalers, Durable Goods
4231	Motor Vehicle and Motor Vehicle Parts and Supplies Merchant Wholesalers
42311	Automobile and Other Motor Vehicle Merchant Wholesalers
423110	Automobile and Other Motor Vehicle Merchant Wholesalers
42312	Motor Vehicle Supplies and New Parts Merchant Wholesalers
423120	Motor Vehicle Supplies and New Parts Merchant Wholesalers
42313	Tire and Tube Merchant Wholesalers
423130	Tire and Tube Merchant Wholesalers
42314	Motor Vehicle Parts (Used) Merchant Wholesalers
423140	Motor Vehicle Parts (Used) Merchant Wholesalers
4232	Furniture and Home Furnishing Merchant Wholesalers
42321	Furniture Merchant Wholesalers
423210	Furniture Merchant Wholesalers
42322	Home Furnishing Merchant Wholesalers
423220	Home Furnishing Merchant Wholesalers
4233	Lumber and Other Construction Materials Merchant Wholesalers
42331	Lumber, Plywood, Millwork, and Wood Panel Merchant Wholesalers
423310	Lumber, Plywood, Millwork, and Wood Panel Merchant Wholesalers
42332	Brick, Stone, and Related Construction Material Merchant Wholesalers
423320	Brick, Stone, and Related Construction Material Merchant Wholesalers
42333	Roofing, Siding, and Insulation Material Merchant Wholesalers
423330	Roofing, Siding, and Insulation Material Merchant Wholesalers
42339	Other Construction Material Merchant Wholesalers
423390	Other Construction Material Merchant Wholesalers
4234	Professional and Commercial Equipment and Supplies Merchant Wholesalers
42341	Photographic Equipment and Supplies Merchant Wholesalers
423410	Photographic Equipment and Supplies Merchant Wholesalers
42342	Office Equipment Merchant Wholesalers
423420	Office Equipment Merchant Wholesalers
42343	Computer and Computer Peripheral Equipment and Software Merchant Wholesalers
423430	Computer and Computer Peripheral Equipment and Software Merchant Wholesalers
42344	Other Commercial Equipment Merchant Wholesalers
423440	Other Commercial Equipment Merchant Wholesalers
42345	Medical, Dental, and Hospital Equipment and Supplies Merchant Wholesalers
423450	Medical, Dental, and Hospital Equipment and Supplies Merchant Wholesalers
42346	Ophthalmic Goods Merchant Wholesalers
423460	Ophthalmic Goods Merchant Wholesalers
42349	Other Professional Equipment and Supplies Merchant Wholesalers

423490	Other Professional Equipment and Supplies Merchant Wholesalers
4235	Metal and Mineral (except Petroleum) Merchant Wholesalers
42351	Metal Service Centers and Other Metal Merchant Wholesalers
423510	Metal Service Centers and Other Metal Merchant Wholesalers
42352	Coal and Other Mineral and Ore Merchant Wholesalers
423520	Coal and Other Mineral and Ore Merchant Wholesalers
4236	Household Appliances and Electrical and Electronic Goods Merchant Wholesalers
42361	Electrical Apparatus and Equipment, Wiring Supplies, and Related Equipment Merchant Wholesalers
423610	Electrical Apparatus and Equipment, Wiring Supplies, and Related Equipment Merchant Wholesalers
42362	Household Appliances, Electric Housewares, and Consumer Electronics Merchant Wholesalers
423620	Household Appliances, Electric Housewares, and Consumer Electronics Merchant Wholesalers
42369	Other Electronic Parts and Equipment Merchant Wholesalers
423690	Other Electronic Parts and Equipment Merchant Wholesalers
4237	Hardware, and Plumbing and Heating Equipment and Supplies Merchant Wholesalers
42371	Hardware Merchant Wholesalers
423710	Hardware Merchant Wholesalers
42372	Plumbing and Heating Equipment and Supplies (Hydronics) Merchant Wholesalers
423720	Plumbing and Heating Equipment and Supplies (Hydronics) Merchant Wholesalers
42373	Warm Air Heating and Air-Conditioning Equipment and Supplies Merchant Wholesalers
423730	Warm Air Heating and Air-Conditioning Equipment and Supplies Merchant Wholesalers
42374	Refrigeration Equipment and Supplies Merchant Wholesalers
423740	Refrigeration Equipment and Supplies Merchant Wholesalers
4238	Machinery, Equipment, and Supplies Merchant Wholesalers
42381	Construction and Mining (except Oil Well) Machinery and Equipment Merchant Wholesalers
423810	Construction and Mining (except Oil Well) Machinery and Equipment Merchant Wholesalers
42382	Farm and Garden Machinery and Equipment Merchant Wholesalers
423820	Farm and Garden Machinery and Equipment Merchant Wholesalers
42383	Industrial Machinery and Equipment Merchant Wholesalers
423830	Industrial Machinery and Equipment Merchant Wholesalers
42384	Industrial Supplies Merchant Wholesalers
423840	Industrial Supplies Merchant Wholesalers
42385	Service Establishment Equipment and Supplies Merchant Wholesalers
423850	Service Establishment Equipment and Supplies Merchant Wholesalers
42386	Transportation Equipment and Supplies (except Motor Vehicle) Merchant Wholesalers
423860	Transportation Equipment and Supplies (except Motor Vehicle) Merchant Wholesalers
4239	Miscellaneous Durable Goods Merchant Wholesalers
42391	Sporting and Recreational Goods and Supplies Merchant Wholesalers
423910	Sporting and Recreational Goods and Supplies Merchant Wholesalers
42392	Toy and Hobby Goods and Supplies Merchant Wholesalers
423920	Toy and Hobby Goods and Supplies Merchant Wholesalers
42393	Recyclable Material Merchant Wholesalers
423930	Recyclable Material Merchant Wholesalers
42394	Jewelry, Watch, Precious Stone, and Precious Metal Merchant Wholesalers
423940	Jewelry, Watch, Precious Stone, and Precious Metal Merchant Wholesalers
42399	Other Miscellaneous Durable Goods Merchant Wholesalers

423990	Other Miscellaneous Durable Goods Merchant Wholesalers
424	Merchant Wholesalers, Nondurable Goods
4241	Paper and Paper Product Merchant Wholesalers
42411	Printing and Writing Paper Merchant Wholesalers
424110	Printing and Writing Paper Merchant Wholesalers
42412	Stationery and Office Supplies Merchant Wholesalers
424120	Stationery and Office Supplies Merchant Wholesalers
42413	Industrial and Personal Service Paper Merchant Wholesalers
424130	Industrial and Personal Service Paper Merchant Wholesalers
4242	Drugs and Druggists' Sundries Merchant Wholesalers
42421	Drugs and Druggists' Sundries Merchant Wholesalers
424210	Drugs and Druggists' Sundries Merchant Wholesalers
4243	Apparel, Piece Goods, and Notions Merchant Wholesalers
42431	Piece Goods, Notions, and Other Dry Goods Merchant Wholesalers
424310	Piece Goods, Notions, and Other Dry Goods Merchant Wholesalers
42432	Men's and Boys' Clothing and Furnishings Merchant Wholesalers
424320	Men's and Boys' Clothing and Furnishings Merchant Wholesalers
42433	Women's, Children's, and Infants' Clothing and Accessories Merchant Wholesalers
424330	Women's, Children's, and Infants' Clothing and Accessories Merchant Wholesalers
42434	Footwear Merchant Wholesalers
424340	Footwear Merchant Wholesalers
4244	Grocery and Related Product Merchant Wholesalers
42441	General Line Grocery Merchant Wholesalers
424410	General Line Grocery Merchant Wholesalers
42442	Packaged Frozen Food Merchant Wholesalers
424420	Packaged Frozen Food Merchant Wholesalers
42443	Dairy Product (except Dried or Canned) Merchant Wholesalers
424430	Dairy Product (except Dried or Canned) Merchant Wholesalers
42444	Poultry and Poultry Product Merchant Wholesalers
424440	Poultry and Poultry Product Merchant Wholesalers
42445	Confectionery Merchant Wholesalers
424450	Confectionery Merchant Wholesalers
42446	Fish and Seafood Merchant Wholesalers
424460	Fish and Seafood Merchant Wholesalers
42447	Meat and Meat Product Merchant Wholesalers
424470	Meat and Meat Product Merchant Wholesalers
42448	Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Merchant Wholesalers
424480	Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Merchant Wholesalers
42449	Other Grocery and Related Products Merchant Wholesalers
424490	Other Grocery and Related Products Merchant Wholesalers
4245	Farm Product Raw Material Merchant Wholesalers
42451	Grain and Field Bean Merchant Wholesalers
424510	Grain and Field Bean Merchant Wholesalers
42452	Livestock Merchant Wholesalers
424520	Livestock Merchant Wholesalers
42459	Other Farm Product Raw Material Merchant Wholesalers
424590	Other Farm Product Raw Material Merchant Wholesalers
4246	Chemical and Allied Products Merchant Wholesalers
42461	Plastics Materials and Basic Forms and Shapes Merchant Wholesalers
424610	Plastics Materials and Basic Forms and Shapes Merchant Wholesalers
42469	Other Chemical and Allied Products Merchant Wholesalers
424690	Other Chemical and Allied Products Merchant Wholesalers
4247	Petroleum and Petroleum Products Merchant Wholesalers
42471	Petroleum Bulk Stations and Terminals
424710	Petroleum Bulk Stations and Terminals

42472	Petroleum and Petroleum Products Merchant Wholesalers (except Bulk Stations and Terminals)
424720	Petroleum and Petroleum Products Merchant Wholesalers (except Bulk Stations and Terminals)
4248	Beer, Wine, and Distilled Alcoholic Beverage Merchant Wholesalers
42481	Beer and Ale Merchant Wholesalers
424810	Beer and Ale Merchant Wholesalers
42482	Wine and Distilled Alcoholic Beverage Merchant Wholesalers
424820	Wine and Distilled Alcoholic Beverage Merchant Wholesalers
4249	Miscellaneous Nondurable Goods Merchant Wholesalers
42491	Farm Supplies Merchant Wholesalers
424910	Farm Supplies Merchant Wholesalers
42492	Book, Periodical, and Newspaper Merchant Wholesalers
424920	Book, Periodical, and Newspaper Merchant Wholesalers
42493	Flower, Nursery Stock, and Florists' Supplies Merchant Wholesalers
424930	Flower, Nursery Stock, and Florists' Supplies Merchant Wholesalers
42494	Tobacco and Tobacco Product Merchant Wholesalers
424940	Tobacco and Tobacco Product Merchant Wholesalers
42495	Paint, Varnish, and Supplies Merchant Wholesalers
424950	Paint, Varnish, and Supplies Merchant Wholesalers
42499	Other Miscellaneous Nondurable Goods Merchant Wholesalers
424990	Other Miscellaneous Nondurable Goods Merchant Wholesalers
425	Wholesale Electronic Markets and Agents and Brokers
4251	Wholesale Electronic Markets and Agents and Brokers
42511	Business to Business Electronic Markets
425110	Business to Business Electronic Markets
42512	Wholesale Trade Agents and Brokers
425120	Wholesale Trade Agents and Brokers
44-45	Retail Trade
441	Motor Vehicle and Parts Dealers
4411	Automobile Dealers
44111	New Car Dealers
441110	New Car Dealers
44112	Used Car Dealers
441120	Used Car Dealers
4412	Other Motor Vehicle Dealers
44121	Recreational Vehicle Dealers
441210	Recreational Vehicle Dealers
44122	Motorcycle, Boat, and Other Motor Vehicle Dealers
441222	Boat Dealers
441228	Motorcycle, ATV, and All Other Motor Vehicle Dealers
4413	Automotive Parts, Accessories, and Tire Stores
44131	Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores
441310	Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores
44132	Tire Dealers
441320	Tire Dealers
442	Furniture and Home Furnishings Stores
4421	Furniture Stores
44211	Furniture Stores
442110	Furniture Stores
4422	Home Furnishings Stores
44221	Floor Covering Stores
442210	Floor Covering Stores
44229	Other Home Furnishings Stores
442291	Window Treatment Stores

442299	All Other Home Furnishings Stores
443	Electronics and Appliance Stores
4431	Electronics and Appliance Stores
44314	Electronics and Appliance Stores
443141	Household Appliance Stores
443142	Electronics Stores
444	Building Material and Garden Equipment and Supplies Dealers
4441	Building Material and Supplies Dealers
44411	Home Centers
444110	Home Centers
44412	Paint and Wallpaper Stores
444120	Paint and Wallpaper Stores
44413	Hardware Stores
444130	Hardware Stores
44419	Other Building Material Dealers
444190	Other Building Material Dealers
4442	Lawn and Garden Equipment and Supplies Stores
44421	Outdoor Power Equipment Stores
444210	Outdoor Power Equipment Stores
44422	Nursery, Garden Center, and Farm Supply Stores
444220	Nursery, Garden Center, and Farm Supply Stores
445	Food and Beverage Stores
4451	Grocery Stores
44511	Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores
445110	Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores
44512	Convenience Stores
445120	Convenience Stores
4452	Specialty Food Stores
44521	Meat Markets
445210	Meat Markets
44522	Fish and Seafood Markets
445220	Fish and Seafood Markets
44523	Fruit and Vegetable Markets
445230	Fruit and Vegetable Markets
44529	Other Specialty Food Stores
445291	Baked Goods Stores
445292	Confectionery and Nut Stores
445299	All Other Specialty Food Stores
4453	Beer, Wine, and Liquor Stores
44531	Beer, Wine, and Liquor Stores
445310	Beer, Wine, and Liquor Stores
446	Health and Personal Care Stores
4461	Health and Personal Care Stores
44611	Pharmacies and Drug Stores
446110	Pharmacies and Drug Stores
44612	Cosmetics, Beauty Supplies, and Perfume Stores
446120	Cosmetics, Beauty Supplies, and Perfume Stores
44613	Optical Goods Stores
446130	Optical Goods Stores
44619	Other Health and Personal Care Stores
446191	Food (Health) Supplement Stores
446199	All Other Health and Personal Care Stores
447	Gasoline Stations
4471	Gasoline Stations
44711	Gasoline Stations with Convenience Stores

447110	Gasoline Stations with Convenience Stores
44719	Other Gasoline Stations
447190	Other Gasoline Stations
448	Clothing and Clothing Accessories Stores
4481	Clothing Stores
44811	Men's Clothing Stores
448110	Men's Clothing Stores
44812	Women's Clothing Stores
448120	Women's Clothing Stores
44813	Children's and Infants' Clothing Stores
448130	Children's and Infants' Clothing Stores
44814	Family Clothing Stores
448140	Family Clothing Stores
44815	Clothing Accessories Stores
448150	Clothing Accessories Stores
44819	Other Clothing Stores
448190	Other Clothing Stores
4482	Shoe Stores
44821	Shoe Stores
448210	Shoe Stores
4483	Jewelry, Luggage, and Leather Goods Stores
44831	Jewelry Stores
448310	Jewelry Stores
44832	Luggage and Leather Goods Stores
448320	Luggage and Leather Goods Stores
451	Sporting Goods, Hobby, Musical Instrument, and Book Stores
4511	Sporting Goods, Hobby, and Musical Instrument Stores
45111	Sporting Goods Stores
451110	Sporting Goods Stores
45112	Hobby, Toy, and Game Stores
451120	Hobby, Toy, and Game Stores
45113	Sewing, Needlework, and Piece Goods Stores
451130	Sewing, Needlework, and Piece Goods Stores
45114	Musical Instrument and Supplies Stores
451140	Musical Instrument and Supplies Stores
4512	Book Stores and News Dealers
45121	Book Stores and News Dealers
451211	Book Stores
451212	News Dealers and Newsstands
452	General Merchandise Stores
4521	Department Stores
45211	Department Stores
452111	Department Stores (except Discount Department Stores)
452112	Discount Department Stores
4529	Other General Merchandise Stores
45291	Warehouse Clubs and Supercenters
452910	Warehouse Clubs and Supercenters
45299	All Other General Merchandise Stores
452990	All Other General Merchandise Stores
453	Miscellaneous Store Retailers
4531	Florists
45311	Florists
453110	Florists
4532	Office Supplies, Stationery, and Gift Stores
45321	Office Supplies and Stationery Stores

453210	Office Supplies and Stationery Stores
45322	Gift, Novelty, and Souvenir Stores
453220	Gift, Novelty, and Souvenir Stores
4533	Used Merchandise Stores
45331	Used Merchandise Stores
453310	Used Merchandise Stores
4539	Other Miscellaneous Store Retailers
45391	Pet and Pet Supplies Stores
453910	Pet and Pet Supplies Stores
45392	Art Dealers
453920	Art Dealers
45393	Manufactured (Mobile) Home Dealers
453930	Manufactured (Mobile) Home Dealers
45399	All Other Miscellaneous Store Retailers
453991	Tobacco Stores
453998	All Other Miscellaneous Store Retailers (except Tobacco Stores)
454	Nonstore Retailers
4541	Electronic Shopping and Mail-Order Houses
45411	Electronic Shopping and Mail-Order Houses
454111	Electronic Shopping
454112	Electronic Auctions
454113	Mail-Order Houses
4542	Vending Machine Operators
45421	Vending Machine Operators
454210	Vending Machine Operators
4543	Direct Selling Establishments
45431	Fuel Dealers
454310	Fuel Dealers
45439	Other Direct Selling Establishments
454390	Other Direct Selling Establishments
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
481	Air Transportation
4811	Scheduled Air Transportation
48111	Scheduled Air Transportation
481111	Scheduled Passenger Air Transportation
481112	Scheduled Freight Air Transportation
4812	Nonscheduled Air Transportation
48121	Nonscheduled Air Transportation
481211	Nonscheduled Chartered Passenger Air Transportation
481212	Nonscheduled Chartered Freight Air Transportation
481219	Other Nonscheduled Air Transportation
482	Rail Transportation
4821	Rail Transportation
48211	Rail Transportation
482111	Line-Haul Railroads
482112	Short Line Railroads
483	Water Transportation
4831	Deep Sea, Coastal, and Great Lakes Water Transportation
48311	Deep Sea, Coastal, and Great Lakes Water Transportation
483111	Deep Sea Freight Transportation
483112	Deep Sea Passenger Transportation
483113	Coastal and Great Lakes Freight Transportation
483114	Coastal and Great Lakes Passenger Transportation
4832	Inland Water Transportation
48321	Inland Water Transportation

483211	Inland Water Freight Transportation
483212	Inland Water Passenger Transportation
484	Truck Transportation
4841	General Freight Trucking
48411	General Freight Trucking, Local
484110	General Freight Trucking, Local
48412	General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance
484121	General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance, Truckload
484122	General Freight Trucking, Long-Distance, Less Than Truckload
4842	Specialized Freight Trucking
48421	Used Household and Office Goods Moving
484210	Used Household and Office Goods Moving
48422	Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Local
484220	Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Local
48423	Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Long-Distance
484230	Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Long-Distance
485	Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation
4851	Urban Transit Systems
48511	Urban Transit Systems
485111	Mixed Mode Transit Systems
485112	Commuter Rail Systems
485113	Bus and Other Motor Vehicle Transit Systems
485119	Other Urban Transit Systems
4852	Interurban and Rural Bus Transportation
48521	Interurban and Rural Bus Transportation
485210	Interurban and Rural Bus Transportation
4853	Taxi and Limousine Service
48531	Taxi Service
485310	Taxi Service
48532	Limousine Service
485320	Limousine Service
4854	School and Employee Bus Transportation
48541	School and Employee Bus Transportation
485410	School and Employee Bus Transportation
4855	Charter Bus Industry
48551	Charter Bus Industry
485510	Charter Bus Industry
4859	Other Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation
48599	Other Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation
485991	Special Needs Transportation
485999	All Other Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation
486	Pipeline Transportation
4861	Pipeline Transportation of Crude Oil
48611	Pipeline Transportation of Crude Oil
486110	Pipeline Transportation of Crude Oil
4862	Pipeline Transportation of Natural Gas
48621	Pipeline Transportation of Natural Gas
486210	Pipeline Transportation of Natural Gas
4869	Other Pipeline Transportation
48691	Pipeline Transportation of Refined Petroleum Products
486910	Pipeline Transportation of Refined Petroleum Products
48699	All Other Pipeline Transportation
486990	All Other Pipeline Transportation
487	Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation
4871	Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Land

48711	Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Land
487110	Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Land
4872	Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Water
48721	Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Water
487210	Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Water
4879	Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Other
48799	Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Other
487990	Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Other
488	Support Activities for Transportation
4881	Support Activities for Air Transportation
48811	Airport Operations
488111	Air Traffic Control
488119	Other Airport Operations
48819	Other Support Activities for Air Transportation
488190	Other Support Activities for Air Transportation
4882	Support Activities for Rail Transportation
48821	Support Activities for Rail Transportation
488210	Support Activities for Rail Transportation
4883	Support Activities for Water Transportation
48831	Port and Harbor Operations
488310	Port and Harbor Operations
48832	Marine Cargo Handling
488320	Marine Cargo Handling
48833	Navigational Services to Shipping
488330	Navigational Services to Shipping
48839	Other Support Activities for Water Transportation
488390	Other Support Activities for Water Transportation
4884	Support Activities for Road Transportation
48841	Motor Vehicle Towing
488410	Motor Vehicle Towing
48849	Other Support Activities for Road Transportation
488490	Other Support Activities for Road Transportation
4885	Freight Transportation Arrangement
48851	Freight Transportation Arrangement
488510	Freight Transportation Arrangement
4889	Other Support Activities for Transportation
48899	Other Support Activities for Transportation
488991	Packing and Crating
488999	All Other Support Activities for Transportation
491	Postal Service
4911	Postal Service
49111	Postal Service
491110	Postal Service
492	Couriers and Messengers
4921	Couriers and Express Delivery Services
49211	Couriers and Express Delivery Services
492110	Couriers and Express Delivery Services
4922	Local Messengers and Local Delivery
49221	Local Messengers and Local Delivery
492210	Local Messengers and Local Delivery
493	Warehousing and Storage
4931	Warehousing and Storage
49311	General Warehousing and Storage
493110	General Warehousing and Storage
49312	Refrigerated Warehousing and Storage

493120	Refrigerated Warehousing and Storage
49313	Farm Product Warehousing and Storage
493130	Farm Product Warehousing and Storage
49319	Other Warehousing and Storage
493190	Other Warehousing and Storage
51	Information
511	Publishing Industries (except Internet)
5111	Newspaper, Periodical, Book, and Directory Publishers
51111	Newspaper Publishers
511110	Newspaper Publishers
51112	Periodical Publishers
511120	Periodical Publishers
51113	Book Publishers
511130	Book Publishers
51114	Directory and Mailing List Publishers
511140	Directory and Mailing List Publishers
51119	Other Publishers
511191	Greeting Card Publishers
511199	All Other Publishers
5112	Software Publishers
51121	Software Publishers
511210	Software Publishers
512	Motion Picture and Sound Recording Industries
5121	Motion Picture and Video Industries
51211	Motion Picture and Video Production
512110	Motion Picture and Video Production
51212	Motion Picture and Video Distribution
512120	Motion Picture and Video Distribution
51213	Motion Picture and Video Exhibition
512131	Motion Picture Theaters (except Drive-Ins)
512132	Drive-In Motion Picture Theaters
51219	Postproduction Services and Other Motion Picture and Video Industries
512191	Teleproduction and Other Postproduction Services
512199	Other Motion Picture and Video Industries
5122	Sound Recording Industries
51221	Record Production
512210	Record Production
51222	Integrated Record Production/Distribution
512220	Integrated Record Production/Distribution
51223	Music Publishers
512230	Music Publishers
51224	Sound Recording Studios
512240	Sound Recording Studios
51229	Other Sound Recording Industries
512290	Other Sound Recording Industries
515	Broadcasting (except Internet)
5151	Radio and Television Broadcasting
51511	Radio Broadcasting
515111	Radio Networks
515112	Radio Stations
51512	Television Broadcasting
515120	Television Broadcasting
5152	Cable and Other Subscription Programming
51521	Cable and Other Subscription Programming
515210	Cable and Other Subscription Programming

517	Telecommunications
5171	Wired Telecommunications Carriers
51711	Wired Telecommunications Carriers
517110	Wired Telecommunications Carriers
5172	Wireless Telecommunications Carriers (except Satellite)
51721	Wireless Telecommunications Carriers (except Satellite)
517210	Wireless Telecommunications Carriers (except Satellite)
5174	Satellite Telecommunications
51741	Satellite Telecommunications
517410	Satellite Telecommunications
5179	Other Telecommunications
51791	Other Telecommunications
517911	Telecommunications Resellers
517919	All Other Telecommunications
518	Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services
5182	Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services
51821	Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services
518210	Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services
519	Other Information Services
5191	Other Information Services
51911	News Syndicates
519110	News Syndicates
51912	Libraries and Archives
519120	Libraries and Archives
51913	Internet Publishing and Broadcasting and Web Search Portals
519130	Internet Publishing and Broadcasting and Web Search Portals
51919	All Other Information Services
519190	All Other Information Services
52	Finance and Insurance
521	Monetary Authorities-Central Bank
5211	Monetary Authorities-Central Bank
52111	Monetary Authorities-Central Bank
521110	Monetary Authorities-Central Bank
522	Credit Intermediation and Related Activities
5221	Depository Credit Intermediation
52211	Commercial Banking
522110	Commercial Banking
52212	Savings Institutions
522120	Savings Institutions
52213	Credit Unions
522130	Credit Unions
52219	Other Depository Credit Intermediation
522190	Other Depository Credit Intermediation
5222	Nondepository Credit Intermediation
52221	Credit Card Issuing
522210	Credit Card Issuing
52222	Sales Financing
522220	Sales Financing
52229	Other Nondepository Credit Intermediation
522291	Consumer Lending
522292	Real Estate Credit
522293	International Trade Financing
522294	Secondary Market Financing
522298	All Other Nondepository Credit Intermediation
5223	Activities Related to Credit Intermediation

52231	Mortgage and Nonmortgage Loan Brokers
522310	Mortgage and Nonmortgage Loan Brokers
52232	Financial Transactions Processing, Reserve, and Clearinghouse Activities
522320	Financial Transactions Processing, Reserve, and Clearinghouse Activities
52239	Other Activities Related to Credit Intermediation
522390	Other Activities Related to Credit Intermediation
523	Securities, Commodity Contracts, and Other Financial Investments and Related Activities
5231	Securities and Commodity Contracts Intermediation and Brokerage
52311	Investment Banking and Securities Dealing
523110	Investment Banking and Securities Dealing
52312	Securities Brokerage
523120	Securities Brokerage
52313	Commodity Contracts Dealing
523130	Commodity Contracts Dealing
52314	Commodity Contracts Brokerage
523140	Commodity Contracts Brokerage
5232	Securities and Commodity Exchanges
52321	Securities and Commodity Exchanges
523210	Securities and Commodity Exchanges
5239	Other Financial Investment Activities
52391	Miscellaneous Intermediation
523910	Miscellaneous Intermediation
52392	Portfolio Management
523920	Portfolio Management
52393	Investment Advice
523930	Investment Advice
52399	All Other Financial Investment Activities
523991	Trust, Fiduciary, and Custody Activities
523999	Miscellaneous Financial Investment Activities
524	Insurance Carriers and Related Activities
5241	Insurance Carriers
52411	Direct Life, Health, and Medical Insurance Carriers
524113	Direct Life Insurance Carriers
524114	Direct Health and Medical Insurance Carriers
52412	Direct Insurance (except Life, Health, and Medical) Carriers
524126	Direct Property and Casualty Insurance Carriers
524127	Direct Title Insurance Carriers
524128	Other Direct Insurance (except Life, Health, and Medical) Carriers
52413	Reinsurance Carriers
524130	Reinsurance Carriers
5242	Agencies, Brokerages, and Other Insurance Related Activities
52421	Insurance Agencies and Brokerages
524210	Insurance Agencies and Brokerages
52429	Other Insurance Related Activities
524291	Claims Adjusting
524292	Third Party Administration of Insurance and Pension Funds
524298	All Other Insurance Related Activities
525	Funds, Trusts, and Other Financial Vehicles
5251	Insurance and Employee Benefit Funds
52511	Pension Funds
525110	Pension Funds
52512	Health and Welfare Funds
525120	Health and Welfare Funds
52519	Other Insurance Funds

525190	Other Insurance Funds
5259	Other Investment Pools and Funds
52591	Open-End Investment Funds
525910	Open-End Investment Funds
52592	Trusts, Estates, and Agency Accounts
525920	Trusts, Estates, and Agency Accounts
52599	Other Financial Vehicles
525990	Other Financial Vehicles
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
531	Real Estate
5311	Lessors of Real Estate
53111	Lessors of Residential Buildings and Dwellings
531110	Lessors of Residential Buildings and Dwellings
53112	Lessors of Nonresidential Buildings (except Miniwarehouses)
531120	Lessors of Nonresidential Buildings (except Miniwarehouses)
53113	Lessors of Miniwarehouses and Self-Storage Units
531130	Lessors of Miniwarehouses and Self-Storage Units
53119	Lessors of Other Real Estate Property
531190	Lessors of Other Real Estate Property
5312	Offices of Real Estate Agents and Brokers
53121	Offices of Real Estate Agents and Brokers
531210	Offices of Real Estate Agents and Brokers
5313	Activities Related to Real Estate
53131	Real Estate Property Managers
531311	Residential Property Managers
531312	Nonresidential Property Managers
53132	Offices of Real Estate Appraisers
531320	Offices of Real Estate Appraisers
53139	Other Activities Related to Real Estate
531390	Other Activities Related to Real Estate
532	Rental and Leasing Services
5321	Automotive Equipment Rental and Leasing
53211	Passenger Car Rental and Leasing
532111	Passenger Car Rental
532112	Passenger Car Leasing
53212	Truck, Utility Trailer, and RV (Recreational Vehicle) Rental and Leasing
532120	Truck, Utility Trailer, and RV (Recreational Vehicle) Rental and Leasing
5322	Consumer Goods Rental
53221	Consumer Electronics and Appliances Rental
532210	Consumer Electronics and Appliances Rental
53222	Formal Wear and Costume Rental
532220	Formal Wear and Costume Rental
53223	Video Tape and Disc Rental
532230	Video Tape and Disc Rental
53229	Other Consumer Goods Rental
532291	Home Health Equipment Rental
532292	Recreational Goods Rental
532299	All Other Consumer Goods Rental
5323	General Rental Centers
53231	General Rental Centers
532310	General Rental Centers
5324	Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing
53241	Construction, Transportation, Mining, and Forestry Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing
532411	Commercial Air, Rail, and Water Transportation Equipment Rental and Leasing

532412	Construction, Mining, and Forestry Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing
53242	Office Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing
532420	Office Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing
53249	Other Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing
532490	Other Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing
533	Lessors of Nonfinancial Intangible Assets (except Copyrighted Works)
5331	Lessors of Nonfinancial Intangible Assets (except Copyrighted Works)
53311	Lessors of Nonfinancial Intangible Assets (except Copyrighted Works)
533110	Lessors of Nonfinancial Intangible Assets (except Copyrighted Works)
<b>54</b>	<b>Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services</b>
541	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
5411	Legal Services
54111	Offices of Lawyers
541110	Offices of Lawyers
54112	Offices of Notaries
541120	Offices of Notaries
54119	Other Legal Services
541191	Title Abstract and Settlement Offices
541199	All Other Legal Services
5412	Accounting, Tax Preparation, Bookkeeping, and Payroll Services
54121	Accounting, Tax Preparation, Bookkeeping, and Payroll Services
541211	Offices of Certified Public Accountants
541213	Tax Preparation Services
541214	Payroll Services
541219	Other Accounting Services
5413	Architectural, Engineering, and Related Services
54131	Architectural Services
541310	Architectural Services
54132	Landscape Architectural Services
541320	Landscape Architectural Services
54133	Engineering Services
541330	Engineering Services
54134	Drafting Services
541340	Drafting Services
54135	Building Inspection Services
541350	Building Inspection Services
54136	Geophysical Surveying and Mapping Services
541360	Geophysical Surveying and Mapping Services
54137	Surveying and Mapping (except Geophysical) Services
541370	Surveying and Mapping (except Geophysical) Services
54138	Testing Laboratories
541380	Testing Laboratories
5414	Specialized Design Services
54141	Interior Design Services
541410	Interior Design Services
54142	Industrial Design Services
541420	Industrial Design Services
54143	Graphic Design Services
541430	Graphic Design Services
54149	Other Specialized Design Services
541490	Other Specialized Design Services
5415	Computer Systems Design and Related Services
54151	Computer Systems Design and Related Services
541511	Custom Computer Programming Services
541512	Computer Systems Design Services

541513	Computer Facilities Management Services
541519	Other Computer Related Services
5416	Management, Scientific, and Technical Consulting Services
54161	Management Consulting Services
541611	Administrative Management and General Management Consulting Services
541612	Human Resources Consulting Services
541613	Marketing Consulting Services
541614	Process, Physical Distribution, and Logistics Consulting Services
541618	Other Management Consulting Services
54162	Environmental Consulting Services
541620	Environmental Consulting Services
54169	Other Scientific and Technical Consulting Services
541690	Other Scientific and Technical Consulting Services
5417	Scientific Research and Development Services
54171	Research and Development in the Physical, Engineering, and Life Sciences
541711	Research and Development in Biotechnology
541712	Research and Development in the Physical, Engineering, and Life Sciences (except Biotechnology)
54172	Research and Development in the Social Sciences and Humanities
541720	Research and Development in the Social Sciences and Humanities
5418	Advertising, Public Relations, and Related Services
54181	Advertising Agencies
541810	Advertising Agencies
54182	Public Relations Agencies
541820	Public Relations Agencies
54183	Media Buying Agencies
541830	Media Buying Agencies
54184	Media Representatives
541840	Media Representatives
54185	Outdoor Advertising
541850	Outdoor Advertising
54186	Direct Mail Advertising
541860	Direct Mail Advertising
54187	Advertising Material Distribution Services
541870	Advertising Material Distribution Services
54189	Other Services Related to Advertising
541890	Other Services Related to Advertising
5419	Other Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
54191	Marketing Research and Public Opinion Polling
541910	Marketing Research and Public Opinion Polling
54192	Photographic Services
541921	Photography Studios, Portrait
541922	Commercial Photography
54193	Translation and Interpretation Services
541930	Translation and Interpretation Services
54194	Veterinary Services
541940	Veterinary Services
54199	All Other Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
541990	All Other Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
551	Management of Companies and Enterprises
5511	Management of Companies and Enterprises
55111	Management of Companies and Enterprises
551111	Offices of Bank Holding Companies
551112	Offices of Other Holding Companies

551114	Corporate, Subsidiary, and Regional Managing Offices
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
561	Administrative and Support Services
5611	Office Administrative Services
56111	Office Administrative Services
561110	Office Administrative Services
5612	Facilities Support Services
56121	Facilities Support Services
561210	Facilities Support Services
5613	Employment Services
56131	Employment Placement Agencies and Executive Search Services
561311	Employment Placement Agencies
561312	Executive Search Services
56132	Temporary Help Services
561320	Temporary Help Services
56133	Professional Employer Organizations
561330	Professional Employer Organizations
5614	Business Support Services
56141	Document Preparation Services
561410	Document Preparation Services
56142	Telephone Call Centers
561421	Telephone Answering Services
561422	Telemarketing Bureaus and Other Contact Centers
56143	Business Service Centers
561431	Private Mail Centers
561439	Other Business Service Centers (including Copy Shops)
56144	Collection Agencies
561440	Collection Agencies
56145	Credit Bureaus
561450	Credit Bureaus
56149	Other Business Support Services
561491	Repossession Services
561492	Court Reporting and Stenotype Services
561499	All Other Business Support Services
5615	Travel Arrangement and Reservation Services
56151	Travel Agencies
561510	Travel Agencies
56152	Tour Operators
561520	Tour Operators
56159	Other Travel Arrangement and Reservation Services
561591	Convention and Visitors Bureaus
561599	All Other Travel Arrangement and Reservation Services
5616	Investigation and Security Services
56161	Investigation, Guard, and Armored Car Services
561611	Investigation Services
561612	Security Guards and Patrol Services
561613	Armored Car Services
56162	Security Systems Services
561621	Security Systems Services (except Locksmiths)
561622	Locksmiths
5617	Services to Buildings and Dwellings
56171	Exterminating and Pest Control Services
561710	Exterminating and Pest Control Services
56172	Janitorial Services
561720	Janitorial Services

56173	Landscaping Services
561730	Landscaping Services
56174	Carpet and Upholstery Cleaning Services
561740	Carpet and Upholstery Cleaning Services
56179	Other Services to Buildings and Dwellings
561790	Other Services to Buildings and Dwellings
5619	Other Support Services
56191	Packaging and Labeling Services
561910	Packaging and Labeling Services
56192	Convention and Trade Show Organizers
561920	Convention and Trade Show Organizers
56199	All Other Support Services
561990	All Other Support Services
562	Waste Management and Remediation Services
5621	Waste Collection
56211	Waste Collection
562111	Solid Waste Collection
562112	Hazardous Waste Collection
562119	Other Waste Collection
5622	Waste Treatment and Disposal
56221	Waste Treatment and Disposal
562211	Hazardous Waste Treatment and Disposal
562212	Solid Waste Landfill
562213	Solid Waste Combustors and Incinerators
562219	Other Nonhazardous Waste Treatment and Disposal
5629	Remediation and Other Waste Management Services
56291	Remediation Services
562910	Remediation Services
56292	Materials Recovery Facilities
562920	Materials Recovery Facilities
56299	All Other Waste Management Services
562991	Septic Tank and Related Services
562998	All Other Miscellaneous Waste Management Services
61	Educational Services
611	Educational Services
6111	Elementary and Secondary Schools
61111	Elementary and Secondary Schools
611110	Elementary and Secondary Schools
6112	Junior Colleges
61121	Junior Colleges
611210	Junior Colleges
6113	Colleges, Universities, and Professional Schools
61131	Colleges, Universities, and Professional Schools
611310	Colleges, Universities, and Professional Schools
6114	Business Schools and Computer and Management Training
61141	Business and Secretarial Schools
611410	Business and Secretarial Schools
61142	Computer Training
611420	Computer Training
61143	Professional and Management Development Training
611430	Professional and Management Development Training
6115	Technical and Trade Schools
61151	Technical and Trade Schools
611511	Cosmetology and Barber Schools
611512	Flight Training

611513	Apprenticeship Training
611519	Other Technical and Trade Schools
6116	Other Schools and Instruction
61161	Fine Arts Schools
611610	Fine Arts Schools
61162	Sports and Recreation Instruction
611620	Sports and Recreation Instruction
61163	Language Schools
611630	Language Schools
61169	All Other Schools and Instruction
611691	Exam Preparation and Tutoring
611692	Automobile Driving Schools
611699	All Other Miscellaneous Schools and Instruction
6117	Educational Support Services
61171	Educational Support Services
611710	Educational Support Services
<b>62</b>	<b>Health Care and Social Assistance</b>
621	Ambulatory Health Care Services
6211	Offices of Physicians
62111	Offices of Physicians
621111	Offices of Physicians (except Mental Health Specialists)
621112	Offices of Physicians, Mental Health Specialists
6212	Offices of Dentists
62121	Offices of Dentists
621210	Offices of Dentists
6213	Offices of Other Health Practitioners
62131	Offices of Chiropractors
621310	Offices of Chiropractors
62132	Offices of Optometrists
621320	Offices of Optometrists
62133	Offices of Mental Health Practitioners (except Physicians)
621330	Offices of Mental Health Practitioners (except Physicians)
62134	Offices of Physical, Occupational and Speech Therapists, and Audiologists
621340	Offices of Physical, Occupational and Speech Therapists, and Audiologists
62139	Offices of All Other Health Practitioners
621391	Offices of Podiatrists
621399	Offices of All Other Miscellaneous Health Practitioners
6214	Outpatient Care Centers
62141	Family Planning Centers
621410	Family Planning Centers
62142	Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Abuse Centers
621420	Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Abuse Centers
62149	Other Outpatient Care Centers
621491	HMO Medical Centers
621492	Kidney Dialysis Centers
621493	Freestanding Ambulatory Surgical and Emergency Centers
621498	All Other Outpatient Care Centers
6215	Medical and Diagnostic Laboratories
62151	Medical and Diagnostic Laboratories
621511	Medical Laboratories
621512	Diagnostic Imaging Centers
6216	Home Health Care Services
62161	Home Health Care Services
621610	Home Health Care Services
6219	Other Ambulatory Health Care Services

62191	Ambulance Services
621910	Ambulance Services
62199	All Other Ambulatory Health Care Services
621991	Blood and Organ Banks
621999	All Other Miscellaneous Ambulatory Health Care Services
622	Hospitals
6221	General Medical and Surgical Hospitals
62211	General Medical and Surgical Hospitals
622110	General Medical and Surgical Hospitals
6222	Psychiatric and Substance Abuse Hospitals
62221	Psychiatric and Substance Abuse Hospitals
622210	Psychiatric and Substance Abuse Hospitals
6223	Specialty (except Psychiatric and Substance Abuse) Hospitals
62231	Specialty (except Psychiatric and Substance Abuse) Hospitals
622310	Specialty (except Psychiatric and Substance Abuse) Hospitals
623	Nursing and Residential Care Facilities
6231	Nursing Care Facilities (Skilled Nursing Facilities)
62311	Nursing Care Facilities (Skilled Nursing Facilities)
623110	Nursing Care Facilities (Skilled Nursing Facilities)
6232	Residential Intellectual and Developmental Disability, Mental Health, and Substance Abuse Facilities
62321	Residential Intellectual and Developmental Disability Facilities
623210	Residential Intellectual and Developmental Disability Facilities
62322	Residential Mental Health and Substance Abuse Facilities
623220	Residential Mental Health and Substance Abuse Facilities
6233	Continuing Care Retirement Communities and Assisted Living Facilities for the Elderly
62331	Continuing Care Retirement Communities and Assisted Living Facilities for the Elderly
623311	Continuing Care Retirement Communities
623312	Assisted Living Facilities for the Elderly
6239	Other Residential Care Facilities
62399	Other Residential Care Facilities
623990	Other Residential Care Facilities
624	Social Assistance
6241	Individual and Family Services
62411	Child and Youth Services
624110	Child and Youth Services
62412	Services for the Elderly and Persons with Disabilities
624120	Services for the Elderly and Persons with Disabilities
62419	Other Individual and Family Services
624190	Other Individual and Family Services
6242	Community Food and Housing, and Emergency and Other Relief Services
62421	Community Food Services
624210	Community Food Services
62422	Community Housing Services
624221	Temporary Shelters
624229	Other Community Housing Services
62423	Emergency and Other Relief Services
624230	Emergency and Other Relief Services
6243	Vocational Rehabilitation Services
62431	Vocational Rehabilitation Services
624310	Vocational Rehabilitation Services
6244	Child Day Care Services
62441	Child Day Care Services
624410	Child Day Care Services
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation

711	Performing Arts, Spectator Sports, and Related Industries
7111	Performing Arts Companies
71111	Theater Companies and Dinner Theaters
711110	Theater Companies and Dinner Theaters
71112	Dance Companies
711120	Dance Companies
71113	Musical Groups and Artists
711130	Musical Groups and Artists
71119	Other Performing Arts Companies
711190	Other Performing Arts Companies
7112	Spectator Sports
71121	Spectator Sports
711211	Sports Teams and Clubs
711212	Racetracks
711219	Other Spectator Sports
7113	Promoters of Performing Arts, Sports, and Similar Events
71131	Promoters of Performing Arts, Sports, and Similar Events with Facilities
711310	Promoters of Performing Arts, Sports, and Similar Events with Facilities
71132	Promoters of Performing Arts, Sports, and Similar Events without Facilities
711320	Promoters of Performing Arts, Sports, and Similar Events without Facilities
7114	Agents and Managers for Artists, Athletes, Entertainers, and Other Public Figures
71141	Agents and Managers for Artists, Athletes, Entertainers, and Other Public Figures
711410	Agents and Managers for Artists, Athletes, Entertainers, and Other Public Figures
7115	Independent Artists, Writers, and Performers
71151	Independent Artists, Writers, and Performers
711510	Independent Artists, Writers, and Performers
712	Museums, Historical Sites, and Similar Institutions
7121	Museums, Historical Sites, and Similar Institutions
71211	Museums
712110	Museums
71212	Historical Sites
712120	Historical Sites
71213	Zoos and Botanical Gardens
712130	Zoos and Botanical Gardens
71219	Nature Parks and Other Similar Institutions
712190	Nature Parks and Other Similar Institutions
713	Amusement, Gambling, and Recreation Industries
7131	Amusement Parks and Arcades
71311	Amusement and Theme Parks
713110	Amusement and Theme Parks
71312	Amusement Arcades
713120	Amusement Arcades
7132	Gambling Industries
71321	Casinos (except Casino Hotels)
713210	Casinos (except Casino Hotels)
71329	Other Gambling Industries
713290	Other Gambling Industries
7139	Other Amusement and Recreation Industries
71391	Golf Courses and Country Clubs
713910	Golf Courses and Country Clubs
71392	Skiing Facilities
713920	Skiing Facilities
71393	Marinas
713930	Marinas
71394	Fitness and Recreational Sports Centers

713940	Fitness and Recreational Sports Centers
71395	Bowling Centers
713950	Bowling Centers
71399	All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries
713990	All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries
<b>72</b>	<b>Accommodation and Food Services</b>
721	Accommodation
7211	Traveler Accommodation
72111	Hotels (except Casino Hotels) and Motels
721110	Hotels (except Casino Hotels) and Motels
72112	Casino Hotels
721120	Casino Hotels
72119	Other Traveler Accommodation
721191	Bed-and-Breakfast Inns
721199	All Other Traveler Accommodation
7212	RV (Recreational Vehicle) Parks and Recreational Camps
72121	RV (Recreational Vehicle) Parks and Recreational Camps
721211	RV (Recreational Vehicle) Parks and Campgrounds
721214	Recreational and Vacation Camps (except Campgrounds)
7213	Rooming and Boarding Houses
72131	Rooming and Boarding Houses
721310	Rooming and Boarding Houses
722	Food Services and Drinking Places
7223	Special Food Services
72231	Food Service Contractors
722310	Food Service Contractors
72232	Caterers
722320	Caterers
72233	Mobile Food Services
722330	Mobile Food Services
7224	Drinking Places (Alcoholic Beverages)
72241	Drinking Places (Alcoholic Beverages)
722410	Drinking Places (Alcoholic Beverages)
7225	Restaurants and Other Eating Places
72251	Restaurants and Other Eating Places
722511	Full-Service Restaurants
722513	Limited-Service Restaurants
722514	Cafeterias, Grill Buffets, and Buffets
722515	Snack and Nonalcoholic Beverage Bars
<b>81</b>	<b>Other Services (except Public Administration)</b>
811	Repair and Maintenance
8111	Automotive Repair and Maintenance
81111	Automotive Mechanical and Electrical Repair and Maintenance
811111	General Automotive Repair
811112	Automotive Exhaust System Repair
811113	Automotive Transmission Repair
811118	Other Automotive Mechanical and Electrical Repair and Maintenance
81112	Automotive Body, Paint, Interior, and Glass Repair
811121	Automotive Body, Paint, and Interior Repair and Maintenance
811122	Automotive Glass Replacement Shops
81119	Other Automotive Repair and Maintenance
811191	Automotive Oil Change and Lubrication Shops
811192	Car Washes
811198	All Other Automotive Repair and Maintenance
8112	Electronic and Precision Equipment Repair and Maintenance

81121	Electronic and Precision Equipment Repair and Maintenance
811211	Consumer Electronics Repair and Maintenance
811212	Computer and Office Machine Repair and Maintenance
811213	Communication Equipment Repair and Maintenance
811219	Other Electronic and Precision Equipment Repair and Maintenance
8113	Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment (except Automotive and Electronic) Repair and Maintenance
81131	Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment (except Automotive and Electronic) Repair and Maintenance
811310	Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment (except Automotive and Electronic) Repair and Maintenance
8114	Personal and Household Goods Repair and Maintenance
81141	Home and Garden Equipment and Appliance Repair and Maintenance
811411	Home and Garden Equipment Repair and Maintenance
811412	Appliance Repair and Maintenance
81142	Reupholstery and Furniture Repair
811420	Reupholstery and Furniture Repair
81143	Footwear and Leather Goods Repair
811430	Footwear and Leather Goods Repair
81149	Other Personal and Household Goods Repair and Maintenance
811490	Other Personal and Household Goods Repair and Maintenance
812	Personal and Laundry Services
8121	Personal Care Services
81211	Hair, Nail, and Skin Care Services
812111	Barber Shops
812112	Beauty Salons
812113	Nail Salons
81219	Other Personal Care Services
812191	Diet and Weight Reducing Centers
812199	Other Personal Care Services
8122	Death Care Services
81221	Funeral Homes and Funeral Services
812210	Funeral Homes and Funeral Services
81222	Cemeteries and Crematories
812220	Cemeteries and Crematories
8123	Drycleaning and Laundry Services
81231	Coin-Operated Laundries and Drycleaners
812310	Coin-Operated Laundries and Drycleaners
81232	Drycleaning and Laundry Services (except Coin-Operated)
812320	Drycleaning and Laundry Services (except Coin-Operated)
81233	Linen and Uniform Supply
812331	Linen Supply
812332	Industrial Launderers
8129	Other Personal Services
81291	Pet Care (except Veterinary) Services
812910	Pet Care (except Veterinary) Services
81292	Photofinishing
812921	Photofinishing Laboratories (except One-Hour)
812922	One-Hour Photofinishing
81293	Parking Lots and Garages
812930	Parking Lots and Garages
81299	All Other Personal Services
812990	All Other Personal Services
813	Religious, Grantmaking, Civic, Professional, and Similar Organizations
8131	Religious Organizations

81311	Religious Organizations
813110	Religious Organizations
8132	Grantmaking and Giving Services
81321	Grantmaking and Giving Services
813211	Grantmaking Foundations
813212	Voluntary Health Organizations
813219	Other Grantmaking and Giving Services
8133	Social Advocacy Organizations
81331	Social Advocacy Organizations
813311	Human Rights Organizations
813312	Environment, Conservation and Wildlife Organizations
813319	Other Social Advocacy Organizations
8134	Civic and Social Organizations
81341	Civic and Social Organizations
813410	Civic and Social Organizations
8139	Business, Professional, Labor, Political, and Similar Organizations
81391	Business Associations
813910	Business Associations
81392	Professional Organizations
813920	Professional Organizations
81393	Labor Unions and Similar Labor Organizations
813930	Labor Unions and Similar Labor Organizations
81394	Political Organizations
813940	Political Organizations
81399	Other Similar Organizations (except Business, Professional, Labor, and Political Organizations)
813990	Other Similar Organizations (except Business, Professional, Labor, and Political Organizations)
814	Private Households
8141	Private Households
81411	Private Households
814110	Private Households
92	Public Administration
921	Executive, Legislative, and Other General Government Support
9211	Executive, Legislative, and Other General Government Support
92111	Executive Offices
921110	Executive Offices
92112	Legislative Bodies
921120	Legislative Bodies
92113	Public Finance Activities
921130	Public Finance Activities
92114	Executive and Legislative Offices, Combined
921140	Executive and Legislative Offices, Combined
92115	American Indian and Alaska Native Tribal Governments
921150	American Indian and Alaska Native Tribal Governments
92119	Other General Government Support
921190	Other General Government Support
922	Justice, Public Order, and Safety Activities
9221	Justice, Public Order, and Safety Activities
92211	Courts
922110	Courts
92212	Police Protection
922120	Police Protection
92213	Legal Counsel and Prosecution
922130	Legal Counsel and Prosecution

92214 Correctional Institutions  
 922140 Correctional Institutions  
 92215 Parole Offices and Probation Offices  
 922150 Parole Offices and Probation Offices  
 92216 Fire Protection  
 922160 Fire Protection  
 92219 Other Justice, Public Order, and Safety Activities  
 922190 Other Justice, Public Order, and Safety Activities  
 923 Administration of Human Resource Programs  
 9231 Administration of Human Resource Programs  
 92311 Administration of Education Programs  
 923110 Administration of Education Programs  
 92312 Administration of Public Health Programs  
 923120 Administration of Public Health Programs  
 92313 Administration of Human Resource Programs (except Education, Public Health, and Veterans' Affairs Programs)  
 923130 Administration of Human Resource Programs (except Education, Public Health, and Veterans' Affairs Programs)  
 92314 Administration of Veterans' Affairs  
 923140 Administration of Veterans' Affairs  
 924 Administration of Environmental Quality Programs  
 9241 Administration of Environmental Quality Programs  
 92411 Administration of Air and Water Resource and Solid Waste Management Programs  
 924110 Administration of Air and Water Resource and Solid Waste Management Programs  
 92412 Administration of Conservation Programs  
 924120 Administration of Conservation Programs  
 925 Administration of Housing Programs, Urban Planning, and Community Development  
 9251 Administration of Housing Programs, Urban Planning, and Community Development  
 92511 Administration of Housing Programs  
 925110 Administration of Housing Programs  
 92512 Administration of Urban Planning and Community and Rural Development  
 925120 Administration of Urban Planning and Community and Rural Development  
 926 Administration of Economic Programs  
 9261 Administration of Economic Program  
 92611 Administration of General Economic Programs  
 926110 Administration of General Economic Programs  
 92612 Regulation and Administration of Transportation Programs  
 926120 Regulation and Administration of Transportation Programs  
 92613 Regulation and Administration of Communications, Electric, Gas, and Other Utilities  
 926130 Regulation and Administration of Communications, Electric, Gas, and Other Utilities  
 92614 Regulation of Agricultural Marketing and Commodities  
 926140 Regulation of Agricultural Marketing and Commodities  
 92615 Regulation, Licensing, and Inspection of Miscellaneous Commercial Sectors  
 926150 Regulation, Licensing, and Inspection of Miscellaneous Commercial Sectors  
 927 Space Research and Technology  
 9271 Space Research and Technology  
 92711 Space Research and Technology  
 927110 Space Research and Technology  
 928 National Security and International Affairs  
 9281 National Security and International Affairs  
 92811 National Security  
 928110 National Security  
 92812 International Affairs  
 928120 International Affairs

**ORANGE COUNTY  
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS  
ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT  
Meeting Date: November 1, 2016**

**Action Agenda  
Item No. 5-b**

**SUBJECT:** Zoning Atlas Amendment – Hillsborough Economic Development District

---

**DEPARTMENT:** Planning and Inspections

---

**ATTACHMENT(S):**

1. Comprehensive Plan and Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) Amendment Outline Form
2. Statement of Consistency
3. Proposed Ordinance, Including Maps

**INFORMATION CONTACT: (919)**

Perdita Holtz, Planner III, 245-2578  
Craig Benedict, Director, 245-2575

---

**PURPOSE:** To conduct a continued public hearing and consider action on government-initiated amendments to the Zoning Atlas involving five parcels south of Interstate 40 in the vicinity of Old Highway 86 and adjacent interstate right-of-way.

**BACKGROUND:** In order to better promote economic development opportunities in the Hillsborough EDD, the Planning Director has suggested amendments to the Zoning Atlas. This item was heard at the [September 12, 2016 Quarterly Public Hearing](#) where it was continued to the November 1 BOCC meeting in order to incorporate revisions into a related text amendment (separate item).

All or portions of four parcels, totaling 166.2 acres, located west of Old Highway 86 are proposed to be rezoned from EDH-3 (Economic Development Hillsborough Limited Office with Residential [current name]) to EDH-5 (Economic Development Hillsborough Research and Manufacturing [proposed name]). One 34.58 acre parcel located east of Old Highway 86 is proposed to be rezoned from EDH-2 (Economic Development Hillsborough Limited Office) to EDH-4 (Economic Development Hillsborough Office / Retail [proposed name]).

Three overlay districts also apply in this geographic area (Watershed Protection, Special Flood Hazard Area, and Major Transportation Corridor). No modifications are being proposed to the boundaries of the three overlay districts and requirements related to the overlay districts will continue to apply. This area is not located in a critical or protected watershed.

Attachment 1 contains additional information and analysis regarding this amendment. The proposed ordinance, including a map that shows the extent of the proposed rezoning, can be found in Attachment 3.

Planning staff held a Public Information Meeting on July 26 to explain the proposed amendments affecting the Hillsborough EDD. Five interested persons attended the meeting.

The Planning Department and Economic Development Department have reviewed and discussed these amendments and find they further joint goals.

Planning Director's Recommendation: The Planning Director recommends **approval** of the Statement of Consistency, indicating the amendments are reasonable and in the public interest, contained in Attachment 2 and proposed amendment package contained in Attachment 3.

Planning Board Recommendation: At its August 3, 2016 meeting, the Board voted 7-1 to **recommend approval** of the Statement of Consistency and the Zoning Atlas amendments. Minutes of this meeting are available at: <http://www.orangecountync.gov/8.3.16PlanningBoardMinutes.pdf>. The signed Statement of Consistency was included in the September 12 public hearing materials.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** Consideration and approval will not create the need for additional funding for the provision of County services. Costs for the required legal advertisement and signs were paid from FY2016-17 Departmental funds budgeted for this purpose. Existing Planning staff included in the Departmental staffing budget will accomplish the work required to process this amendment.

**SOCIAL JUSTICE IMPACT:** The following Orange County Social Justice Goal is applicable to this agenda item:

- **GOAL: ENSURE ECONOMIC SELF-SUFFICIENCY**  
The creation and preservation of infrastructure, policies, programs and funding necessary for residents to provide shelter, food, clothing and medical care for themselves and their dependents.

**RECOMMENDATION(S):** The Manager recommends the Board:

1. Conduct the continued public hearing and accept comment on the proposed amendments;
2. Close the public hearing;
3. Deliberate on the petition as desired; and
4. Decide on one of the following options:
  - a. Adopt the proposed amendments by approving the Statement of Consistency (Attachment 2) and Ordinance (Attachment 3);
  - b. Defer a decision to a later BOCC regular meeting date;
  - c. Refer the item back to the Planning Board for a specific purpose; or
  - d. Deny the proposed amendments. (Note: Section 2.2.8 *Effect of Denial on Subsequent Applications* of the UDO states that no application for the same or similar amendment may be submitted for a period of one year. The one year period begins on the date of denial.)

# COMPREHENSIVE PLAN / FUTURE LAND USE MAP AND UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE (UDO) AMENDMENT OUTLINE

UDO / Zoning-2016-04

Rezoning of 5 Parcels plus Interstate Right-of-Way in the Hillsborough  
Economic Development District, South of Interstate 40 in the Vicinity of  
Old Highway 86

---

## A. AMENDMENT TYPE

**Map Amendments**

Future Land Use Map:  
From:  
To:

Zoning Map:  
From: EDH-2 (Economic Development Hillsborough Limited Office) and EDH-3  
(Economic Development Hillsborough Limited Office With Residential)  
To: EDH-4 (Economic Development Hillsborough Office/Retail [proposed name])  
and EDH-5 (Economic Development Hillsborough Research and  
Manufacturing [proposed name])

Three overlay districts also apply in this geographic area (Watershed Protection,  
Special Flood Hazard Area, and Major Transportation Corridor). No  
modifications are being proposed to the boundaries of the three overlay  
districts and requirements related to the overlay districts will continue to  
apply.

Other:

**Text Amendments**

Comprehensive Plan Text:  
Section(s):

UDO Text:  
 UDO General Text Changes  
 UDO Development Standards  
 UDO Development Approval Processes  
Section(s):

Other:

## B. RATIONALE

### 1. Purpose/Mission

In order to better promote economic development opportunities in the Hillsborough Economic Development District (EDD), the Planning Director is suggesting consideration of rezoning parcels in the EDD south of Interstate 40 in the vicinity of Old Highway 86. Related text amendments to the UDO are also being proposed as a separate action.

### 2. Analysis

The Hillsborough Economic Development District (EDD) has been designated as an EDD since the mid-1990s and was designated Transition Area in the 1981 Comprehensive Plan. The County is currently working on plans to invest in extending water and sewer infrastructure to the south side of Interstate 40. Planning and Economic Development staff are suggesting that these areas could be better promoted to economic development prospects if some areas were rezoned to districts that allow for a broader range of uses and higher intensities and if some text amendments were made to the UDO (the text amendments are a separate but related item).

Portions or all of four parcels, totaling 166.2 acres, south of Interstate 40 and west of Old Highway 86 are proposed to be rezoned from EDH-3 to EDH-5. Additionally, 17.05 acres of interstate right-of-way is proposed to be rezoned from and to the same districts.

One 34.58 acre parcel west of Old Highway 86 is proposed to be rezoned from EDH-2 to EDH-4. Additionally, 8.92 acres of interstate right-of-way is proposed to be rezoned from and to the same districts.

The maps included in Attachment 3 show the extent of the proposed rezonings.

Three overlay districts are applicable in this geographic area of the county:

- Watershed Protection Overlay District (parcels of interest are located in the Lower Eno Unprotected Watershed Overlay District and shall remain in this overlay district; Section 4.2 of the UDO contains requirements for this overlay district)
- Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA) Overlay District (no modifications to the boundaries of this overlay district are being suggested; Sections 2.6, 4.3, and 6.6.1 of the UDO contain requirements for areas within the SFHA Overlay District)
  - As a reminder, stream buffer requirements are separate from SFHA requirements. Stream buffer requirements continue to apply as well.
- Major Transportation Corridor (MTC) Overlay District (no modifications to the

boundaries of this overlay district are being suggested; Sections 4.7 and 6.6.5 of the UDO contain requirements for areas within the MTC Overlay District) A map in Attachment 3 shows the extent of these overlay districts in the area.

The County's UDO contains a myriad of development standards that protect adjacent and nearby properties and seek to mitigate any adverse impacts caused by development. Any development occurring in the EDD is subject to all applicable standards contained in the UDO.

### **3. Comprehensive Plan Linkage (i.e. Principles, Goals and Objectives)**

#### **Objective ED-1.5:**

Identify barriers to development of desirable businesses and local businesses, and mitigate these barriers.

#### **Objective ED-2.1:**

Encourage compact and higher density development in areas served by water and sewer. (See also Land Use Objective LU-1.1 and Water and Wastewater Objective WW-5.)

#### **Objective ED-2.5:**

Identify lands suitable to accommodate the expansion and growth of commercial and industrial uses in the County.

#### **Objective ED-2.7:**

Select industrial sites in Economic Development Areas based on present and planned supporting systems, such as public water and sewer, access to adequate highway, rail, or public transportation infrastructures, and minimize detrimental environmental or negative social outcomes. (See also Water and Wastewater Objective WW-15.)

**Land Use Goal 1:** Fiscally and environmentally responsible, sustainable growth, consistent with the provision of adequate services and facilities and a high quality of life.

#### **Objective LU-1.1:**

Coordinate the location of higher intensity / high density residential and non-residential development with existing or planned locations of public transportation, commercial and community services, and adequate supporting infrastructure (i.e., water and sewer, high-speed internet access, streets, and sidewalks), while avoiding areas with protected natural and cultural resources. This could be achieved by increasing allowable densities and creating new mixed-use zoning districts where adequate public services are available. (See also Economic Development Objectives ED-2.1, ED-2.3, ED-2.10, and Water and Wastewater Objective WW-2.)

**Land Use Goal 4:** Land development regulations, guidelines, techniques and/or incentives that promote the integrated achievement of all Comprehensive Plan goals.

#### 4. New Statutes and Rules

N/A

### C. PROCESS

#### 1. TIMEFRAME/MILESTONES/DEADLINES

- a. BOCC Authorization to Proceed

April 19, 2016

- b. Quarterly Public Hearing

September 12, 2016 – Six people spoke at the public hearing on the three related Hillsborough EDD items; substantive comments were made primarily on the UDO text amendment item. Video of the hearing is available at: [http://orange-nc.granicus.com/MediaPlayer.php?view\\_id=2&clip\\_id=1057](http://orange-nc.granicus.com/MediaPlayer.php?view_id=2&clip_id=1057)

- c. BOCC Updates/Checkpoints

August 3, 2016 – Planning Board Meeting for Recommendation (BOCC receives agenda)

- d. Other

#### 2. PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT PROGRAM

**Mission/Scope:** Public Hearing process consistent with NC State Statutes and Orange County ordinance requirements. Additionally, a public information meeting (PIM) was held on July 26, 2016. The PIM covered all three related items scheduled for the September QPH (modifications to the joint plan with the Town of Hillsborough, a related rezoning action, and the proposed text amendments).

- a. Planning Board Review:

July 6, 2016 – Proposed rezoning was included in the presentation made to the ORC on related UDO text amendments  
 August 3, 2016 – Recommendation - Substantial discussion, including public comment that encompassed all three related items but was related primarily to the proposed rezoning action, occurred at the Planning Board meeting. Interested persons are encouraged to read the draft Planning Board Minutes in Attachment 4. Six people attended the Planning Board meeting for the three related Hillsborough EDD items.

- b. Advisory Boards:

Economic Development Advisory Board  
 (Sent via e-mail on July 11 because the EDAB does not meet again until September. To date, no comments have

been received on the proposed rezoning )

c. Local Government Review:

Staff has worked jointly with the Town of Hillsborough's staff on the three related items.

d. Notice Requirements

Consistent with NC State Statutes and Orange County Requirements – legal ad prior to public hearing, signs posted in affected area, mailed notifications to affected property owners and property owners within 1,000 feet of the affected property.

e. Outreach:

General Public: A public information meeting (PIM) that covered all three related items (modifications to the joint plan with the Town of Hillsborough, a related rezoning action, and the proposed text amendments) was held on July 26, 2016. Notices regarding the PIM and Planning Board meetings were mailed to affected and adjacent (1,000-foot boundary) property owners on July 11. Five interested persons attended the PIM. Signs advertising the Planning Board meeting were posted in the area affected by the proposed amendments on July 21.

Notices regarding the public hearing for the related rezoning action were mailed to affected and adjacent (1,000-foot boundary) property owners on August 26. Signs for the related rezoning advertising the public hearing were posted in the area affected by the proposed amendments on August 30.

Small Area Plan Workgroup:

Other:

3. **FISCAL IMPACT**

Consideration and approval will not create the need for additional funding for the provision of county services. Costs for the mailings and required legal advertisement will be paid from FY2016-17 Departmental funds budgeted for this purpose. Existing Planning staff included in the Departmental staffing budget will accomplish the work required to process this amendment.

**D. AMENDMENT IMPLICATIONS**

Staff is proposing to pre-zone properties within the Hillsborough EDD to revised zoning districts (separate but related item) that allow for a broader range of uses and higher intensities so that the County can better promote this area to economic development prospects.

## E. SPECIFIC AMENDMENT LANGUAGE

Attachment 3 contains the Ordinance and Maps for the proposed rezoning.

**Primary Staff Contact:**

Perdita Holtz and Craig Benedict  
Planning & Inspections Department  
919-245-2575  
[pholtz@orangecountync.gov](mailto:pholtz@orangecountync.gov)  
or [cbenedict@orangecountync.gov](mailto:cbenedict@orangecountync.gov)

## Attachment 2

**STATEMENT OF CONSISTENCY  
OF A PROPOSED UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE TEXT AMENDMENT  
WITH THE ADOPTED ORANGE COUNTY 2030 COMPREHENSIVE PLAN**

Orange County has initiated amendments to the Zoning Atlas to rezone parcels in the Hillsborough Economic Development District, south of Interstate 40 as follows:

- All or portions of 4 parcels, totaling 166.2 acres, located west of Old Highway 86 are proposed to be rezoned from EDH-3 (Economic Development Hillsborough Limited Office with Residential [current name]) to EDH-5 (Economic Development Hillsborough Research and Manufacturing [proposed name]). Additionally, 17.05 acres of Interstate right-of-way is proposed to be rezoned from and to the same zoning districts.
- One 34.58 acre parcel located east of Old Highway 86 is proposed to be rezoned from EDH-2 (Economic Development Hillsborough Limited Office) to EDH-4 (Economic Development Hillsborough Office / Retail [proposed name]). Additionally, 8.92 acres of Interstate right-of-way is proposed to be rezoned from and to the same zoning districts.

The following parcels are affected by this proposal:

Parcel Identification Number (PIN)	Owner on Record	Acreage Proposed to be Rezoned	Current Zoning District	Proposed Zoning District
9863-93-6843 (portion of)	Sally and Allen Addison	4.15 acres	EDH-3	EDH-5
9863-71-8857 (entire)	Suzanne Upton	88.52 acres	EDH-3	EDH-5
9863-91-6573 (portion of)	Christy D. Bailey, et al	59.53 acres	EDH-3	EDH-5
9873-01-4031 (entire)	Rant B. Barlow, Jr.	14.0 acres	EDH-3	EDH-5
9873-20-2388 (entire)	Robert J. Ayers, et al	34.58 acres	EDH-2	EDH-4
Interstate right-of-way	NC Dept. of Transportation	17.05 acres	EDH-3	EDH-5
Interstate right-of-way	NC Dept. of Transportation	8.92 acres	EDH-2	EDH-4

Three overlay districts also apply in this geographic area (Watershed Protection, Special Flood Hazard Area, and Major Transportation Corridor). No modifications are being proposed to the boundaries of the three overlay districts and requirements related to the overlay districts will continue to apply.

The Board of County Commissioners finds:

- a. The requirements of Section 2.8 of the UDO have been deemed complete; and,
- b. Pursuant to Sections 1.1.5, and 1.1.7 of the UDO and to Section 153A-341 of the North Carolina General Statutes, the Board finds sufficient documentation within the record denoting that the amendment **is consistent** with the adopted 2030 Comprehensive Plan.
  1. The amendment is consistent with applicable plans because it supports the following 2030 Comprehensive Plan goals and objectives:

**Objective ED-1.5:**

Identify barriers to development of desirable businesses and local businesses, and mitigate these barriers.

**Objective ED-2.1:**

Encourage compact and higher density development in areas served by water and sewer. (See also Land Use Objective LU-1.1 and Water and Wastewater Objective WW-5.)

**Objective ED-2.5:**

Identify lands suitable to accommodate the expansion and growth of commercial and industrial uses in the County.

**Objective ED-2.7:**

Select industrial sites in Economic Development Areas based on present and planned supporting systems, such as public water and sewer, access to adequate highway, rail, or public transportation infrastructures, and minimize detrimental environmental or negative social outcomes. (See also Water and Wastewater Objective WW-15.)

**Land Use Goal 1:** Fiscally and environmentally responsible, sustainable growth, consistent with the provision of adequate services and facilities and a high quality of life.

**Objective LU-1.1:**

Coordinate the location of higher intensity / high density residential and non-residential development with existing or planned locations of public transportation, commercial and community services, and adequate supporting infrastructure (i.e., water and sewer, high-speed internet access, streets, and sidewalks), while avoiding areas with protected natural and cultural resources. This could be achieved by increasing allowable densities and creating new mixed-use zoning districts where adequate public services are available. (See also Economic Development Objectives ED-2.1, ED-2.3, ED-2.10, and Water and Wastewater Objective WW-2.)

**Land Use Goal 4:** Land development regulations, guidelines, techniques and/or incentives that promote the integrated achievement of all Comprehensive Plan goals.

c. The amendment is reasonable and in the public interest because it:

1. Assists Orange County in promoting the Hillsborough EDD to economic development prospects.
  - a. Adjacent and nearby land uses continue to be protected through the myriad of development standards in the County's UDO.

The Board of County Commissioners hereby adopts this Statement of Consistency and findings expressed herein.

---

Earl McKee, Chair

---

Date

Ordinance #: ORD-2016-030

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING  
THE ORANGE COUNTY ZONING ATLAS**

WHEREAS, Orange County has initiated amendments to the Orange County Zoning Atlas, as established in Section 1.2 of the Orange County Unified Development Ordinance (UDO), and

WHEREAS, the proposed rezoning consists of the following:

- Rezone all or portions of 4 parcels, totaling 166.2 acres, located west of Old Highway 86 from EDH-3 (Economic Development Hillsborough Limited Office with Residential [current name]) to EDH-5 (Economic Development Hillsborough Research and Manufacturing [proposed name, per separate text amendment action]). Additionally, rezone 17.05 acres of Interstate right-of-way from and to the same zoning districts.
- Rezone one 34.58 acre parcel located east of Old Highway 86 from EDH-2 (Economic Development Hillsborough Limited Office) to EDH-4 (Economic Development Hillsborough Office / Retail [proposed name, per separate text amendment action]). Additionally, rezone 8.92 acres of Interstate right-of-way from and to the same zoning districts.
- Three overlay districts apply in this geographic area (Watershed Protection, Special Flood Hazard Area, and Major Transportation Corridor). No modifications are being proposed to the boundaries of the three overlay districts, and

WHEREAS, the following parcels are affected by the rezoning proposal:

<b>Parcel Identification Number (PIN)</b>	<b>Owner on Record</b>	<b>Acreage Proposed to be Rezoned</b>	<b>Current Zoning District</b>	<b>Proposed Zoning District</b>
9863-93-6843 (portion of)	Sally and Allen Addison	4.15 acres	EDH-3	EDH-5
9863-71-8857 (entire)	Suzanne Upton	88.52 acres	EDH-3	EDH-5
9863-91-6573 (portion of)	Christy D. Bailey, et al	59.53 acres	EDH-3	EDH-5
9873-01-4031 (entire)	Rant B. Barlow, Jr.	14.0 acres	EDH-3	EDH-5
9873-20-2388 (entire)	Robert J. Ayers, et al	34.58 acres	EDH-2	EDH-4
Interstate right-of-way	NC Dept. of Transportation	17.05 acres	EDH-3	EDH-5
Interstate right-of-way	NC Dept. of Transportation	8.92 acres	EDH-2	EDH-4

and

WHEREAS, the proposal has been found to be consistent with the 2030 Orange County Comprehensive Plan, and

WHEREAS, the requirements of Section 2.8 of the UDO have been deemed complete, and

WHEREAS, the Board has held the required public hearing and has found the proposed zoning atlas amendment to be reasonably necessary to promote the public health, safety, and general welfare.

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Commissioners of Orange County that the Orange County Zoning Atlas is hereby amended to rezone the areas described above and depicted on the attached maps.

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED THAT this ordinance be placed in the book of published ordinances and that this ordinance is effective upon its adoption.

Upon motion of Commissioner \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by Commissioner \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing ordinance was adopted this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

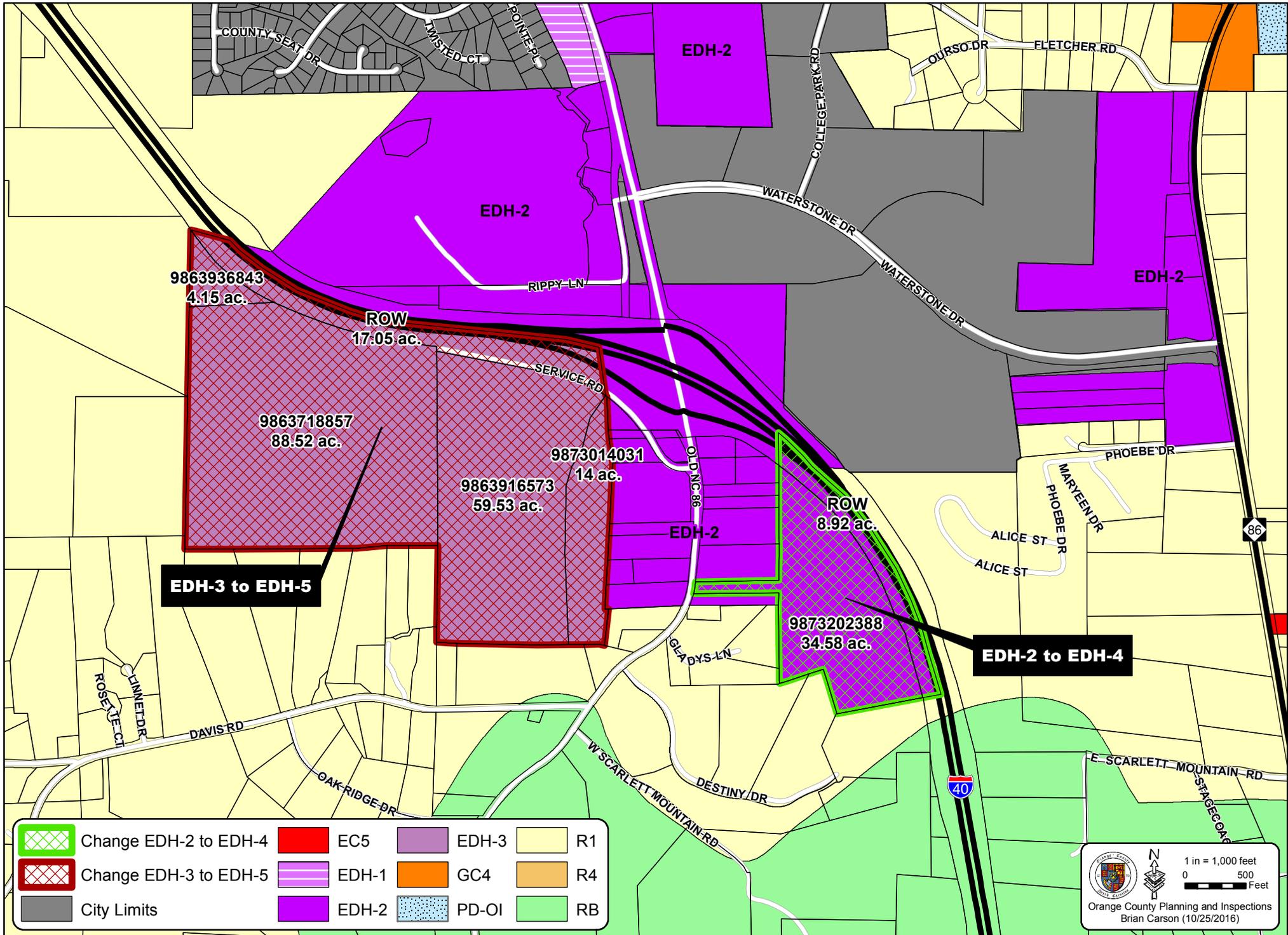
I, Donna S. Baker, Clerk to the Board of Commissioners for Orange County, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing is a true copy of so much of the proceedings of said Board at a meeting held on \_\_\_\_\_, 2016 as relates in any way to the adoption of the foregoing and that said proceedings are recorded in the minutes of the said Board.

WITNESS my hand and the seal of said County, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

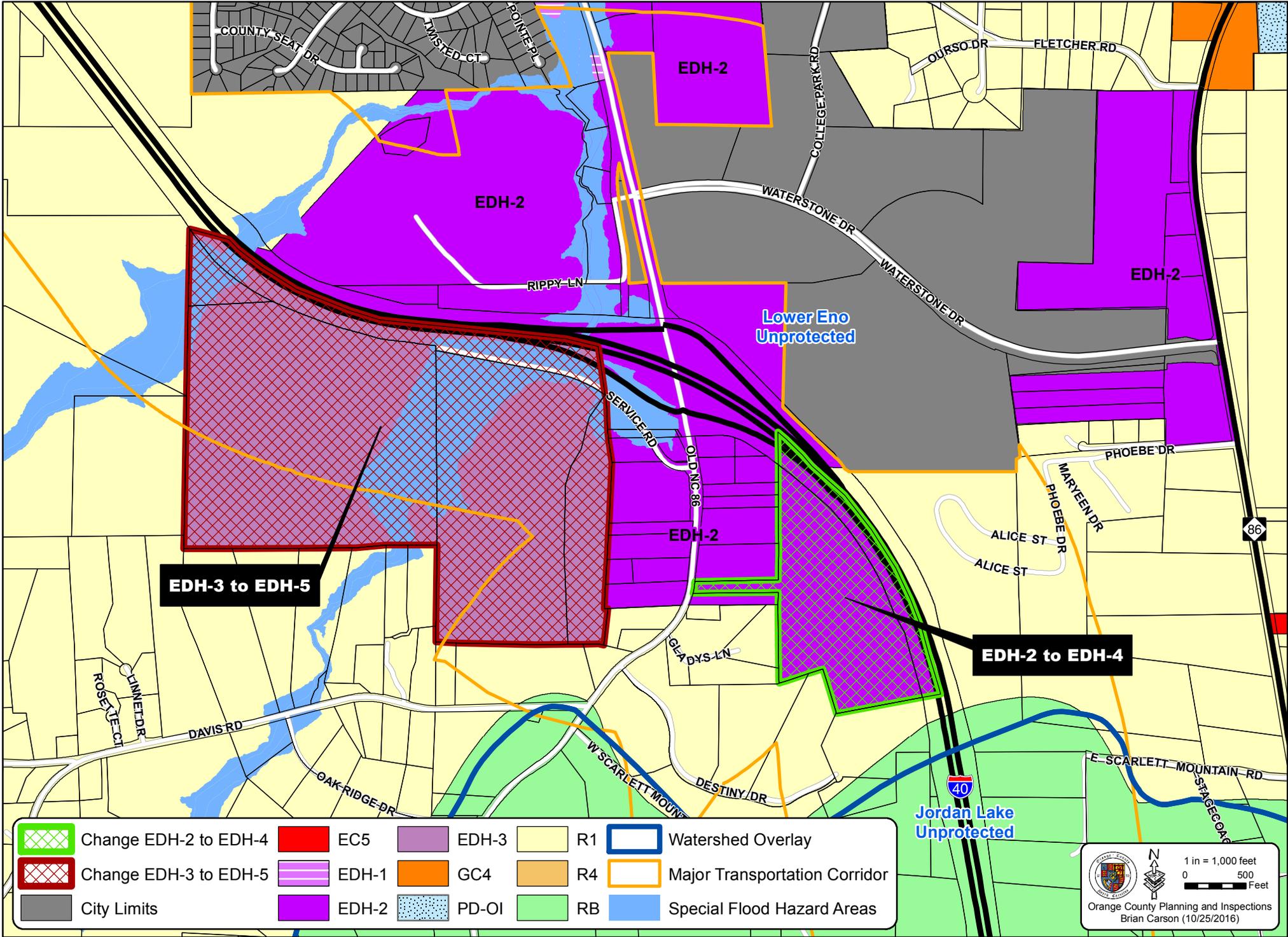
SEAL

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk to the Board of Commissioners

# Proposed Hillsborough EDD Zoning Amendments



# Proposed Hillsborough EDD Zoning Amendments with Overlay Districts 14



**ORANGE COUNTY  
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS**

**ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT**

**Meeting Date:** November 1, 2016

**Action Agenda  
Item No. 6-a**

**SUBJECT:** MINUTES

---

**DEPARTMENT:** Board of County  
Commissioners

---

**ATTACHMENT(S):**  
Draft Minutes

**INFORMATION CONTACT:**  
Donna Baker, Clerk to the Board  
(919) 245-2130

---

**PURPOSE:** To correct and/or approve the minutes as submitted by the Clerk to the Board as listed below.

**BACKGROUND:** In accordance with 153A-42 of the General Statutes, the Governing Board has the legal duty to approve all minutes that are entered into the official journal of the Board's proceedings.

September 15, 2016

BOCC Joint Meeting with Town of Mebane

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** NONE

**SOCIAL JUSTICE IMPACT:** NONE

**RECOMMENDATION(S):** The Manager recommends the Board approve minutes as presented or as amended.

1  
2  
3 DRAFT

**MINUTES**  
**ORANGE COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS**  
**MEBANE CITY COUNCIL**  
**JOINT MEETING**  
**September 15, 2016**  
**6:00PM**

4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10 The Orange County Board of Commissioners and the City of Mebane met in a joint meeting on  
11 Thursday, September 15, 2016 at the West Campus Office Building in Hillsborough, N.C.

12  
13 **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS PRESENT:** Chair Earl McKee and Commissioners Mark Dorosin,  
14 Barry Jacobs, Bernadette Pelissier, Renee Price and Penny Rich

15 **COUNTY COMMISSIONERS ABSENT:**

16 **COUNTY ATTORNEYS PRESENT:**

17 **COUNTY STAFF PRESENT:** Manager Bonnie Hammersley, Deputy County Manager Travis  
18 Myren and Clerk to the Board Donna Baker (All other staff members will be identified  
19 appropriately below)

20 **MEBANE CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS PRESENT:** Mayor Glendel Stephenson, and Council  
21 Members, Mayor Pro-Tem Ed Hooks, Everette Greene, Patty Philipps, Jill Auditori

22 **MEBANE CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS ABSENT:** Tim Bradley

23 **MEBANE CITY COUNTY STAFF PRESENT:** City Manager David Cheek and Assistant City  
24 Manager Chris Rollins, Lawson Brown (Attorney) and Franz Holt (Engineer)

25  
26 **Welcome, Call to Order, and Opening Comments**

27 Chair McKee called the meeting to order at 6:04 p.m., and welcomed all to the meeting.

28 Mayor Stephenson said Mebane and Orange County have had an increasingly good  
29 relationship for the past 27 years. He said 22% of Mebane is in Orange County. He said  
30 Orange County has spent millions of dollars in Mebane's Economic Development District (EDD)  
31 with water and sewer, and the Town is here to help Orange County in any way to grow this joint  
32 area.

33 Chair McKee asked that all attendees introduce themselves.

34  
35 **1. Update on Efland Sewer**

36  
37 **Background:** Orange County has begun to transfer certain phases of utility construction  
38 consistent with the original and later amended joint utility service agreement. Much of the more  
39 recent water and sewer infrastructure work has been for economic development purposes in  
40 designated zones. Over \$5 Million in 'backbone' infrastructure has been completed. Morinaga  
41 was able to use one of the earlier infrastructure phases.

42  
43 An additional \$8 million of work is in process that will facilitate additional economic development  
44 potential and will permit the existing sewer flow from Efland to be transferred to Mebane. The  
45 project will be bid in the next 2017. It includes 8,300 linear foot of gravity, one (1) new lift station  
46 and 19,000 linear foot of sewer force main including jack and bore under I-85/I-40.

47  
48 Design has been coordinated with Mebane and its engineers. The project, due to its scope, will  
49 take approximately 15 months (projected completion in July 2018).  
50

1 Howard Fleming, Orange County Engineering and Stormwater Division Supervisor,  
2 made the following PowerPoint presentation:

3  
4 **PROJECT**

5 Efland Sewer to Mebane, Phase 2 Extension

6  
7 **ESTIMATED CONSTRUCTION COST**

8 \$3,961,000 (BUDGET = \$4,973,000)

9  
10 **PROJECT TIME LINE**

- 11 ➤ Orange County has begun to transfer to Mebane the previously-completed phases of  
12 utility construction, as well as the maintenance of the subject system for the Central  
13 Efland Phase 1 & 2 areas shown on the Capital Projects Exhibit. This is all consistent  
14 with the original and later-amended joint utility service agreement.
- 15 ➤ Much of the more recent water and sewer infrastructure work has been for economic  
16 development purposes in designated EDD zones.
- 17 ➤ Over \$5 Million of 'backbone' water and sewer infrastructure has been completed.
- 18 ➤ Morinaga was able to use one of the earlier infrastructure phases.
- 19 ➤ An additional \$8 million is in process that will facilitate additional economic development  
20 potential and will permit the existing sewer flow from Efland to be transferred to Mebane.
- 21 ➤ This funding includes approximately \$3 million to serve EDD Zones D2, D3, D4 & E1, as  
22 depicted on the Capital Projects Exhibit, subject to development trends.
- 23 ➤ The design has been coordinated with the City of Mebane and their engineers, Alley,  
24 Williams Carmen & King.

25 Howard Fleming said the following information is a correction to the timeline contained  
26 within the abstract for this item:

- 27 ➤ The Efland Sewer to Mebane, Phase 2 Extension project construction documents are  
28 expected to be completed over the next few months.
- 29 ➤ We expect project bids in early 2017.
- 30 ➤ Due to its complexity and scope, project construction will take approximately 15 months  
31 to complete
- 32 ➤ The current target for completion is summer of 2018.

33  
34 **AS TO THE SCOPE OF SERVICES FOR THE PHASE 2 EXTENSION PROJECT**

35 The project overview is depicted on the 2-page BOCC Exhibit and generally consists of the  
36 construction of the following elements:

- 37 • Approximately 8,300 linear feet (1.6 miles) of gravity sewer (8" & 12") plus two (2) add  
38 alternates – 8" sewer lines to facilitate service (no connections) to the residences on Mt.  
39 Willing Rd. & Center St. north of I-40/85 and south of Turner St., which we hope to be  
40 able to include in the project, depending on the outcome of the bids.
- 41 • The project includes bore & jack installations under the railroad tracks, Mt. Willing Road,  
42 I-40/85 and West Ten Road.

- 1 • A submersible sewage pump station (700 gpm) along West Ten Road. This is
- 2 strategically located to provide a future downstream connection point for a future
- 3 extension to serve EDD Zones D2, D3 & D4, as depicted on the Capital Projects Exhibit.
- 4 • Approximately 19,000 linear feet (3.6 miles) of sewer force main (10" & 12")

5 Chris Rollins said Mebane is handling all of the routine maintenance now, and is ready  
6 to proceed.

7 Council Member Ed Hooks asked if the number of citizens that will be served is known.

8 Chris Rollins said about 400 residents in Efland. He said these residents already have  
9 water and sewer; it will simply be treated in Mebane instead of Hillsborough.

10 Commissioner Dorosin asked if rates will change.

11 Howard Fleming said rates will remain the same as they are paying now.

## 12 13 **2. Transit Service Orange Public Transportation Update**

14  
15 **Background:** Orange County Public Transportation (OPT) is in the process of implementing  
16 bus expansion services. Services are supported by the North Carolina Department of  
17 Transportation (NCDOT) rural grant programs, half cent sales tax, vehicle tag fees, urban  
18 funding through the Durham Chapel Hill Carrboro Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO)  
19 and Burlington Graham MPO and fare receipts. OPT accepted delivery of seven new  
20 replacement buses during the summer 2015 and three additional replacement vehicles in the  
21 summer 2016. Older, infrequently used buses have been sold and all new vehicles are in  
22 service. New bus operators were hired and trained to support both expanded and existing  
23 services. Screening and hiring continues for pending services.

24  
25 Five new approved services include:

- 26 • Recent service additions
  - 27 – August 2015: Orange-Chapel Hill Connector with expanded service to Cedar
  - 28 Grove – This is an Increased frequency to hourly service on the mid-day fixed route
  - 29 service that OPT operates on the Hillsborough-Chapel Hill route. This complements
  - 30 the peak hour service that is operated as GoTriangle Route 420, managed by
  - 31 Chapel Hill Transit under an agreement with GoTriangle. (See Attachment 1)
  - 32 – June 2016: Expanded Senior Center Service - Later Senior Center service was
  - 33 added on weekdays to provide additional service to the county's Senior Centers,
  - 34 particularly the Passmore Senior Center. Two route-deviation services are now
  - 35 provided at 3:30 pm in addition to 1:00 pm service times.
- 36  
37 • Pending service additions
  - 38 – Efland-Hillsborough Commuter Loop – Complementing the GoTriangle ODX peak
  - 39 hour commuter service between Mebane/Efland, Hillsborough and Duke/VA
  - 40 Hospital, downtown Durham, OPT will operate peak period/peak direction service
  - 41 from Efland to connect with the ODX at its Hillsborough stop, enabling Efland
  - 42 residents to connect to Duke and Durham. It also provides connecting service to the
  - 43 420 Chapel Hill Route to UNC
  - 44 – Orange-Alamance Connector (US 70 midday) The Orange-Alamance Connector will
  - 45 be operated by OPT to complement the GoTriangle ODX service. It will provide mid-
  - 46 day service on weekdays between Mebane/Efland and Hillsborough. A Congestion
  - 47 mitigation and air quality improvement (CMAQ) Program Grant was applied for and
  - 48 final approvals were received in February 2016. Service is pending receipt of the
  - 49 grant-funded vehicle.

- 1           – Rural Deviated Zonal Routes - This combined service will provide general public  
2 service (no eligibility requirements) in the rural areas of Orange County on a deviated  
3 fixed-route basis. Each of the three zones (Northeastern, Northwestern and  
4 Southern) will receive service two days per week.  
5

6           Peter Murphy, Orange Public Transportation (OPT) Administrator, said last year the  
7 Board of County Commissioners (BOCC) passed a 5-year plan to increase bus services in  
8 Orange County.

9           Peter Murphy made the following PowerPoint presentation:

10  
11 **Orange County Board of Commissioners**

12 **Mebane City Council**

13 **September 15, 2016**

14  
15 **OPT Service Expansion Status**

- 16       • New Vehicles  
17           ○ Ten of the fleet's seventeen vehicles replaced in the past sixteen months. New  
18 grant funded vehicles approved.  
19       • Recent Service Additions  
20           ○ Orange-Chapel Hill Connector expanded hourly service with Cedar Grove  
21 Extension – Started August 2015  
22           ○ Expanded Senior Center Service – Started June 1, 2016 with 1:00 p.m. and 3:30  
23 p.m. departures  
24       • Approved Pending Services  
25           ○ Efland-Hillsborough Commuter Loop-map  
26           ○ Orange-Alamance Connector (US 70 midday) – CMAQ Grant-map  
27           ○ Rural Deviated Zonal Routes-map  
28

29 **Current Service**

30 Orange-Chapel Hill Midday Connector with Cedar Grove expansion (map)

31  
32 **Efland-Hillsborough Commuter Loop FY17 2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter (map)**

33  
34 **Orange-Alamance Connector (US 70 midday) FY17 4<sup>th</sup> Quarter (map)**

35  
36 **Northwestern and Northeastern Rural Deviated Zonal Routes FY17 3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter (map)**

37  
38 **Southern Rural Deviated Zonal Routes FY17 3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter (map)**

39  
40           Commissioner Price asked if bus routes could extend closer to Orange High School  
41 road.

42           Peter Murphy said there is currently no property available for a stop on the park and ride  
43 line. He said other options are being considered.

44           Peter Murphy said there are about 10 funding sources supporting the variety of public  
45 transportation services. He said there is an agreement with the NC Department of  
46 Transportation (NCDOT) Public Transportation Division to oversee urban funding, which was a  
47 major hurdle to overcome. He said these funding sources allow more routes to be offered  
48 without using local monies.

49           Chair McKee asked if there is any benefit to connecting with the Burlington buses.

50           Conversation ensued about the Commuter Loop connecting with the Burlington buses.

1 Council Member Ed Hooks said the Burlington System could be petitioned, as in the  
2 past; however results have been dissatisfactory in value for service. He said it would be ideal to  
3 have a system in Mebane where citizens could connect more easily.

4 Council Member Everette Greene said he sees buses from Orange County in Mebane  
5 all of the time, with many stops throughout Mebane. He said the bus routes are well used.

6 Commissioner Jacobs asked if the PART system, which goes to the University of North  
7 Carolina (UNC) Hospital, also goes through Mebane.

8 Council Member Ed Hooks said yes, about 4 times per day. He said the missing piece  
9 of the puzzle is the residents of Mebane being able to get to the hub.

10 Commissioner Price asked if the locations of the bus stops in Mebane could be  
11 identified.

12 Council Member Ed Hooks said Cone Health, Tanger Outlet, and City Hall.

13 Chris Rollins said when Burlington spoke to Mebane about its routes, there was very  
14 positive conversations with OPT regarding the Hillsborough Circulator route. He said nothing  
15 came of those conversations at that time, but it garnered useful information for future plans.

16 Commissioner Rich said this is a 5-year plan, and asked Peter Murphy if he could clarify  
17 how long it takes to gather data in order to determine that the routes are working.

18 Peter Murphy said a route will likely be left to run for about a year, in order to get the  
19 proper analysis. He said from there, routes will be adjusted as needed.

20 Commissioner Price asked if the buses are going both directions at one time, or is it  
21 similar to the circulator.

22 Peter Murphy said there is only one bus operating on it now. He said there is argument  
23 that the more frequent a service is offered, the greater the ridership; but it is a balance figuring it  
24 out.

25 Commissioner Price asked if combining the Efland-Hillsborough with the Orange  
26 Alamance was ever considered.

27 Peter Murphy said they have complementing services during the peak hours.

28 Peter Murphy resumed the presentation:  
29

### 30 **Orange County OPT Ridership Data FY2014-2015 (graph)**

#### 31 **OPT Service Improvements**

- 32 • Fareboxes approved
  - 33 ○ Electronic bus passes
  - 34 ○ GoPass capability
- 35 • Technology approved
  - 36 ○ Mobile Data Terminals (MDTs)
  - 37 ○ Passenger Call Back System

38  
39  
40 Commissioner Pelissier said the ridership, shown in the PowerPoint presentation, has  
41 gone up, which is encouraging as other bus ridership have gone down, like GoTriangle, and  
42 Durham.

43 Commissioner Pelissier said Duke University is prominent in the success of the Orange  
44 Alamance because they surveyed their own employees and their riding needs.  
45

### 46 **3. Planning and Development**

47  
48 **Background:** Orange County Planning staff, primarily Perdita Holtz, has been participating in  
49 the City of Mebane's planning efforts related to the "Mebane by Design" comprehensive land  
50 development plan. The planning effort is led by Piedmont Triad Regional Council planning staff

1 and a 29- member advisory committee was appointed by the City Council. Committee meetings  
 2 began in January 2016 and, to date, seven meetings have taken place.

3  
 4 Additionally, a public outreach meeting was held in March and another community anticipated to  
 5 be held in the fall. Within Orange County, the general study area includes lands south of High  
 6 Rock Road, west of Mill Creek Road and Frazier Road, and north of Hebron Church Road. The  
 7 study area includes the Buckhorn Economic Development District. The purpose of the  
 8 discussion will be to explore mutual interests and opportunities in joint planning initiatives as  
 9 well as the new residential developments and the impact on Orange County schools.

10  
 11 Chris Rollins made the following PowerPoint presentation:

12  
 13 **Comprehensive Land Development Plan**

14 **Mebane By Design**

15 **ORANGE COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS & MEBANE CITY COUNCIL**

16 **September 15, 2016**

17  
 18 **Recent & Current Planning Projects**

19  
 20 2014 Recreation Master Plan

21 2015 Bike & Pedestrian Plan

22 2016 Comprehensive Land Development Plan

23 2016 Capital Improvement Plan

24 2016 Comprehensive Transportation Plan

25 2016 Long Range Water & Sewer Study

26 2017 Traffic Separation Study with NCR, Norfolk South & NCDOT

27  
 28 **Six Plans – One Strategy (chart)**

29  
 30 **GREEN GROWTH TOOLBOX**

31 **Wildlife & Natural Resource Stewardship in Planning**

32  
 33 **Vision and Policy Recommendations**

34  
 35 **Public Involvement Summary**

- 36 • 5 Advisory Committee Meetings between January and June
- 37 • Focus groups: MOTM and Downtown
- 38 • March Public Meeting and Survey
- 39 • Future public meeting TBA
- 40 • Key Deliverables
- 41 • Key Issues Workshop
- 42 • Vision and Goals Workshop
- 43 • Community Meeting Survey
- 44 • Growth Strategy Workshops
  - 45 ○ Identification
  - 46 ○ Examples from other municipalities
  - 47 ○ Uses, lot sizes, connectivity, etc.

48  
 49 **Vision of Mebane in 2035**

50 THEMES

- 1 • Vibrant
- 2 • Connected
- 3 • Infrastructure
- 4 • Economic engine
- 5 • Quality of life
- 6 • Downtown preservation

## 8 **Desired Outcomes of the Planning Process**

### 9 **THEMES**

- 10 • Public input
- 11 • Robust infrastructure plan
- 12 • Reuse
- 13 • Equitable and diverse policies
- 14 • Proactive

## 16 **Population & Comparison**

### 18 **Population & Study Area (chart)**

- 19 • Mebane's study area is just under 40 square miles
- 20 • Similar to Holly Springs' study area of 35 square miles

### 22 **Population Projection: Mebane (graph)**

### 24 **Current Population & Growth**

#### 26 **2010 Population Density**

- 27 • Population of 11,393 in 2010 (within City Limits)

#### 29 **2035 Population Density**

- 30 • Adding almost 20,000 to the study area with current zoning

#### 32 **2035 Population Density**

- 33 • Adding almost 20,000 inside the ETJ with current zoning

#### 35 **2035 Population Density**

- 36 • Adding almost 20,000 inside the City Limits with current zoning

## 38 **Summary**

- 39 • Where will population growth occur?
  - 40 ○ Estimate currently zoned residential land in City Limits can accommodate
  - 41 additional 15,000 people
  - 42 ○ Requires development of vacant land, infill or current residential areas
- 43 • Where do the additional 4-5,000 people go?
  - 44 ○ Can we or do we increase the capacity within the City Limits to accommodate?
  - 45 ○ Or do City Limits expand?
- 46 • Scenario Modeling will incorporate group's input on where growth should occur

## 48 **Growth Strategy**

### 50 **Growth Strategy Overview**

## Purpose

1. Identify areas and expected intensity of future growth
2. Define land uses, average lot sizes and other information for each area
3. Recommend policies that support future desired state of growth areas
  - Areas expecting a higher intensity of growth over the next 5 years are G-1, G-2 & G-3 (1 being highest)
  - Areas expecting a lower intensity of growth is G-4
  - Conservation areas have high natural resource value, intermixed within all growth area categories

## Areas

### Primary Growth Strategy Areas G-2

- Areas with prime access to most existing infrastructure & services
- Additional infrastructure may be needed to utilize these areas
  - Adopt policies to fund infrastructure in the development process
- Suitable development should be encouraged over the next 5 years
- Two (2) locations identified in G-2 category

### Primary Growth Strategy Area G-3

- Areas with prime access to some existing City infrastructure & services
- Additional infrastructure may be needed to utilize these areas
  - Adopt policies to fund infrastructure in the development process
- Suitable development should be encouraged over the next 5 years
- One (1) location identified in G-3 category

### Secondary Growth Strategy Area G-4

- Areas with access or potential access to City infrastructure & services or that are already developed
- Suitable development sites should be moderately encouraged for mid- to long-range development over the next 5 to 10 years
- Cost of new infrastructure & services should be strongly considered before approving large scale development, redevelopment or rezoning
- G-4 or secondary growth areas make up the balance of Mebane's study area, once the G-1, G-2, G-3 and Conservation Corridors are removed

### Conservation Areas & Corridors

- Areas highly encouraged to remain in a natural state, open space, recreation, greenways or very low-density, rural uses over the next 15 years
- Cluster residential development should be strongly encouraged or required within Conservation Areas
- Non-residential development should be encouraged in other locations
- Also includes conservation areas along creeks, streams and rivers, and within areas containing floodplains, steep slopes, and/or severe soil limitations
- Property owners should be encouraged to locate new land development outside of conservation areas and corridors as much as possible
- Development credits should be provided for additional contiguous conservation areas protected

1 Commissioner Pelissier asked if the number of homes in the conservation area is  
2 known.

3 Chris Rollins said about 3.

4 Commissioner Dorosin said it looks like there are a lot of doughnut holes within the  
5 general city limits. He asked if there are any plans to close these, or smooth out the  
6 boundaries.

7 Chris Rollins said most of Mebane's growth has occurred by petition annexation. He  
8 said Mebane does not have a history of forced annexation in order to clean up the City limits.

9 Commissioner Dorosin asked about a specific doughnut hole in the northern part of the  
10 limits.

11 Chris Rollins said this property, and several others around it, are for sale.

12 Commissioner Jacobs asked if an infrastructure study has been completed for how  
13 growth impacts water and sewer.

14 Chris Rollins said this study is being finalized now. He said people are using less water  
15 these days, both residential and commercial.

16 Commissioner Price asked if there is a projection for residential growth coming into the  
17 Orange County portion of Mebane, east of City of Mebane.

18 Chris Rollins said he does not have a number, but he thinks this will be a growth area  
19 due to the installation of water and sewer.

20 Council Member Ed Hooks asked if the City staff contacts the County staff when a  
21 builder wants to build in the Orange County portion of Mebane.

22 Chris Rollins said yes, and it has been helpful having County Planning Staff attend City  
23 meetings.

24 Mayor Stephenson said Orange County participates on the Technical Review  
25 committee.

26 Commissioner Jacobs asked if they have considered approaching developers to set  
27 aside school sites when they build subdivisions.

28 Chris Rollins said this would be a wonderful plan, if it could be achieved.

29 Commissioner Jacobs said it would have to be written into an ordinance.

30 Chris Rollins said there is no ordinance yet, but he looks forward to these types of  
31 conversations.

32 Mayor Stephenson said a lot of apartments have been built in Mebane in the last few  
33 years, and residents want this to slow down. He said the City wants new jobs, and thus they  
34 have to have managed growth in this area of apartments. He said industry and housing have to  
35 be planned hand in hand.

36 Council Member Ed Hooks asked if sewer services are being considered for Perry Hill.

37 Council Member Philipps said this area is being considered in the proposed engineering  
38 study.

39 Chris Rollins said getting sewer to this area would take some effort, but Orange  
40 Alamance water is there. He said staff could look into this, if desired.

41 Commissioner Jacobs said he had heard that this would be a hard project to provide  
42 sewer to, but the concerns of this neighborhood should be addressed. He suggested for  
43 Mebane staff to look at this area, and maybe Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)  
44 funds can be secured.

45 Chris Rollins said he would contact Craig Benedict, Orange County Planning Director,  
46 about doing a partnership on this.

47 Commissioner Dorosin said to make this a priority, since it is an underserved area.

48 Council Member Ed Hooks said the two areas with limited infrastructure in Mebane are  
49 roads and schools. He said these are the areas of greatest focus when considering growth  
50 going forward.

51

#### 1    **4.    Farmland Preservation and Open Space**

2  
3    **Background:** Orange County was among the first counties in the state to adopt the Voluntary  
4 Farmland Preservation Program created by the NC General Assembly in the early 1990's. At  
5 present, the County has enrolled 76 farms and a total of 10,392 acres of farmland in this  
6 voluntary program.

7  
8 The County has also worked since 2000 through its Lands Legacy Program with willing farm  
9 owners on the acquisition of agricultural conservation easements, leveraging over \$4 million in  
10 state and federal grants to ensure the permanent conservation of 17 farms totaling 2,080 acres  
11 of Orange County prime and threatened farmland, with a focus on farms in water supply  
12 watersheds – recognizing that protection of farms with good conservation practices also helps  
13 protect water quality.

14  
15 A total of 13 Voluntary Agricultural District farms and three conservation easement farms are  
16 located in the portion of Back Creek watershed in western drinking water to the cities of Mebane  
17 and Graham. The purpose of the discussion was to explore mutual interests and opportunities in  
18 Farmland Preservation and Open Space initiatives.

19  
20           David Stancil, Department of Environment, Agriculture, Parks and Recreation (DEAPR)  
21 Director) presented this item, with one map shown on a PowerPoint slide.

22           David Stancil said the voluntary farmland preservation program was started in 1992 to  
23 protect farmlands, and there is around 11,000 acres in this program.

24           David Stancil said the conservation easements program exists as well, which is a  
25 perpetual program. He said some of the most prime farmlands have been protected with their  
26 easements.

27           David Stancil said there are many inquiries into both of these programs, and many  
28 easements have been done with several partners, in order to leverage grant funds.

29           Commissioner Jacobs asked to add this item to the agenda because he remembered  
30 Council Member Tim Bradley had brought farmland preservation up years ago, and Orange  
31 County has the capability to assist Mebane, if so desired. He said they may want to talk about  
32 partnering in the area of recreation, since Orange County just purchased more land near the  
33 soccer complex.

34           Council Member Everette Greene asked if Orange County has done any research on  
35 this.

36           David Stancil said Orange County just finished a Master Park Plan, but there was a  
37 discussion two years ago, about trails around Lake Michael, and possibly co-locating facilities at  
38 schools.

39           Commissioner Price asked if, with Mebane's growth, staff has heard any concerns about  
40 the urbanization coming into rural areas.

41           David Stancil said he had heard some farmers talk about this years ago in the High Rock  
42 area, and they had some concerns.

43           Council Member Ed Hooks said developers are required to install water and sewer when  
44 they develop land, and it is very expensive to install water and sewer in the area being  
45 discussed.

46           Council Member Auditori asked if there is an opportunity for voluntary agricultural  
47 districts in the City Council's jurisdiction.

48           David Stancil said Alamance County has farmland preservations, and municipalities can  
49 do this too.

50           Commissioner Jacobs said the way the relationship with Mebane was originally resumed  
51 was over the Hebron community, which was upset by an annexation by Mebane. He said this

1 community asked the County if it could incorporate in order to block the annexing. He said the  
2 County spoke to the legislatures, and did not want Mebane to annex, or the community to  
3 incorporate. He said the County was warned not to interfere with the annexation, and as a  
4 result, the two groups decided it would be beneficial to meet. He said the relationship has  
5 grown since then.

6 Chair McKee said there is some concern in the southwest portion of Orange County  
7 about a proposed event center being built in a rural area.

8 The meeting adjourned at 8:00 p.m.

9  
10 Earl McKee, Chair

11  
12 Donna Baker  
13 Clerk to the Board  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

**ORANGE COUNTY  
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS**

**ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT**

**Meeting Date:** November 1, 2016

**Action Agenda  
Item No. 6-b**

**SUBJECT:** Motor Vehicle Property Tax Releases/Refunds

---

**DEPARTMENT:** Tax Administration

---

**ATTACHMENT(S):**

Resolution  
Releases/Refunds Data Spreadsheet  
Reason for Adjustment Summary

**INFORMATION CONTACT:**

Dwane Brinson, Tax Administrator,  
(919) 245-2726

---

**PURPOSE:** To consider adoption of a resolution to release motor vehicle property tax values for two taxpayers with a total of two bills that will result in a reduction of revenue.

**BACKGROUND:** : North Carolina General Statute (NCGS) 105-381(a)(1) allows a taxpayer to assert a valid defense to the enforcement of the collection of a tax assessed upon his/her property under three sets of circumstances:

- (a) "a tax imposed through clerical error", for example when there is an actual error in mathematical calculation;
- (b) "an illegal tax", such as when the vehicle should have been billed in another county, an incorrect name was used, or an incorrect rate code (the wrong combination of applicable county, municipal, fire district, etc. tax rates) was used;
- (c) "a tax levied for an illegal purpose", which would involve charging a tax which was later deemed to be impermissible under state law.

NCGS 105-381(b), "Action of Governing Body" provides that "Upon receiving a taxpayer's written statement of defense and request for release or refund, the governing body of the taxing unit shall within 90 days after receipt of such a request determine whether the taxpayer has a valid defense to the tax imposed or any part thereof and shall either release or refund that portion of the amount that is determined to be in excess of the correct liability or notify the taxpayer in writing that no release or refund will be made".

For classified motor vehicles, NCGS 105-330.2(b) allows for a full or partial refund when a tax has been paid and a pending appeal for valuation reduction due to excessive mileage, vehicle damage, etc. is decided in the owner's favor.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** Approval of these release/refund requests will result in a net reduction of \$370.11 to Orange County, the towns, and school and fire districts. Financial impact year to date for FY 2016-2017 is \$6,725.39.

**SOCIAL JUSTICE IMPACT:** There is no Orange County Social Justice Goal impact associated with this item.

**RECOMMENDATION(S):** The Manager recommends that the Board:

- Accept the report reflecting the motor vehicle property tax releases/refunds requested in accordance with the NCGS; and
- Approve the attached release/refund resolution.

NORTH CAROLINA

RES-2016-066

ORANGE COUNTY

**REFUND/RELEASE RESOLUTION (Approval)**

**Whereas**, North Carolina General Statutes 105-381 and/or 330.2(b) allows for the refund and/or release of taxes when the Board of County Commissioners determines that a taxpayer applying for the release/refund has a valid defense to the tax imposed; and

**Whereas**, the properties listed in each of the attached "Request for Property Tax Refund/Release" has been taxed and the tax has not been collected: and

**Whereas**, as to each of the properties listed in the Request for Property Tax Refund/Release, the taxpayer has timely applied in writing for a refund or release of the tax imposed and has presented a valid defense to the tax imposed as indicated on the Request for Property Tax Refund/Release.

**NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS OF ORANGE COUNTY THAT** the recommended property tax refund(s) and release(s) are approved.

Upon motion duly made and seconded, the foregoing resolution was passed by the following votes:

Ayes: Commissioners \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Noes: \_\_\_\_\_

I, Donna Baker, Clerk to the Board of Commissioners for the County of Orange, North Carolina, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing has been carefully copied from the recorded minutes of the Board of Commissioners for said County at a regular meeting of said Board held on \_\_\_\_\_, said record having been made in the Minute Book of the minutes of said Board, and is a true copy of so much of said proceedings of said Board as relates in any way to the passage of the resolution described in said proceedings.

WITNESS my hand and the corporate seal of said County, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk to the Board of Commissioners

## BOCC REPORT - REGISTERED MOTOR VEHICLES NOVEMBER 1, 2016

NAME	ABSTRACT NUMBER	BILLING YEAR	ORIGINAL VALUE	ADJUSTED VALUE	FINANCIAL IMPACT	REASON FOR ADJUSTMENT
Combs, Christopher	33916805	2016	16,549	16,549	(154.11)	Situs error (illegal tax)
Edwards, Bobby	33788940	2015	22,220	500	(216.00)	Acquired an antique plate(appraisal appeal)
					<b>(370.11)</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>

<b>Adjustment Descriptions</b>
<i>Clerical error G.S. 105-381(a)(1)(a): e.g. when there is an actual error in mathematical calculation.</i>
<i>Illegal tax G.S. 105-381(a)(1)(b): e.g. when the vehicle should have been billed in another county, an incorrect name was used, or an incorrect rate code was used.</i>
<i>Tax levied for an illegal purpose G.S. 105-381(a)(1)(c): e.g. charging a tax that was later deemed to be impermissible under State law.</i>
<i>Appraisal appeal G.S. 105-330.2(b): e.g. reduction in value due to excessive mileage or vehicle damage.</i>

**Military Leave and Earning Statement:** Is a copy of a serviceman's payroll stub covering a particular pay period. This does list his home of record, which is his permanent state of residence where he would pay any state income taxes.

## Vehicle Titles

**Salvaged and Salvage Rebuilt:** Any repairs that exceed 75% of the vehicle's market value using NADA, Kelly Blue Book and various other publications. When the insurance company has totaled the vehicle, and the customer has received the claim check, four things can happen:

- Insurance company can keep the vehicle.
- Customer can keep the vehicle. The customer is instructed to contact the local DMV inspector to have an initial inspection done, for vehicles 2001 to 2006 (these dates change yearly, example in 2007 the models will be 2002-2007).
- Affidavit of Rebuilder- The inspector lists each part that needs to be repaired.
- Final inspection- if all work is cleared and approved by the inspector then the rebuilt status is then removed (salvaged status remains).

**Note: Finance companies will not finance a salvaged vehicle.**

**Total Loss:** Repairs were more than the market value of the vehicle and the insurance company is unwilling to pay for the repairs.

**Total Loss/Rebuilt:** Whatever the repairs were to make the vehicle road worthy after a Total Loss status has been given. Vehicle must be 5 years old or older. Vehicle status then remains as salvaged or rebuilt.

**Certificate of Reconstruction:** When work has been done on (vehicles 2001-2006 in year 2006) this is issued when the inspector didn't see the original damaged and the vehicle has been repaired.

**Certificate of Destruction:** NC DMV will not register this type of vehicle. It is not fit for North Carolina roads.

**Custom Built:** When the customer has built this vehicle himself or herself. Ex. parts taken from various vehicles to build one vehicle. Three titles are required from the DMV in this case. 1) Frame 2) Transmission 3) Engine. Then an indemnity bond must be issued. An indemnity bond must also be issued when the vehicle does not have a title at all.

**ORANGE COUNTY  
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS**

**ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT**

**Meeting Date:** November 1, 2016

**Action Agenda  
Item No. 6-c**

**SUBJECT:** Property Tax Releases/Refunds

---

**DEPARTMENT:** Tax Administration

---

**ATTACHMENT(S):**

Resolution  
Releases/Refunds Data Spreadsheet

**INFORMATION CONTACT:**

Dwane Brinson, Tax Administrator,  
(919) 245-2726

---

**PURPOSE:** To consider adoption of a resolution to release property tax values for five taxpayers with a total of eleven bills that will result in a reduction of revenue.

**BACKGROUND:** The Tax Administration Office has received five taxpayer requests for release or refund of property taxes. North Carolina General Statute 105-381(b), "Action of Governing Body" provides that "upon receiving a taxpayer's written statement of defense and request for release or refund, the governing body of the Taxing Unit shall within 90 days after receipt of such a request determine whether the taxpayer has a valid defense to the tax imposed or any part thereof and shall either release or refund that portion of the amount that is determined to be in excess of the correct liability or notify the taxpayer in writing that no release or refund will be made". North Carolina law allows the Board to approve property tax refunds for the current and four previous fiscal years.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** Approval of this change will result in a net reduction in revenue of \$9,653.32 to the County, municipalities, and special districts. The Tax Assessor recognized that refunds could impact the budget and accounted for these in the annual budget projections.

**SOCIAL JUSTICE IMPACT:** There is no Orange County Social Justice Goal impact associated with this item.

**RECOMMENDATION(S):** The Manager recommends that the Board approve the attached resolution approving these property tax release/refund requests in accordance with North Carolina General Statute 105-381.

NORTH CAROLINA

RES-2016-067

ORANGE COUNTY

**REFUND/RELEASE RESOLUTION (Approval)**

**Whereas**, North Carolina General Statutes 105-381 and/or 330.2(b) allows for the refund and/or release of taxes when the Board of County Commissioners determines that a taxpayer applying for the release/refund has a valid defense to the tax imposed; and

**Whereas**, the properties listed in each of the attached "Request for Property Tax Refund/Release" has been taxed and the tax has not been collected: and

**Whereas**, as to each of the properties listed in the Request for Property Tax Refund/Release, the taxpayer has timely applied in writing for a refund or release of the tax imposed and has presented a valid defense to the tax imposed as indicated on the Request for Property Tax Refund/Release.

**NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS OF ORANGE COUNTY THAT** the recommended property tax refund(s) and release(s) are approved.

Upon motion duly made and seconded, the foregoing resolution was passed by the following votes:

Ayes: Commissioners \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Noes: \_\_\_\_\_

I, Donna Baker, Clerk to the Board of Commissioners for the County of Orange, North Carolina, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing has been carefully copied from the recorded minutes of the Board of Commissioners for said County at a regular meeting of said Board held on \_\_\_\_\_, said record having been made in the Minute Book of the minutes of said Board, and is a true copy of so much of said proceedings of said Board as relates in any way to the passage of the resolution described in said proceedings.

WITNESS my hand and the corporate seal of said County, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk to the Board of Commissioners

**BOCC REPORT - REAL/PERSONAL  
NOVEMBER 1, 2016**

Clerical error G.S. 105-381(a)(1)(a)  
Illegal tax G.S. 105-381(a)(1)(b)  
Appraisal appeal G.S. 105-330.2(b)

NAME	ABSTRACT NUMBER	BILLING YEAR	ORIGINAL VALUE	ADJUSTED VALUE	FINANCIAL IMPACT	REASON FOR ADJUSTMENT	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
Capps, Jimmy	176536	2016	121,664	98,570	(275.01)	Incorrect value (clerical error)	Land value not included in original exemption
Carolina Ophthalmology	264731	2016	467,932	333,424	(2,166.11)	Double billed (illegal tax)	Leasing Co listed the equipment #1057395
Faircloth, Shannon	287366	2015	17,740	0	(168.18)	Assessed in error (illegal tax)	Mobile home was destroyed 8/7/2012
Faircloth, Shannon	287366	2014	17,740	0	(168.18)	Assessed in error (illegal tax)	Mobile home was destroyed 8/7/2012
Faircloth, Shannon	287366	2013	17,740	0	(164.63)	Assessed in error (illegal tax)	Mobile home was destroyed 8/7/2012
General Electric Company	951339	2016	7,884,948	7,237,648	(6,136.40)	Incorrect value (clerical error)	Equipment/Software not located in Orange County. Under G.S. 105-381(a)(1).
Landa-Madina, Elizabeth	310330	2015	5,830	0	(103.27)	Double billed (illegal tax)	Also on abstract #943279
Landa-Madina, Elizabeth	310330	2014	6,100	0	(108.06)	Double billed (illegal tax)	Also on abstract #943279
Landa-Madina, Elizabeth	310330	2013	6,520	0	(113.34)	Double billed (illegal tax)	Also on abstract #943279
Landa-Madina, Elizabeth	310330	2012	7,350	0	(124.54)	Double billed (illegal tax)	Also on abstract #943279
Landa-Madina, Elizabeth	310330	2011	7,496	0	(125.60)	Double billed (illegal tax)	Also on abstract #943279
					<b>(9,653.32)</b>	<b>Total</b>	

**ORANGE COUNTY  
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS**

**ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT**

**Meeting Date:** November 1, 2016

**Action Agenda  
Item No. 6-d**

**SUBJECT:** Applications for Property Tax Exemption/Exclusion

---

**DEPARTMENT:** Tax Administration

---

**ATTACHMENT(S):**

Exempt Status Resolution  
Spreadsheet  
Requests for Exemption/Exclusion

**INFORMATION CONTACT:**

Dwane Brinson, Tax Administrator,  
(919) 245-2726

---

**PURPOSE:** To consider nine untimely applications for exemption/exclusion from ad valorem taxation for nine bills for the 2016 tax year.

**BACKGROUND:** North Carolina General Statutes (NCGS) typically require applications for exemption to be filed during the listing period, which is usually during the month of January. Applications for Elderly/Disabled Exclusion, Circuit Breaker Tax Deferment and Disabled Veteran Exclusion should be filed by June 1<sup>st</sup> of the tax year for which the benefit is requested. NCGS 105-282.1(a1) does allow some discretion. Upon a showing of good cause by the applicant for failure to make a timely application, an application for exemption or exclusion filed after the close of the listing period may be approved by the Department of Revenue, the Board of Equalization and Review, the Board of County Commissioners, or the governing body of a municipality, as appropriate. An untimely application for exemption or exclusion approved under this provision applies only to property taxes levied by the county or municipality in the calendar year in which the untimely application is filed.

Seven of the applicants are applying for homestead exclusion based on NCGS 105-277.1, which allows exclusion of the greater of \$25,000 or 50% of the appraised value of the residence.

Two of the applicants are applying for exclusion based on NCGS 105-277.1C, which allows for an exclusion of \$45,000 for an honorably discharged Disabled American Veteran.

Including these nine applications, the Board will have considered a total of thirty untimely applications for exemption of 2016 taxes since the 2016 Board of Equalization and Review adjourned on May 28th. Taxpayers may submit an untimely application for exemption of 2016 taxes to the Board of Commissioners through December 31, 2016.

Based on the information supplied in the applications and based on the above-referenced General Statutes, the application may be approved by the Board of County Commissioners.

NCGS 105-282.1(a1) permits approval of such application if good cause is demonstrated by the taxpayer.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** The reduction in the County's tax base associated with approval of the exemption application will result in a reduction of FY 2016/2017 taxes due to the County, municipalities, and special districts in the amount of \$8,210.36.

**SOCIAL JUSTICE IMPACT:** There is no Orange County Social Justice Goal impact associated with this item.

**RECOMMENDATION(S):** The Manager recommends that the Board approve the attached resolution for the above-listed applications for FY 2016/2017 exemption.

NORTH CAROLINA

RES-2016-068

ORANGE COUNTY

**EXEMPTION/EXCLUSION RESOLUTION**

**Whereas**, North Carolina General Statutes 105-282.1 empowers the Board of County Commissioners to approve applications for exemption after the close of the listing period, and

**Whereas**, good cause has been shown as evidenced by the information packet provided, and

**Whereas**, the Tax Administrator has determined that the applicants could have been approved for 2016 had applications been timely.

**NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY**

**COMMISSIONERS OF ORANGE COUNTY THAT** the properties applying for exemption for 2016 are so approved as exempt.

Upon motion duly made and seconded, the foregoing resolution was passed by the following votes:

Ayes: Commissioners \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Noes: \_\_\_\_\_

I, Donna Baker, Clerk to the Board of Commissioners for the County of Orange, North Carolina, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing has been carefully copied from the recorded minutes of the Board of Commissioners for said County at a regular meeting of said Board held on \_\_\_\_\_ said record having been made in the Minute Book of the minutes of said Board, and is a true copy of so much of said proceedings of said Board as relates in any way to the passage of the resolution described in said proceedings.

WITNESS my hand and the corporate seal of said County, this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk to the Board of Commissioners

Late exemption/exclusion application - GS 105-282.1(a1)

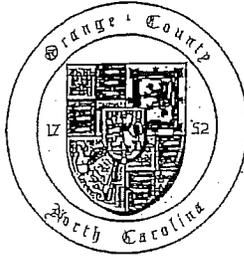
## BOCC REPORT - REAL/PERSONAL NOVEMBER 1, 2016

NAME	ABSTRACT NUMBER	BILL YEAR	ORIGINAL VALUE	TAXABLE VALUE	FINANCIAL IMPACT	REASON FOR ADJUSTMENT
Atwater, Hazeline	15957	2016	108,206	55,318	(627.46)	Late application for exemption G.S. 105-277.1 (homestead exemption)
Denson, Edith	139510	2016	202,496	157,496	(413.37)	Late application for exemption G.S. 105-277.1 C (disabled veteran)
Dincalci, Rita Shepherd	288827	2016	118,837	59,418	(956.87)	Late application for exemption G.S. 105-277.1 (homestead exemption)
Hargraves, Katye H.	22384	2016	232,900	187,900	(754.11)	Late application for exemption G.S. 105-277.1 C (disabled veteran)
Khalaf, Salim George	219430	2016	382,189	191,094	(3,077.38)	Late application for exemption G.S. 105-277.1 (homestead exemption)
Orellana, Filena	290812	2016	154,378	78,117	(722.95)	Late application for exemption G.S. 105-277.1 (homestead exemption)
Ray, Virginia A.	191756	2016	131,150	65,575	(630.57)	Late application for exemption G.S. 105-277.1 (homestead exemption)
Terveen, Linda E.	70123	2016	109,921	54,960	(521.03)	Late application for exemption G.S. 105-277.1 (homestead exemption)
Vaughan, Milton Gattis	184962	2016	110,021	56,581	(506.62)	Late application for exemption G.S. 105-277.1 (homestead exemption)
					<b>(8,210.36)</b>	<b>Total</b>

September 15, 2016 thru October 12, 2016

OCT 05 2016

ORANGE COUNTY  
TAX ADMINISTRATION



Request for Tax Relief  
Late Application Filing

Date: 10-5-16

To Whom It May Concern:

I, (PRINT NAME) Hazeline Atwater, wish to be considered for Property Tax Relief Exemption or Exclusion for the year 2014 on Parcel Identification Number (PIN) # 9767684633.

In accordance with North Carolina General Statute 105-282.1(a1), I submit the reason(s) set forth below for consideration as demonstration of "good cause" for failure to make a timely application. An untimely application approved under G.S. 105-282.1 (a1) applies on to the property taxes levied by the county or municipality in the calendar year in which the untimely application is filed.

I was not aware that this exemption was available to me.

I just found out about the Property Tax Relief Program.

Other (please explain)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Thank you,

X Hazeline A. Atwater  
(Signature)

How did you find out about this exemption?

\_\_\_\_\_



Request for Tax Relief  
Late Application Filing

FILED  
SEP 07 2016  
ORANGE COUNTY  
TAX ADMINISTRATION

Date: 8/09/2016

To Whom It May Concern:

I, (PRINT NAME) Edith Denson, wish to be considered for Property Tax Relief Exemption or Exclusion for the year 2016 on Parcel Identification Number (PIN) # 0809270966.

In accordance with North Carolina General Statute 105-282.1(a1), I submit the reason(s) set forth below for consideration as demonstration of "good cause" for failure to make a timely application. An untimely application approved under G.S. 105-282.1 (a1) applies on to the property taxes, levied by the county or municipality in the calendar year in which the untimely application is filed.

I was not aware that this exemption was available to me.

I just found out about the Property Tax Relief Program.

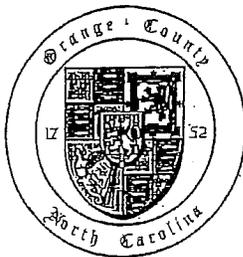
Other (please explain)

Thank you,

Edith Denson  
(Signature)

How did you find out about this exemption?

Tax Office



**FILED**

**OCT. 11 2016**

**ORANGE COUNTY  
TAX ADMINISTRATION**

**Request for Tax Relief  
Late Application Filing**

Date: October 06, 2016

To Whom It May Concern:

I, (PRINT NAME) RITA SHEPHERD DINCALCI, wish to be considered for Property Tax Relief Exemption or Exclusion for the year 2016 on Parcel Identification Number (PIN) # 9799137408-010.

In accordance with North Carolina General Statute 105-282.1(a1), I submit the reason(s) set forth below for consideration as demonstration of "good cause" for failure to make a timely application. An untimely application approved under G.S. 105-282.1 (a1) applies on to the property taxes levied by the county or municipality in the calendar year in which the untimely application is filed.

I was not aware that this exemption was available to me.

I just found out about the Property Tax Relief Program.

Other (please explain)

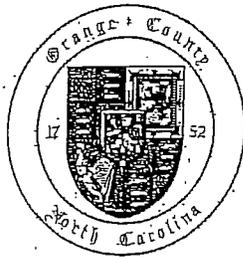
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Thank you,

Rita Shepherd  
(Signature)

How did you find out about this exemption?

\_\_\_\_\_



*(Shaw)*

**FILED**

**AUG 03 2016**

**ORANGE COUNTY  
TAX ADMINISTRATION**

**Request for Tax Relief  
Late Application Filing**

Date: 8-3-2016

To Whom It May Concern:

I, (PRINT NAME) Katye H. HARGRAVES, wish to be considered for Property Tax Relief Exemption or Exclusion for the year 2016 on Parcel Identification Number (PIN) # 9778788521

In accordance with North Carolina General Statute 105-282.1(a1), I submit the reason(s) set forth below for consideration as demonstration of "good cause" for failure to make a timely application. An untimely application approved under G.S. 105-282.1(a1) applies only to property taxes levied by the county or municipality in the calendar year in which the untimely application is filed.

- I was not aware that this exemption was available to me.
- I just found out about the Property Tax Relief Program.
- Other (please explain)

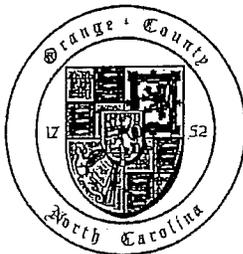
my husband was in this program. He is now deceased

Thank you,

Katye H. Hargraves  
(Signature)

How did you learn of this exemption?

My husband was in this program. He is now deceased. (Cameron Hargraves)



FILED

OCT 05 2016

ORANGE COUNTY  
TAX ADMINISTRATION

### Request for Tax Relief Late Application Filing

Date: September 27, 2016

To Whom It May Concern:

I, (PRINT NAME) SALIM GEORGE KHALAF, wish to be considered for Property Tax Relief Exemption or Exclusion for the year 2016 on Parcel Identification Number (PIN) # 988155078.

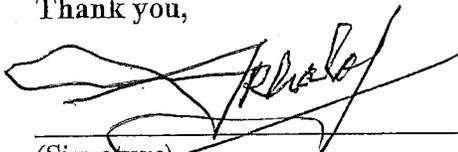
In accordance with North Carolina General Statute 105-282.1(a1), I submit the reason(s) set forth below for consideration as demonstration of "good cause" for failure to make a timely application. An untimely application approved under G.S. 105-282.1 (a1) applies on to the property taxes levied by the county or municipality in the calendar year in which the untimely application is filed.

I was not aware that this exemption was available to me.

I just found out about the Property Tax Relief Program.

Other (please explain)

Thank you,

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

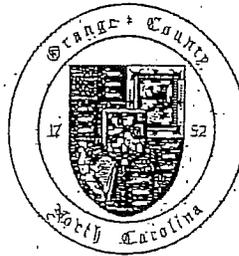
How did you find out about this exemption?

Flyer

**FILED**

**OCT 05 2016**

**ORANGE COUNTY  
TAX ADMINISTRATION**



**Request for Tax Relief  
Late Application Filing**

Date: 10-3-2016

To Whom It May Concern:

I, (PRINT NAME) Filena Orellana, wish to be considered for Property Tax Relief Exemption or Exclusion for the year 2016 on Parcel Identification Number (PIN) # 9846042544.

In accordance with North Carolina General Statute 105-282.1(a1), I submit the reason(s) set forth below for consideration as demonstration of "good cause" for failure to make a timely application. An untimely application approved under G.S. 105-282.1(a1) applies only to property taxes levied by the county or municipality in the calendar year in which the untimely application is filed.

- I was not aware that this exemption was available to me.
- I just found out about the Property Tax Relief Program.
- Other (please explain)

Thank you,

Filena Orellana  
(Signature)

How did you learn of this exemption?

Spoke with Heidi @ Orange County tax office



FILED

OCT 10 2016

ORANGE COUNTY  
TAX ADMINISTRATION

### Request for Tax Relief Late Application Filing

Date: 10-13-2016

To Whom It May Concern:

I, (PRINT NAME) Virginia A. Ray, wish to be considered for Property Tax Relief Exemption or Exclusion for the year 2016 on Parcel Identification Number (PIN) # 9873569317.

In accordance with North Carolina General Statute 105-282.1(a1), I submit the reason(s) set forth below for consideration as demonstration of "good cause" for failure to make a timely application. An untimely application approved under G.S. 105-282.1 (a1) applies on to the property taxes levied by the county or municipality in the calendar year in which the untimely application is filed.

- I was not aware that this exemption was available to me.
- I just found out about the Property Tax Relief Program.
- Other (please explain)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Thank you,

Virginia A. Ray  
(Signature)

How did you find out about this exemption?

USDA - RD They ask me give you'll a call



FILED

SEP 20 2016

ORANGE COUNTY  
TAX ADMINISTRATION

### Request for Tax Relief Late Application Filing

Date: 9/13/16

To Whom It May Concern:

I, (PRINT NAME) Linda E Terveen, wish to be considered for Property Tax Relief Exemption or Exclusion for the year 2016 on Parcel Identification Number (PIN) # 9825349223.

In accordance with North Carolina General Statute 105-282.1(a1), I submit the reason(s) set forth below for consideration as demonstration of "good cause" for failure to make a timely application. An untimely application approved under G.S. 105-282.1 (a1) applies on to the property taxes levied by the county or municipality in the calendar year in which the untimely application is filed.

I was not aware that this exemption was available to me.

I just found out about the Property Tax Relief Program.

Other (please explain)

\_\_\_\_\_

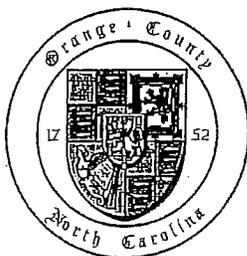
\_\_\_\_\_

Thank you,

Nancy J. Sandlin (POA for Linda E. Terveen)  
(Signature)

How did you find out about this exemption?

friend



**FILED**  
**SEP 29 2016**  
**ORANGE COUNTY**  
**TAX ADMINISTRATION**

**Request for Tax Relief  
Late Application Filing**

Date: 9/27/16

To Whom It May Concern:

I, (PRINT NAME) Milton Gattis Vaughan, wish to be considered for Property Tax Relief Exemption or Exclusion for the year 2016 on Parcel Identification Number (PIN) # 9834248956.

In accordance with North Carolina General Statute 105-282.1(a1), I submit the reason(s) set forth below for consideration as demonstration of "good cause" for failure to make a timely application. An untimely application approved under G.S. 105-282.1 (a1) applies on to the property taxes levied by the county or municipality in the calendar year in which the untimely application is filed.

I was not aware that this exemption was available to me.

I just found out about the Property Tax Relief Program.

Other (please explain)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Thank you,

Milton Gattis Vaughan  
(Signature)

How did you find out about this exemption?

Mother, Neighbor, Gossip

**ORANGE COUNTY  
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS  
ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT  
Meeting Date: November 1, 2016**

**Action Agenda  
Item No. 6-e**

**SUBJECT:** Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) Amendment Outline Form and Schedule for Proposed Text Amendment – Tables of Permitted Uses

---

**DEPARTMENT:** Planning and Inspections

---

**ATTACHMENT(S):**

1. Amendment Outline for Modifications to the Table of Permitted Uses (UDO/Zoning 2016-05)

**INFORMATION CONTACT:**

Michael Harvey, Planner III, (919) 245-2597  
Craig Benedict, Director, (919) 245-2585

---

**PURPOSE:** To consider and approve revised process components and schedules for a Planning Director initiated Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) text amendment.

**BACKGROUND:** At its May 5, 2016 regular meeting the BOCC approved an amendment outline schedule related to proposed revisions to the existing tables of permitted uses. The amendments are proposed in response to the *Byrd v. Franklin County* judicial decision. After recent conversations with the Attorney's office, as well as work on current text amendments, the components and schedule for this project need to be modified.

Staff is resubmitting the amendment outline form for the BOCC to review and approve the revised scope and schedule. In response to comments by the Attorney's office, staff is now suggesting use of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) land use classification system throughout the Tables of Permitted Uses. Because of this, staff anticipates the need for work sessions with the BOCC and Planning Board to review the particulars of the NAICS code, discuss the expansion of various land use categories, and review options with respect to the 'status' (i.e. permitted or prohibited) of various land uses. Please refer to Attachment 1 for more information.

As with all text amendments there is an internal staff review/comment period of proposed language in accordance with the provisions of Section 1.9 *Development Advisory Committee* of the UDO, which includes multiple Departments (i.e. Environment, Agriculture, Parks & Recreation (DEAPR), Solid Waste, the County Attorney's office, etc.).

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** Consideration and approval will not create the need for additional funding for the provision of County services. Costs for the required legal advertisement will be paid from FY2016-17 Departmental funds budgeted for this purpose. Existing Planning staff included in the Departmental staffing budget will accomplish the work required to process these amendments.

**SOCIAL JUSTICE IMPACT:** There is no Orange County Social Justice impact associated with this item.

**RECOMMENDATION(S):** The Manager recommends the Board approve the attached revised Amendment Outline form and direct staff to proceed accordingly.

# COMPREHENSIVE PLAN / FUTURE LAND USE MAP AND UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE (UDO) AMENDMENT OUTLINE

UDO / Zoning-2016-05

Amendment(s) to permitted use tables clarifying permitted and prohibited land uses.

## A. AMENDMENT TYPE

### Map Amendments

- Future Land Use Map:  
From:  
To:
- Zoning Map:  
From:  
To:
- Other:

### Text Amendments

- Comprehensive Plan Text:  
Section(s):

- UDO Text:
  - UDO General Text Changes
  - UDO Development Standards
  - UDO Development Approval Processes
 Section(s): Section(s)
  1. Article 5 *Uses*,
  2. 5.2.1, 5.2.2, and 5.2.3 *Tables of Permitted Uses*,
  3. Article 10 *Definitions*

References throughout the UDO will be updated as a result of this amendment.

- Other:

## B. RATIONALE

### 1. Purpose/Mission

In accordance with the provisions of Section 2.8 Zoning Atlas and Unified Development Ordinance Amendments of the UDO, the Planning Director is

proposing to initiate text amendments to clarify allowable and prohibited land uses within the various general use zoning districts throughout the County.

These amendments are in response to recent court decisions, most notably action by the State Supreme Court in *Byrd versus Franklin County*, placing the onus on local governments to have sufficient specificity 'spelling out' allowable and prohibited land uses.

This outline form was originally reviewed and approved by the BOCC at its May 5, 2016 regular meeting. Recent discussions between the Director and the Attorney's office, as well as on-going amendments, have required a reevaluation of the project. Agenda materials from the May 5, 2016 regular meeting can be viewed at:

[http://www.orangecountync.gov/document\\_center/BOCCAgendaMinutes/160505.pdf](http://www.orangecountync.gov/document_center/BOCCAgendaMinutes/160505.pdf)

## 2. **Analysis**

As required under Section 2.8.5 of the UDO, the Planning Director is required to: '*cause an analysis to be made of the application and, based upon that analysis, prepare a recommendation for consideration by the Planning Board and the Board of County Commissioners*'.

In November of 2015 the State Supreme Court in *Byrd versus Franklin County* rejected arguments that the mere omission/listing of a particular land use within a table of permitted uses constituted a prohibition of same. The Court stated: '*.... law favors uninhibited free use of private property over government restrictions*'. A copy of the Court's ruling in the Franklin County case can be viewed at: <https://appellate.nccourts.org/opinions/?c=1&pdf=33680>.

Originally the amendment was intended to clarify allowed/prohibited land uses, provide additional specificity, and ensure uniformity. Recently the Director, in responding to comments from the Attorney's office, determined the scope of the project needed to change and will now involve:

1. Incorporating the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) land use classification system into the UDO, consistent with text amendments reviewed at the September 12, 2016 quarterly public hearing and slated for continued review and the BOCCs November 1, 2016 regular meeting.

Agenda materials from the quarterly public hearing can be viewed at: [http://www.orangecountync.gov/document\\_center/BOCCAgendaMinutes/160912QPH.pdf](http://www.orangecountync.gov/document_center/BOCCAgendaMinutes/160912QPH.pdf).

Additional information on the NAICS code can be viewed at: <http://www.census.gov/eos/www/naics/>.

2. Expanding the list of non-residential land uses (i.e. agricultural, medical, recreational, residential land uses) to comply with the findings of *Byrd*.
3. Collapsing the general use, EDD general use, and Conditional Zoning district tables of permitted uses (Sections 5.2.1, 5.2.2, and 5.2.3 respectively) into one central table in order to decrease anticipated page counts and avoid unnecessary duplication.

As a result, the schedule for this item is being revised.

Staff anticipates the need for work sessions with the BOCC and Planning Board to review the particulars of the NAICS code, discuss the expansion of various land use categories, and review options with respect to the 'status' (i.e. permitted or prohibited) of various land uses.

### 3. **Comprehensive Plan Linkage (i.e. Principles, Goals and Objectives)**

**Land Use Goal 2:** Land uses that are appropriate to on-site environmental conditions and features and that protect natural resources, cultural resources, and community character.

**Land Use Goal 4:** Land development regulations, guidelines, techniques and/or incentives that promote the integrated achievement of all Comprehensive Plan goals.

**Land Use Goal 6:** A land use planning process that is transparent, fair, open, efficient, and responsive.

### 4. **New Statutes and Rules**

The amendment(s) are in response to recent court decisions, *Byrd versus Franklin County*, detailed herein.

## C. PROCESS

### a. **TIMEFRAME/MILESTONES/DEADLINES**

#### a. BOCC Authorization to Proceed

November 1, 2016

#### b. Quarterly Public Hearing

September 11, 2017 (expected date, 2017 BOCC meeting calendar not yet published).

#### c. BOCC Updates/Checkpoints

November 1, 2016 – Approval of revised UDO Amendment Outline Form

February 1 and April 5, 2017 – Planning Board Ordinance Review Committee (ORC) meeting (BOCC receives agenda materials)

February and April, 2017 – BOCC work sessions (dates to be determined in consultation with Manager and Chair/Vice-chair)

#### d. Development Advisory Committee (DAC)

January 5, 2017 – Initial Review

April 20, 2017 – Final Review

#### e. Legal Sufficiency Determination

Shall be provided for the specific versions of the amendment package prepared and reviewed throughout the process as detailed herein.

f. Other

N/A

**b. PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT PROGRAM**

**Mission/Scope:** Public Hearing process consistent with NC State Statutes and Orange County ordinance requirements

a. Planning Board Review:

February 1 and April 5, 2017 – Ordinance Review Committee (ORC)  
June 7, 2017 – Recommendation

b. Advisory Boards:

N/A

c. Local Government Review:

Staff shall transmit the proposed amendment(s) to the Towns of Chapel Hill, Carrboro, and Hillsborough for JPA and courtesy review.

d. Notice Requirements

Legal advertisement for the public hearing shall be in accordance with the provisions of the UDO.

e. Outreach:

- General Public: Staff will schedule an open house meeting to solicit public comment on the proposal in March of 2017. Advertisement of this meeting shall be coordinated with the Manager's office.
- Small Area Plan Workgroup:
- Other:

**c. FISCAL IMPACT**

Consideration and approval will not create the need for additional funding for the provision of County services. Costs for the required legal advertisement will be paid from departmental funds budgeted for this purpose. Existing Planning staff included in the Departmental staffing budget will accomplish the work required to process this amendment.

**D. AMENDMENT IMPLICATIONS**

The amendment will provide additional clarity on permitted and prohibited land uses.

## E. SPECIFIC AMENDMENT LANGUAGE

Available at a later date.

**Primary Staff Contact:**

Michael D. Harvey

Planning

(919) 245-2597

mharvey@orangecountync.gov

**ORANGE COUNTY  
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS**

**ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT**

**Meeting Date:** November 1, 2016

**Action Agenda  
Item No.** 6-f

**SUBJECT:** Dedication of Stormwater Control Structure Easement for Fairview Park Parking Area Expansion Project

---

**DEPARTMENT:** Department of Environment,  
Agriculture; Parks & Recreation

---

**ATTACHMENT(S):**

- 1) Deed of Easement; Stormwater Facility
- 2) Legal Description Map

**INFORMATION CONTACT:**

David Stancil, 919-245-2510  
Marabeth Carr, 919-245-2516  
James Bryan, 919-245-2319

---

**PURPOSE:** To consider approving a dedication of the Stormwater Facility Easement built to service the Parking Expansion Project at Fairview Park as presented, upon final review of the County Attorney, and authorize the Chair to sign on behalf of the Board.

**BACKGROUND:** The Town of Hillsborough is requiring this dedication, per the applicable State stormwater rules, to have the ability to enter the site in the event that the County does not maintain the Bio-Retention facility as outlined in the BMP (Best Management Practice) Operation and Maintenance Agreement for the Fairview Parking Expansion Project.

The Deed of Easement and Legal Description Map are provided as Attachments 1 and 2.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** There is no financial impact associated with this item.

**SOCIAL JUSTICE IMPACT:** There is no Orange County Social Justice impact associated with this item.

**RECOMMENDATION(S):** The Manager recommends that the Board approve a dedication of the Stormwater Facility Easement to service the Parking Expansion Project at Fairview Park as presented, upon final review of the County Attorney, and authorize the Chair to sign on behalf of the Board.

## Attachment 1

Prepared by and Return to: Tom King, AICP, CZO, Senior Planner, Town of Hillsborough Planning Department, P.O. Box 429, Hillsborough, NC 27278

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
COUNTY OF ORANGE

STORMWATER CONTROL STRUCTURE ACCESS  
AND MAINTENANCE EASEMENT AND AGREEMENT

PIN: 9865-81-6980

This STORMWATER CONTROL STRUCTURE ACCESS AND MAINTENANCE EASEMENT AND AGREEMENT (“Easement and Agreement”), made this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016, by Orange County, a North Carolina county, whose principal address is 200 South Cameron Street, P.O. Box 8181, Hillsborough, NC 27278 (hereafter “Grantor”), with, to, and for the benefit of the Town of Hillsborough, a municipal corporation of the State of North Carolina, whose address is 101 East Orange Street, P.O. Box 429, Hillsborough, North Carolina 27278 (hereinafter “Grantee” or “Town”).

WITNESSETH:

THAT WHEREAS, Grantor is the owner in fee simple of certain real property, situated in Hillsborough Township, County of Orange, North Carolina and more particularly described as follows:

All of the 13.92 acres identified as “C” Remainder” on the plat and survey by Summit Consulting entitled “Final Plat–Recombination Survey-Property Surveyed for Town of Hillsborough” recorded in Plat Book 104, Page 194 of the Orange County Registry;

it being the same land conveyed to the Grantor by deed recorded in Book 259, Page 862 and Book 887, Page 187 in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Orange County (hereafter referred to as “Property”); and

WHEREAS, the property is located within the planning jurisdiction of the Town of Hillsborough, and is subject to certain requirements set forth in the UDO (Unified Development Ordinance) of the Town, (hereafter “Hillsborough UDO”), as such may be amended from time to time; and

WHEREAS, one of the conditions for development of the Property is the granting or dedication of a Stormwater Control Structure easement, which includes the implementation of certain stormwater practices such as, but not limited to, the construction, operation and maintenance of engineered stormwater control structure(s) as provided in the Hillsborough UDO; the dedication of an access easement for inspection and maintenance of the Stormwater Control Structure easement areas and engineered structures; and the assumption by Grantor of certain specified maintenance and repair responsibilities; and

WHEREAS, this Easement and Agreement has been procured in accordance with the requirements of NCGS Section 143-211 et. seq. and Section 6 (Development Standards), Article 6.20 (Stormwater Management) of the Hillsborough UDO.

NOW, THEREFORE, for a valuable consideration, including the benefits Grantor may derive therefrom, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, Grantor has dedicated, bargained and conveyed and by these presents does hereby dedicate, bargain, sell, grant and convey unto the Grantee, its successors and assigns, a perpetual, and irrevocable right and easement in, on, over, under, through and across the Property (1) for STORMWATER CONTROL STRUCTURE easements (“hereafter SCS Easements”) of the

nature and character and to the extent hereinafter set forth, more particularly shown, described and identified as "New BMP Access and Maintenance Easement" as shown on the Exhibit dated October 5, 2016 by CRA-AE entitled "Bioretention Cell Access and Maintenance Easement," which is attached to and made a part of this document; upon which Grantor shall construct, maintain, repair and reconstruct stormwater control structure(s), including detention pond(s), pipes and water control structures, berms and dikes, and shall establish and maintain vegetative filters and groundcovers; and (2) an access and maintenance easement more particularly shown and described on the attached Exhibit herein referenced, for the purpose of permitting Town inspection and, if necessary, maintenance and repair of the SCS Easements and engineered structure(s) as more fully set forth herein and in the Hillsborough UDO.

The terms, conditions, and restrictions of the Stormwater Control Structure Access and Maintenance Easement are:

1. Grantor represents and warrants that Grantor is financially responsible for construction, maintenance, repair and replacement of all stormwater control structures, appurtenances and vegetation, including the impoundment. Grantor agrees to perform the maintenance as outlined in the Operations and Maintenance Agreement recorded at Book 6204, Page 169 of the Orange County Registry and in consideration of the Certificate of Compliance with stormwater regulations received for Property.
2. If Grantor fails to comply with these requirements, or any other obligations imposed herein, in the Hillsborough UDO or Operations and Maintenance Agreement, the Town of Hillsborough may perform such work as Grantor is responsible for and recover the costs thereof from Grantor.
3. This Easement and Agreement gives the Grantee the following affirmative rights: Grantee, its officers, employees, and agents may enter Stormwater Control Structure and Access and Maintenance Easement whenever reasonably necessary for the purpose of inspecting same to determine compliance herewith, to maintain same and make repairs or replacements to the engineered stormwater control structure(s) and appurtenances and conditions as may be necessary or convenient thereto in the event Grantor defaults in its obligations and to recover from Grantor the cost thereof, and in addition to other rights and remedies available to it, to enforce by proceedings at law or in equity the rights, covenants, duties, and other obligations herein imposed.

The Grantor shall in all other respects remain the fee owner of the Property and area subject to these easements, and may make all lawful uses of the Property not inconsistent with these easements.

The Grantee does not waive or forfeit the right to take action to ensure compliance with the terms, conditions and purposes of this Easement and Agreement by a prior failure to act.

The Grantor agrees that the terms, conditions and restrictions of this easement will be promptly recorded by Grantor in the Orange County Registry. The designation Grantor and Grantee shall include the parties, their heirs, successors and assigns.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the aforesaid rights, privileges, and easements herein granted to the Grantee, its successors and assigns forever and the same Grantor does covenant and that Grantor is seized of said premises in fee and has the right to convey the same, that except as set forth below the same are free from encumbrances and that Grantor will warrant and defend the said title to the same against claims of all persons whosoever.

The covenants agreed hereto and the conditions imposed herein shall be binding upon the Grantor and its agents, personal representatives, heirs and assigns and all other successors to Grantor in interest and shall continue as a servitude running in perpetuity with the above described land.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor has caused this instrument to be signed in its name, the day and year first above written.

Orange County, a North Carolina county

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Earl McKee  
Chair, Orange County Board of Commissioners

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

I, \_\_\_\_\_, a Notary Public of the County and State aforesaid, certify that Earl McKee, Chair of the Orange County Board of Commissioners, personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged the execution of the foregoing instrument.

WITNESS my hand and notarial seal, this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

My commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.



Date	10/5/2016	Dwg. 1514_BMP_ESMT
Scale	1" = 60'	Ref. Dwg. C2.0
Title	Bioretention Cell Access and Maintenance Easement	
Project	Fairview Park Parking Expansion Orange County, North Carolina	

- ACCESS TO FAIRVIEW PARK ACCESS AND MAINTENANCE EASEMENT SHALL BE ALONG PUBLIC WORKS DRIVE FROM NC HWY. 86
- THIS MAP IS NOT A CERTIFIED SURVEY AND HAS NOT BEEN REVIEWED BY A LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCY FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ANY APPLICABLE LAND DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS

**ORANGE COUNTY  
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS**

**ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT**

**Meeting Date:** November 1, 2016

**Action Agenda  
Item No. 7-a**

**SUBJECT:** County Assisted Affordable Housing Income Targets and Project Scoring Criteria

---

**DEPARTMENT:** Housing, Human Rights and Community Development

---

**ATTACHMENT(S):**

- 1) Options 1 and 2 for Discussion of Targets by Units and or Income
- 2) Revised Draft of Proposed Affordable Housing Program Evaluation: Scoring Criteria (Matrix)
- 3) 2001 Bond Funded Projects by Income Targets

**INFORMATION CONTACT:**

Audrey Spencer-Horsley, Director,  
Housing, Human Rights and Community  
Development, (919) 245-2492

**UNDER SEPARATE COVER**

***To be Provided Prior to or at the Meeting***

- 4) *Affordable Housing Coalition Projects by Income Targets*
- 

**PURPOSE:** To consider for approval the income targets and proposed scoring criteria for affordable housing projects as part of the *Proposed Orange County FY 2016 - 2020 Affordable Housing Strategic Plan*.

**BACKGROUND:** The attached materials (Attachments 1-3) have been updated based on comments and requests from the Board's discussion at its October 4, 2016 meeting. There are two options (Attachment 1) included for the unit targets: Option 1 maintains the 250 unit cap for each population and Option 2 only imposes a cap on the units serving 50% to 80% of area median income (AMI). In addition, on Attachments 1 and 2, the words "Bond Funds" to "County Funds" were changed to broaden the application of the targets and criteria to any County funds used for affordable housing purposes.

To incorporate the Board's comments on the project scoring matrix under Building Design criteria (Section C), accessibility, water and sewer, and transportation was re-weighted giving them an additional five points total. The Community Sponsorship/Support criteria (Section E) were reduced by five points as an offset. Finally, "financial model" wording was added to the Project Feasibility criteria (Section F).

An advance copy of Attachments 1 and 2 were forwarded to the Board to allow additional time for consideration by each Board member prior to discussion at this regular meeting. Also

provided as requested by the Board is a matrix showing funded projects from the County's 2001 Bond by income targets (Attachment 3). A similar chart was requested by the Board for projects identified by the Orange County Affordable Housing Coalition and will be forwarded to the Board upon receipt (Attachment 4).

Following discussion and direction by the Board, staff will prepare the final draft of the Plan incorporating Board guidance and community comments. The Plan is intended to be a living document and will need to be implemented in phases. Following the Board's approval of the Plan, staff will bring back to the Board detailed work plans and metrics in consultation and collaboration with community and municipal partners and county agencies.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** There is no financial impact regarding the discussion of the *Proposed 2016 – 2020 Affordable Housing Strategic Plan* income targets and project scoring criteria.

**SOCIAL JUSTICE IMPACT:** The following Orange County Social Justice Goals are applicable to this agenda item:

- **GOAL: ENSURE ECONOMIC SELF-SUFFICIENCY**

The creation and preservation of infrastructure, policies, programs and funding necessary for residents to provide shelter, food, clothing and medical care for themselves and their dependents.

The creation and preservation of affordable housing options helps to meet a basic need and advances economic self-sufficiency.

- **GOAL: CREATE A SAFE COMMUNITY**

The reduction of risks from vehicle/traffic accidents, childhood and senior injuries, gang activity, substance abuse and domestic violence.

Affordable housing options allow individuals to reduce risks associated with being unhoused.

- **GOAL: FOSTER A COMMUNITY CULTURE THAT REJECTS OPPRESSION AND INEQUITY**

The fair treatment and meaningful involvement of all people regardless of race or color; religious or philosophical beliefs; sex, gender or sexual orientation; national origin or ethnic background; age; military service; disability; and familial, residential or economic status.

**RECOMMENDATION(S):** The Manager recommends that the Board approve the County Assisted Affordable housing income targets and project scoring criteria for inclusion in the *Proposed 2016 – 2020 Affordable Housing Strategic Plan*.

**Option 1 – Implement Unit Targets for Each Population Served**



**DRAFT**

**Attachment 1**

**Bend County Funds to Help the County Reach a Countywide Shared Goal of  
1,000 Affordable Housing Units in Five Years: 2016 – 2020**

**OPTION: TARGETING INCOME and SPECIAL NEEDS by #UNITS and TYPE**

Household Income Range	Target Units	Percent of Units	Examples of Population Served
0 to < 30%	250 (all new rental)	25%	Minimum Wage Earners, Childcare Providers, Restaurant Service Workers and Artists
≥30% to ≤ 50% Area Median Income	250 (all new rental)	25%	Maintenance Workers, Nursing Assistants and Health Aides, Teacher Assistants and Construction Helpers
≥ 50% to ≤ 80% of Area Median Income	250 (rental and homeowner; new and existing units)	25%	Workforce employees, teachers, small business owners and first responders
Special Needs Populations	250 (all new rental)	25%	Residents with disabilities, older adults/seniors, residents experiencing or at risk of homelessness, and victims/survivors of domestic violence
<b>Total</b>	1,000		

**U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Income Limits as of April 13, 2016:**

**Area median income for Orange County is \$74,900 (family of four)**

**30%-\$21,200**

**50%-\$35,350**

**60%-\$42,420**

**80%-\$56,550**

**Option 2 – Implement Unit Targets Only for 50% to 80% of Area Median Income**



**DRAFT**

**Attachment 1**

**Bend County Funds to Help the County Reach a Countywide Shared Goal of  
1,000 Affordable Housing Units in Five Years: 2016 – 2020**

**OPTION: TARGETING INCOME and SPECIAL NEEDS by #UNITS and TYPE**

Household Income Range	Target Units	Percent of Units	Examples of Population Served
0 to < 30%	250 (all new rental) No Cap	25% No Cap	Minimum Wage Earners, Childcare Providers, Restaurant Service Workers and Artists
≥30% to ≤ 50% Area Median Income	250 (all new rental) No Cap	25% No Cap	Maintenance Workers, Nursing Assistants and Health Aides, Teacher Assistants and Construction Helpers
≥ 50% to ≤ 80% of Area Median Income	250 (rental and homeowner; new and existing units)	25%	Workforce employees, teachers, small business owners and first responders
Special Needs Populations	250 (all new rental) No Cap	25% No Cap	Residents with disabilities, older adults/seniors, residents experiencing or at risk of homelessness, and victims/survivors of domestic violence
<b>Total</b>	1,000		

**U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Income Limits as of April 13, 2016:**

**Area median income for Orange County is \$74,900 (family of four)**

**30%-\$21,200**

**50%-\$35,350**

**60%-\$42,420**

**80%-\$56,550**



<b>Attachment 2</b>
---------------------

**Bond-County Funds to Help the County Reach a Countywide Shared Goal of 1,000 Affordable Housing Units in Five Years: 2017 – 2020**

**DRAFT**

**PROPOSED AFFORDABLE HOUSING PROGRAM EVALUATION: SCORING CRITERIA**

**A. Income Targeting and Special Needs (45 points)**

Household Income Range	Points to be Awarded
0 to < 30%	25
<30% to ≤50% of Area Median Income	15
≥ 50% to ≤ 80% of Area Median Income	10
<b>Special Needs Populations</b>	20

**B. Leveraging (55 points)**

Percent Funded by Bonds and Other County Funding	Points to be Awarded
60 – 80%	3
40 – 59%	6
20 – 39%	9
10 – 19%	15
<10%	20
Other Criteria	Points to be Awarded
1. The project pays property taxes	2
2a. The project repays the bond funds – principal only.	3
2b. The project repays the bond funds – both principal and interest.	10
3. The Project is a <i>Mixed Income</i> Project: The project serves more than one income category and minimizes the concentration of affordable housing projects in a particular geographic area.	10
4. The Project is a <i>Mixed Use</i> Project: The project includes uses in addition to residential uses that offer access to employment opportunities and other daily needs.	10

**C. Building Design (20-25 points)**

Scoring Criteria	Maximum Points to Be Awarded
1. The project meets or exceeds the NC Housing Finance Agency Energy Efficiency Criteria.	3
2. The project is accessible to needed services for the target population such as healthcare, schools, and or grocery shopping.	4
3. The project provides for handicap accessibility and/or utilizes the principles of Universal Design in the building design.	<del>3</del> <u>5</u>
4. Additional points may be awarded for meeting aspects associated with functionality and maintenance.	2
5. The project is connected to water and sewer service or will connect to existing service.	<del>4</del> <u>5</u>
6. Public transportation and related facilities and improvements are available where applicable, e.g., bus shelter, accessible stops, etc.	<del>4</del> <u>6</u>

**D. Community Design (10 points)**

Scoring Criteria	Maximum Points to be Awarded
7. The project contributes to a mix of housing within an existing neighborhood.	3
8. Additional points may be awarded for criteria associated with building appearance, quality of construction, compatibility with surrounding housing, ability to foster a sense of a secure community, and contributes to neighborhood revitalization and or affordable housing preservation. (Details must be provided by applicant)	3
9. Environmental impacts are identified with plans included to adequately address minimizing impact on environment, e.g. reuse of building materials recycling, storm water management and water conservation.	4

**E. Community Sponsorship/Support (25-20 points)**

Scoring Criteria	Maximum Points to be Awarded
1. The applicant can submit explicit evidence that they coordinated the application with other organizations to complement and/or support the proposed project.	<del>8</del> <u>6</u>
2. The applicant involved the intended beneficiaries of the project in the planning process and describes outreach and marketing plan to be inclusive.	<del>7</del> <u>6</u>
3. The applicant can demonstrate that it has been actively involved, or describes the steps it will take to become actively involved in the Community's Consolidated Planning process to identify and address a housing need or problem that is related in whole or part to the proposed project.	<del>5</del> <u>4</u>
4. The applicant has developed, or describes plans to develop linkages with other community activities so solutions are holistic and comprehensive.	<del>5</del> <u>4</u>

**F. Project Feasibility (30 points)**

<b>Scoring Criteria</b>	<b>Maximum Points to be Awarded</b>
1. The applicant can demonstrate site control, zoning, compliance, and a timely construction schedule that is feasible.	10
2. Funding (other than bond or other County funding) is in place at the time of application.	10
3. The applicant's proposal is complete and presents a proposed project budget <u>and financial model</u> that is <u>sustainable and reasonable</u> <del>and is</del> based on reasonable assumptions.	10

**G. Developer Experience (25 points)**

<b>Scoring Criteria</b>	<b>Maximum Points to be Awarded</b>
1. Experience of the applicant in carrying out projects of comparable scope and nature (e.g., new construction, rental housing, rehabilitation, etc.) to that proposed, and has met regulatory compliance for prior projects.	10
2. Applicant has proposed a team with demonstrated development, managerial and financial management capabilities in prior projects.	5
3. Applicant has successful record of meeting proposed budgets and timetables.	10

**TOTAL POTENTIAL POINTS: 210****ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:**

DRAFT

## Attachment 3

## 2001 Orange County Bonds for Affordable Housing

Project Name	Sponsor	Units	Commitment Amount	0 to < 30%	≥ 30% to ≤50% Area Median Income	≥50% to ≤80% Area Median Income	Special Needs Population**
Rental Property Acquisition Orange County, NC	Chrysalis Foundation	2 Duplexes	\$260,000			2	
Rental Property Acquisition Carrboro, NC	Weaver Comm. Housing Assoc.	6 Rental Units	\$220,000			6	
New Construction Rusch Hollow Chapel Hill, NC	Habitat for Humanity	1 Duplex	\$170,000			1	
Property Acquisition - Milton Avenue Chapel Hill, NC	OCHLT	1 Single Family Unit	\$100,000			1	
Property Acquisition – Rental Chapel Hill, NC	CASA, Inc Pritchard Avenue Apartments	5 Duplexes	\$632,300		5		<b>Homeless and Disabled</b>
New Construction - Sykes Street Project Chapel Hill, NC	EmPOWERment, Inc	3 Single Family Units	\$90,000			3	
New Construction – Purefoy Drive Chapel Hill, NC	Habitat for Humanity	50 Single Family Houses	\$450,000			50	
Rental Property Acquisition Orange County, NC	Affordable Rentals	4 Units	\$273,462		4		
New Construction -	Chrysalis Foundation	1 Duplex	\$130,000		1		

## DRAFT

Rental Chapel Hill, NC							
Second Mortgage Assistance - N. Fairview Hillsborough, NC	Habitat for Humanity Rusch Hollow	7 Single Family Units	\$180,000			7	
New Construction – Rental Hillsborough, NC	Banks Law Firm Eno Haven	90 Rental Units	\$1,000,000	19		71	<b>Seniors</b>
Second Mortgage Assistance Orange County, NC	Community Home Trust	Six Units and Install HVAC Systems	\$200,000			6	
Property Acquisition Chapel Hill, NC	EmPOWERment Inc.	2 Single Family Units	\$129,930		2		
Property Acquisition Chapel Hill, NC	Habitat for Humanity	12 Single Family Units & 5 rental units	\$205,000			17	
Property Acquisition Hillsborough, NC	Habitat for Humanity	10 single family homes	\$116,250			10	
Property Acquisition - N. Fairview Hillsborough, NC	Habitat for Humanity	15 single family homes	\$182,000			15	
Total Commitments			\$4,338,942*				
<b>Total Units</b>							
<b>Bond Funds Available</b>	<b>Total 2001 Housing Bonds</b>	<b>219 units</b>		<b>19</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>189</b>	
	*Unallocated 1997 Housing Bonds (est.)		\$ 338,942*				

\*\*Known Targeted Special Needs Population

**ORANGE COUNTY  
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS**

**ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT**

**Meeting Date:** November 1, 2016

**Action Agenda  
Item No.** 7-b

---

**SUBJECT:** Reimbursement Resolution for Capital Projects and Equipment Costs

---

**DEPARTMENT:** Finance and Administrative  
Services

---

**ATTACHMENT(S):**

- Attachment 1. Reimbursement  
Resolution
- Attachment 2. Internal Services Fund  
Vehicle Listing for FY  
2016-17

**INFORMATION CONTACT:**

Gary Donaldson, (919) 245-2453  
Paul Laughton, (919) 245-2152

---

**PURPOSE:** To approve a Resolution providing for reimbursement of Capital Project and Equipment costs.

**BACKGROUND:** At the June 16, 2016 meeting, the Board of County Commissioners (BOCC) approved the financing of various projects and equipment as part of the Capital Investment Plan (CIP) projects for FY 2016-17. Additionally, there were some previous year capital projects, although approved as budgetary, for which the financing was not issued due to the project schedules. The attached Reimbursement Resolution (Attachment 1), including the Project Components listed on Exhibit A, allows the County to advance funds, if needed, for these initial project costs and equipment, and then reimburse itself from financing proceeds once final financing has been secured and approved by the Board of County Commissioners. Final approval is scheduled for Spring 2017.

The costs of these Project Components is \$15,911,700 in the County Capital Fund, \$789,722 in the Vehicle Replacement Fund, \$1,000,000 in the School Capital Fund, \$662,717 in the Solid Waste Enterprise Fund, and \$2,800,000 in the Sportsplex Enterprise Fund, for a total of \$21,164,139

Attachment 2 is the approved list of County vehicles to be purchased through the Internal Services Fund as part of the equipment portion of the financing. This list was provided to the BOCC in June 2016.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** As stated in the Background section, this Reimbursement Resolution allows the County to advance funds for these initial project costs and equipment, and then reimburse itself from financing proceeds once final financing has been secured and approved by the Board of Commissioners in Spring 2017.

**SOCIAL JUSTICE IMPACT:** There is no Orange County Social Justice Goal associated with this agenda item.

**RECOMMENDATION(S):** The Manager recommends the Board approve the Reimbursement Resolution.

**Orange County -- Reimbursement Resolution for Capital Projects and Equipment**

**WHEREAS --**

The County intends to undertake a Project (as described below), use its own funds to pay initial Project costs, and then reimburse itself from financing proceeds for these early expenditures. The Manager and the Finance Officer have advised the Board that it should adopt this resolution to document the County’s plans for reimbursement, in order to comply with certain federal tax rules relating to reimbursement from financing proceeds.

**BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Commissioners of Orange County, North Carolina, as follows:**

1. The Project is the acquisition, construction and equipping of the public assets and improvements described on Exhibit A.

2. The County intends to advance funds for initial Project costs, and then reimburse itself from financing proceeds. The expected primary type of financing for the Project (which is subject to change) is installment financing under Section 160A-20. The financing may include more than one installment financing, and may include installment financings with equipment vendors and installment financings that include the use of limited obligation bonds.

The expected maximum amount of obligations to be issued or contracted for the Project costs (not including allowances for reserves and financing costs) is approximately \$15,911,700 in the County Capital Fund, \$789,722 in the Vehicle Replacement Fund, \$1,000,000 in the School Capital Fund, \$662,717 in the Solid Waste Enterprise Fund, and \$2,800,000 in the Sportsplex Enterprise Fund, for a total of \$21,164,139.

3. Funds for the early Project expenditures may come from the County’s General Fund, or any other County fund.

4. The County intends for the adoption of this resolution to be a declaration of its official intent to reimburse itself from financing proceeds for Project cost expenditures.

\*\*\*\*\*

I certify as follows: that the foregoing resolution was properly adopted at a meeting of the Board of Commissioners of Orange County, North Carolina; that this meeting was properly called and held on \_\_\_\_\_, 2016; that a quorum was present and acting throughout this meeting; and that this resolution has not been modified or amended, and remains in full effect as of today.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk, Board of Commissioners  
Orange County, North Carolina

### Exhibit A – Project Components

Project Component	Estimated Cost (\$)
<b>Prior Year(s) Budgeted Projects:</b>	
Detention Facility design work (FY 2014-15 and FY 2015-16)	750,000
Conservation Easements acquisitions (FY 2015-16)	250,000
Parking Lot Improvements (FY 2015-16)	120,000
Planning & Agricultural Building (FY 2015-16)	300,000
River Park Development (FY 2015-16)	300,000
<b>FY 2016-17 Budgeted Projects:</b>	
Seymour Senior Center renovations	990,000
Passmore Center renovations	550,000
Roofing Projects	194,700
Information Technology (infrastructure and software)	1,000,000
Detention Facility design, architectural, and engineering costs	500,000
Facility Accessibility and Security Improvements	319,000
Generator Projects	375,000
Rogers Road sewer improvements	5,680,000
Affordable Housing land banking	1,000,000
EMS Substation construction	500,000
9-1-1 Center improvements	380,000
Communication Systems Improvements (radio replacements for Emergency Services)	166,000
Blackwood Farm Park design work and improvements	1,140,000

Cedar Grove Park renovations	60,000
Conservation Easements acquisitions	500,000
Mountains to Sea Trail construction	153,000
River Park Development – Phase II	50,000
Little River Park – Phase II	50,000
Hollow Rock Nature Park	112,500
Fairview Park Access and Parking improvements	325,000
Parks and Recreation Facility Renovation and Repair	146,500
<b>Total County Capital</b>	<b>15,911,700</b>
<b>Vehicle Replacements</b>	<b>789,722</b>
<b>School Capital – Improvements to Older Schools</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
<b>Solid Waste – Equipment Replacement</b>	<b>562,717</b>
<b>Solid Waste – Planning for Alternative Waste Disposal</b>	<b>100,000</b>
<b>Sportsplex – Field House construction</b>	<b>2,800,000</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>21,164,139</b>

## Vehicle Replacement - Internal Service Fund

---

### Purpose of Fund

In FY 2012-13, the Commissioner Approved Budget established a second Internal Service Fund, for County vehicle purchases. Internal Service Funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the functions of the County. Historically, the County has used an internal service fund to account for one activity - its employee dental insurance program. With the creation of this Vehicle Replacement Fund, vehicles purchased occur through this fund instead of the departments' operating budgets. The change centralizes vehicle purchases, which increases the effectiveness of vehicle performance and cost monitoring.

The current internal services fund is still being subsidized by the general fund. In the spring and summer of 2016, staff will be working with a recognized fleet services consulting firm to fully optimize the internal services fund model for Orange County. This optimization will influence recommendations for the internal services fund starting in FY 2017-18.

Recommendations for vehicle replacements are based on vehicle age, mileage, maintenance costs, fuel efficiency, and departmental mission need. The average age and accumulated mileage of the recommended replacements are 12 years and 161,754 miles, respectively. The vehicle replacement process is a dynamic process that unfolds over the course of a year. During the replacement cycle vehicles originally listed for replacement may ultimately not be selected for replacement as other fleet vehicles become a higher priority for replacement.

The FY2016-17 approved vehicles involves public safety vehicles only in anticipation of the significant structural optimization expected within the Fleet Internal Services Fund to be recommended for FY2017-18 and beyond.

Recommended replacement vehicle platforms are the Dodge Charger for the Sheriff's office patrol vehicle (high performance highway and street use); the Dodge Durango All Wheel Drive for heavy all-terrain use and for emergency operations support in inclement weather; the four wheel drive Ford F250 for heavy utility use within Animal Services Operations; and the Ford F550 chassis/Horton medical service carriage package for the ambulance need. Specialized vehicle platforms are also included to meet specific departmental service needs. All platforms are evaluated for department mission utility, durability, maintenance standardization, and fuel efficiency.

The list below outlines approved vehicle requests for FY 2016-17. Pricing is based upon the current state contract rates. The Board of Commissioners approved this vehicle list, and the financing amount of \$789,722 as part of the FY 2016-17 Budget Ordinance, to allow these vehicles to be ordered and placed into service in the early fall of 2016.

**FY 2016-17 Approved Vehicles**

<b>Department</b>	<b>Item Description</b>	<b>Cost</b>
Animal Services	(1) Ford F250 Truck 4x4, includes aftermarket upfit costs <u>Replaces:</u> #668 - 2005 Chevrolet Silverado 1500	<b>\$45,648</b>
Emergency Services	(2) Dodge Durango SSV All Wheel Drive, 4X4 <u>Replaces:</u> #660 – 2006 Ford Expedition #661 – 2006 Ford Expedition	<b>\$78,949</b>
	(1) Ambulances – Supplied by Horton Emergency Vehicles (Ambulance platform is built on Ford F550 Cab and chassis with 4x4) <u>Replaces:</u> #714 - 2007 Ford F-450 Ambulance	<b>\$235,000</b>
Sheriff	(15) Dodge Charger Police Package Rear Wheel Drive <u>Replaces:</u> 15 patrol vehicles to be identified later	<b>\$430,125</b>
FY 2016-17 Approved Total:		<b>\$789,722</b>
FY 2016-17 Source of Funds: Short-term Installment Financing		<b>(\$789,722)</b>

Note: 1. Does not reflect vehicles attached to new position requests. Such requests were evaluated as part of the operating budget process.

**ORANGE COUNTY  
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS**

**ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT**

**Meeting Date:** November 1, 2016

**Action Agenda  
Item No. 8-a**

**SUBJECT:** Family Success Alliance Budget Projections

---

**DEPARTMENT:** Health

---

**ATTACHMENT(S):**

**INFORMATION CONTACT:**

Coby Austin, 919-245-2070

---

**PURPOSE:** To provide a rough estimate of the Family Success Alliance budget projections for the next five years.

**BACKGROUND:** The Orange County Board of Commissioners has made a commitment to fighting childhood poverty through supporting the Family Success Alliance (FSA), which launched in 2014. FSA is a “collective impact” initiative modeled on Harlem Children’s Zone and other place-based cradle-to-college/career programs throughout the country. This model entails making a long-term commitment to the community that grows over time as more children are embraced by the pipeline of services and supports provided.

This report will provide an overview of FSA’s major program areas, as well as the anticipated scope of services/programs over the coming five years, based on the number of children who enter the pipeline in each fiscal year. Accordingly, the funding needed to meet the commitment FSA has made to the community will grow over time. The budget estimates are not included in this abstract, but will be presented at the November 1 meeting.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** There is no immediate financial impact related to receiving these budget projections. The FY 2016-17 Approved Budget includes County funds of \$355,000 for Family Success Alliance initiatives.

**SOCIAL JUSTICE IMPACT:** The following Orange County Social Justice Goals are applicable to this item:

- **GOAL: FOSTER A COMMUNITY CULTURE THAT REJECTS OPPRESSION AND INEQUITY**

The fair treatment and meaningful involvement of all people regardless of race or color; religious or philosophical beliefs; sex, gender or sexual orientation; national origin or ethnic background; age; military service; disability; and familial, residential or economic status.

- **GOAL: ENSURE ECONOMIC SELF-SUFFICIENCY**

The creation and preservation of infrastructure, policies, programs and funding necessary for residents to provide shelter, food, clothing and medical care for themselves and their dependents.

- **GOAL: CREATE A SAFE COMMUNITY**

The reduction of risks from vehicle/traffic accidents, childhood and senior injuries, gang activity, substance abuse and domestic violence.

Family Success Alliance touches on three BOCC Social Justice Goals through its comprehensive approach that includes reducing the inequities that result in the academic achievement gap, working with families through the Navigator program and partners to increase economic self-sufficiency, and helping families and the community address issues related to community safety, such as behavioral health concerns and domestic violence.

**RECOMMENDATION(S):** The Manager recommends the Board receive the information, ask questions, and discuss as necessary.

**ORANGE COUNTY  
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS**

**ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT**

**Meeting Date:** November 1, 2016

**Action Agenda  
Item No. 8-b**

---

**SUBJECT:** FY2016-17 First Quarter Financial Report

---

**DEPARTMENT:** Finance and Administrative  
Services

---

**ATTACHMENT(S):**

1. Narrative
  2. Revenues by Category and Expenditures by Functional Leadership Team Charts
  3. North Carolina State Economic Outlook
  4. Investment Summary
  5. Cash Flow Position
  6. PowerPoint Presentation
- 

**INFORMATION CONTACT:**

Gary Donaldson, (919) 245-2453  
Paul Laughton, (919) 245-2152

**PURPOSE:** To provide a First Quarter General Fund and Enterprise Funds summary Financial Report for the period of July 1, 2016 - September 30, 2016.

**BACKGROUND:** As part of meeting the periodic financial reporting requirements and providing timely source information in regards to the financial status of the County, staff has developed financial information related to the FY2016-17 First Quarter General Fund and Enterprise Funds.

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** There is no financial impact in receiving this Financial Report.

**SOCIAL JUSTICE IMPACT:** There are no Orange County Social Justice Goals applicable to this item.

**RECOMMENDATION(S):** The Manager recommends that the Board of Commissioners receive the FY 2016-17 First Quarter Financial Report and provide staff with feedback.

FINANCE *and* ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

---

 Gary Donaldson, CTP, Chief Financial Officer | gdonaldson@orangecountync.gov | 200 S. Cameron Street, Hillsborough, NC 27278 | 919.245.2151
 

---

## MEMORANDUM

To: Board of County Commissioners

From: Gary Donaldson, Chief Financial Officer

Date: November 1, 2016

Re: First Quarter FY2016-17 Financial Report- Period Ending September 30, 2016

---

The First Quarter FY2016-17 report represents the Department of Finance and Administrative Services commitment to providing important financial reporting to you, the County Manager, and our Residents.

The primary components of the County quarterly financial report are:

- General Fund Financial Performance
- Enterprise Funds (Solid Waste Fund and Sportsplex Fund) Financial Performance
- Economic Outlook Report by Dr. Michael Walden of NC State University
- Investment Portfolio Summary

The quarterly financial performance report is presented with a detailed comparison of FY2016-17 Budget versus Actual and FY2015-16 Budget versus Actual indicating year to date revenues and expenditures performance. The primary goal of this quarterly report is to communicate a concise financial status of the County's major operating funds.

### **General Fund Performance**

The FY2016-17 General Fund performance is consistent with historical performance. During the first three months of the County's fiscal year, expenditures normally exceed revenues due to the timing of Property Tax revenues which are due September 1. The County's cash flow and ability to cover expenditures during this period is attributed to a strong balance sheet.

### **General Fund Revenues**

First quarter FY2016-17 General Fund revenues total \$24.9 million or 11.5% of budgeted revenues, which is consistent with 1Q FY2015-16 total of \$24.6 million or 11.9% of budgeted revenues. This slight decrease of 0.4% is primarily attributed to a timing variance, more specifically, the timing of Intergovernmental revenue associated with Department of Social Services grants and ABC revenue. For 1Q FY2016-17, the Department of Social Service grant revenue was

\$1,742,466 as compared to \$2,581,038 during 1Q FY2015-16, with timing variances in several Children and Family Services and Economic Services programs. Property Tax revenues, including motor vehicles, reflects an increase of 1.1% over 1Q FY2015-16, which is consistent with the forecasted 1.3% growth in assessed valuation in FY2016-17.

### Summary of Major General Fund Revenues

Category	FY2016-17 Original Budget	FY2016-17 Revised Budget	YTD Actual	YTD % Collected	Category	FY2015-16 Original Budget	FY2015-16 Revised Budget	YTD Actual	YTD % Collected
Property Tax	\$ 149,498,811	\$ 149,498,811	\$ 20,612,100	13.8%	Property Tax	\$ 147,551,332	\$ 147,551,332	\$ 18,746,742	12.7%
Local Option Sales Tax	22,066,641	22,066,641	10	0.0%	Local Option Sales Tax	20,652,132	20,652,132	-	0.0%
Licenses and Permits	328,000	328,000	1,601	0.5%	Licenses and Permits	313,000	313,000	1,207	0.4%
Charges for Services	11,681,503	11,702,503	1,914,848	16.4%	Charges for Services	10,766,030	10,772,114	2,363,703	21.9%
Intergovernmental	15,787,579	17,300,131	2,277,038	13.2%	Intergovernmental	15,000,278	15,234,098	3,389,114	22.2%
Transfers from Other Funds	2,712,600	2,712,600	-	0.0%	Transfers from Other Funds	1,052,600	1,052,600	-	0.0%
Investment Earnings	155,000	155,000	-	0.0%	Investment Earnings	52,500	52,500	5,656	10.8%
Miscellaneous	886,734	983,287	112,638	11.5%	Miscellaneous	737,468	841,121	190,871	22.7%
Fund Balance Appropriation	12,726,944	12,726,944	-	0.0%	Fund Balance Appropriation	10,650,770	10,804,066	-	0.0%
<b>General Fund Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 215,843,812</b>	<b>\$ 217,473,917</b>	<b>\$ 24,918,235</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>General Fund Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 206,776,110</b>	<b>\$ 207,272,963</b>	<b>\$ 24,697,293</b>	<b>11.9%</b>

### Property Tax Revenues

1Q FY2016-17 Property Tax revenues total \$20.6 million or 13.8% of budgeted revenues as compared to \$18.7 million or 12.7% in the prior year. This increase is consistent with the forecasted 1.3% growth in assessed valuation for the current fiscal year. It is important to note that Property Tax revenues are due September 1, with interest and penalties accruing January 2017. The Tax Administration office historical billing versus collection rate is 99%. Property Tax budgeted revenues accounts for more than 70% of the total General Fund revenue budget. The property tax category includes real, personal, and motor vehicle taxes. Motor vehicle taxes are payable on the vehicle renewal date and the tax is based on market value of the vehicle. The State remits this tax to the County on a monthly basis.

### Local Option Sales Tax Revenues

1Q FY2016-17 and 1Q FY2015-16 Sales Tax revenues total \$0. This is attributed to the timing of receipts from the North Carolina Department of Revenue. The local government sales tax distributions in any given month reflect actual sales comprised of up to three months prior collections. For example, August collections reflect July vendor sales, which are processed and allocated in September, with a local government distribution made on or before October 20. The October payment is the first month's sales tax distribution allocated to the July-June fiscal year. The second quarter financial report will include Sales Tax revenues activity following the North Carolina Department of Revenue computation and distribution to local governments.

The North Carolina Department of Revenue administers the following monthly disbursement of local option sales taxes recorded in the County's General Fund:

- Article 39 (one-cent) - authorized in 1971, and is currently allocated on a point of delivery basis and proceeds are allocated with local government units within the County. Food purchases are taxable. There is no restricted use.

- Article 40 (half-cent) - authorized in 1983, and it is currently allocated on a per capita basis; based upon the county's population in relation state population total; proceeds are allocated with local government units within the County. Food purchases are taxable. Thirty percent of this tax is for school capital outlay or debt retirement.
- Article 42 (half-cent) - authorized in initially in 1986, the allocation changed from per capita to a point of delivery basis; proceeds are allocated with local governments within the County. Food purchases are taxable. Sixty percent of this tax is for school capital outlay or debt retirement.
- Article 43 (half-cent) - authorized in initially in 1997 for public transportation, and is currently allocated on a per capita basis. Food purchases are exempt pursuant to G.S.105-164.13B. This tax is restricted to public transit and is accounted for under inter-governmental revenue in the County General Fund.

**Note:** Article 46 (quarter-cent) - authorized in 2012 is accounted for in a Special Revenue Fund, and not the General Fund. The allocation is on a point of delivery. Food purchases are exempt pursuant to G.S.105-164.13B.

### **Charges for Services**

1Q FY2016-17 Charges for Services total \$1.9 million or 16.4% of budgeted revenues, as compared with 1Q FY2015-16 total of \$2.3 million or 21.9% of budgeted revenues with actual collections in FY2016-17 lower than FY2015-16 due to lower collections in Sheriff and EMS fees based on volume activity. The remainder of Charges for Services is comprised of various departmental fees for services including Planning and Inspections, Environment, Agriculture, Parks and Recreation, Aging, Animal Services, Health, Cooperative Extension, Library, and Register of Deeds.

### **Intergovernmental Revenues**

1Q FY2016-17 Intergovernmental revenues total \$2.2 million or 13.2% of budgeted revenues, as compared to 1Q FY2015-16 total of revenues of \$3.3 million or 22.2% of budgeted revenues. As noted in the revenue summary, this variance is attributed to the timing of grant funds and is not a performance variance. This source of income includes revenue received from the Federal, State, and other local governments. The Department of Social Services receives 64% of the total budgeted revenues within this category.

### **General Fund Expenditures**

1Q FY2016-17 General Fund expenditures total \$50.9 million or 23.4% of budgeted expenditures, as compared with 1Q FY2015-16 total expenditures of \$51.9 million or 24.9% of budgeted expenditures, with actual expenditures in FY2016-17 less than FY2015-16 expenditures by \$1.0 million. The decrease of 1.5% is attributed to the timing of Debt Service payments, which is \$257,143 less in FY2016-17 than in FY2015-16 through the first quarter, the timing of payments to Outside Agencies and the OPC Area Program, which is \$578,719 less in FY2016-17 than in FY2015-16 through the first quarter, less expenditures in Emergency Services of \$398,437 due to less spending in recurring capital and several operational accounts, and less expenditures in the Sheriff's Office of \$296,139 due to less spending in recurring capital, and the timing of contract services payments.

## Summary of Major General Fund Expenditures

Category	FY2016-17 Original Budget	FY2016-17 Revised Budget	YTD Actual	YTD % Expended	Category	FY2015-16 Original Budget	FY2015-16 Revised Budget	YTD Actual	YTD % Expended
Community Services	\$ 13,654,700	\$ 13,673,813	\$ 3,065,898	22.4%	Community Services	\$ 12,701,367	\$ 12,885,239	\$ 3,243,629	25.2%
General Government	10,094,440	10,099,440	3,304,161	32.7%	General Government	10,017,348	10,106,511	3,123,570	30.9%
Public Safety	24,596,946	24,596,946	4,820,290	19.6%	Public Safety	23,316,875	23,513,712	5,519,126	23.5%
Human Services	37,249,977	38,760,969	8,476,906	21.9%	Human Services	36,377,062	37,218,040	9,498,524	25.5%
Education	84,259,340	84,259,340	20,226,335	24.0%	Education	78,837,341	78,837,341	19,462,335	24.7%
Support Services	14,058,009	14,058,009	3,249,946	23.1%	Support Services	13,470,911	13,686,485	2,995,831	21.9%
Non-Departmental	31,930,400	32,025,400	7,851,241	24.5%	Non-Departmental	32,055,206	32,324,182	8,108,384	25.1%
<b>General Fund Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 215,843,812</b>	<b>\$ 217,473,917</b>	<b>\$ 50,994,778</b>	<b>23.4%</b>	<b>General Fund Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 206,776,110</b>	<b>\$ 208,571,511</b>	<b>\$ 51,951,399</b>	<b>24.9%</b>

**Please note that the reporting of Budget versus Actual expenditures is reflected by the Functional Leadership Teams.**

**Community Services** - Animal Services, NC Cooperative Extension, DEAPR, Economic Development, Planning and Inspections.

1Q FY2016-17 expenditures total \$3 million or 22.4% of budgeted expenditures as compared with 1QFY2015-16 total of \$3.2 million or 25.2% of budgeted expenditures. The 2.8% reduction in budgeted expenditures reflects a decrease of \$177,731 in the FY2016-17 budget attributed to reductions in contract services expenditures in Planning and Inspections of \$118,000, and expenditure reductions in all other departments within this functional leadership team.

**General Government** - Board of Elections, Clerk to the Board, County Attorney, County Manager, Register of Deeds and Tax Administration

1Q FY2016-17 General Government expenditures total \$3.3 million or 32.7% of budgeted expenditures, as compared with 1Q FY2015-16 total of \$3.1 million or 30.9% of budgeted expenditures. The majority of this increase is attributed to contract services and temporary personnel expenditures in preparation for the upcoming 2017 Revaluation.

**Public Safety** – Courts, Emergency Services, and Sheriff’s Office

1Q FY2016-17 Public Safety expenditures total \$4.8 million or 19.6% of budgeted expenditures, as compared with 1Q FY2015-16 total of \$5.5 million or 23.5% of budgeted expenditures. The reductions are attributed to less expenditures in Emergency Services of \$398,437 due to a reduction in spending in recurring capital and several operational accounts, and less expenditures in the Sheriff’s Office of \$296,139 due to a reduction in spending in recurring capital, and the timing of contract services payments.

**Human Services** – Department on Aging, Child Support, Housing, Human Rights, and Community Development, Library, Public Health and Social Services

1Q FY2016-17 Human Services expenditures total \$8.4 million or 21.9% of budgeted expenditures, as compared with 1Q FY2015-16 total of \$9.4 million or 25.5% of budgeted expenditures. The Department of Social Services comprises more than 50% of the human services budget, and is the primary driver of the first quarter expenditure reduction. The reduction is attributed to less recurring capital expenditures in DSS associated with the café (Orange Works) addition at

Hillsborough Commons, which occurred in 1Q FY2015-16, and to the timing of payments to Outside Agencies and the OPC Area Program.

### **Support Services - Asset Management Services, Community Relations, Finance, Human Resources, and Information Technology**

1Q FY2016-17 Support Services expenditures total \$3.2 million or 23.1% of budgeted expenditures, as compared with 1Q FY2015-16 total of \$3.0 million or 21.9% of budgeted expenditures. The 1Q FY2016-17 year to date spending rate is slightly above the prior year. These expenditures include required Finance and Administrative Service workers compensation, bonds and insurance payments and Information Technology contract payments to service vendors.

### **Education**

1Q FY2016-17 Education expenditures total \$20.2 million or 24.0% of budgeted expenditures, as compared with 1Q FY2015-16 total of \$19.4 million or 24.7% of budgeted expenditures. The FY2016-17 Education Current Expense budget was increased by \$3.1 million over the prior year's budget. The Education expenditures are comprised of Current Expenses to the Chapel Hill-Carrboro City School District and Orange County School District. Current Expenses of \$19.3 million or 25% of budgeted expenditures was remitted to the school districts in the first quarter; this was \$775,987 more than the same period in FY2015-16. The remaining Education budget pertains to Fair Funding, Recurring Capital, and Other Related County Support, specifically support to Durham Technical College (Orange County campus).

### **Non-Departmental**

1Q FY2016-17 Non-Departmental expenditures total \$7.8 million or 24.5% of budgeted expenditures, as compared with 1Q FY2015-16 total of \$8.1 million or 25.1% of budgeted expenditures. The first quarter expenditures are 1% lower than the same period in 1Q FY2015-16 due to the timing of debt service payments.

In summary, 1Q FY2016-17 General Fund Revenues and Expenditures are in line with the adopted FY2016-17 General Fund Budget.

### **Enterprise Funds Performance**

#### **Solid Waste Fund**

1Q FY2016-17 Solid Waste Fund performance is in line with the adopted FY2016-17 budget. First quarter revenues of \$1.7 million or 14.9% of budgeted revenues and expenses are \$3.6 million or 30.1% of budgeted expenses. This compares with FY2015-16 first quarter revenues of \$1.6 million or 14.6% of budgeted revenues and expenses of \$4.5 million or 40.0% of budgeted expenses. The FY2015-16 higher expenses are attributed to the replacement of a front end loader and a rural curbside recycling truck.

#### **Sportsplex Fund**

1Q FY2016-17 Sportsplex Fund performance is consistent with the adopted FY2016-17 budget. The revenue stream is comprised of Ice Rink-35% of budgeted revenues, Membership and Fitness-32% of budgeted revenues, with the remaining revenues comprised primarily of Aquatic and Kidsplex. First quarter revenues of \$747,781 or 22.5% of

budgeted revenues and expenses are \$816,390 or 21.5% of expenses. This compares with FY2015-16 first quarter revenues of \$735,138 or 23.2% of budgeted revenues and expenses of \$835,215 or 25.5% of budgeted expenses.

Enclosures

**Revenue by Category (1st Quarter)**  
*Summary - General Fund*

	FY2016-17				FY2015-16			
	Original Budget	Revised Budget	YTD Actual*	YTD % Collected	Original Budget	Revised Budget	YTD Actual	YTD % Collected
<b>Property Taxes</b>								
Property Taxes	137,207,067	137,207,067	17,225,276	12.6%	136,413,322	136,413,322	15,524,040	11.4%
Motor Vehicles	10,064,360	10,064,360	2,846,416	28.3%	8,953,010	8,953,010	2,635,868	29.4%
Gross Receipts	64,634	64,634	26,374	40.8%	55,000	55,000	19,758	35.9%
Gross Motor Vehicle	0	0	0	0.0%	0	0	0	0.0%
Motor Vehicles - Interest	0	0	2,446	0.0%	0	0	984	0.0%
Delinquent Taxes	1,150,000	1,150,000	386,455	33.6%	1,150,000	1,150,000	438,362	38.1%
Interest on Delinquent Taxes	475,000	475,000	61,824	13.0%	450,000	450,000	61,069	13.6%
Late List Penalties	75,000	75,000	13,364	17.8%	75,000	75,000	15,568	20.8%
Animal Taxes	195,000	195,000	49,946	25.6%	200,000	200,000	51,092	25.5%
Beer and Wine	267,750	267,750	0	0.0%	255,000	255,000	0	0.0%
<b>Property Taxes Total</b>	<b>149,498,811</b>	<b>149,498,811</b>	<b>20,612,100</b>	<b>13.8%</b>	<b>147,551,332</b>	<b>147,551,332</b>	<b>18,746,742</b>	<b>12.7%</b>
<b>Sales Tax</b>								
Article 39 One Cent	10,048,024	10,048,024	10	0.0%	9,429,650	9,429,650	0	0.0%
Article 40 Half Cent	6,995,840	6,995,840	0	0.0%	6,489,632	6,489,632	0	0.0%
Article 42 Half Cent	5,022,777	5,022,777	0	0.0%	4,732,850	4,732,850	0	0.0%
<b>Sales Tax Total</b>	<b>22,066,641</b>	<b>22,066,641</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>20,652,132</b>	<b>20,652,132</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Licenses and Permits</b>								
Privilege License	13,000	13,000	1,601	12.3%	13,000	13,000	1,207	9.3%
Franchise Fee	315,000	315,000	0	0.0%	300,000	300,000	0	0.0%
<b>Licenses and Permits Total</b>	<b>328,000</b>	<b>328,000</b>	<b>1,601</b>	<b>0.5%</b>	<b>313,000</b>	<b>313,000</b>	<b>1,207</b>	<b>0.4%</b>
<b>Charges for Services</b>								
Aging	90,100	90,100	18,390	20.4%	67,100	67,100	26,901	40.1%
Animal Services	196,850	196,850	43,920	22.3%	193,100	193,100	51,750	26.8%
Asset Management	2,000	2,000	0	0.0%	1,156	1,156	80	6.9%
Board Of Elections	110	110	0	0.0%	54,495	54,495	220	0.4%
Child Support	1,100	1,100	225	20.5%	1,100	1,100	375	34.1%
Cooperative Extension	45,000	45,000	1,375	3.1%	20,000	20,000	1,000	5.0%
DEAPR	335,993	335,993	76,656	22.8%	317,823	317,823	79,164	24.9%
Emergency Services	2,642,215	2,642,215	295,063	11.2%	2,490,215	2,490,215	548,668	22.0%
General Revenue	629,890	629,890	0	0.0%	472,798	472,798	0	0.0%
Health	1,805,877	1,805,877	397,639	22.0%	1,588,127	1,594,211	406,232	25.5%
Library	27,550	27,550	6,824	24.8%	29,850	29,850	6,289	21.1%
OPT	105,100	105,100	7,138	6.8%	114,500	114,500	7,140	6.2%
Planning & Inspections	1,079,017	1,079,017	381,133	35.3%	1,065,865	1,065,865	370,637	34.8%
Register Of Deeds	1,552,000	1,552,000	470,296	30.3%	1,355,500	1,355,500	446,976	33.0%
Sheriff	2,785,000	2,785,000	197,593	7.1%	2,615,700	2,615,700	400,165	15.3%
Social Services	0	21,000	7,549	35.9%	0	0	0	0.0%
Tax	383,701	383,701	11,048	2.9%	378,701	378,701	18,104	4.8%
<b>Charges for Services Total</b>	<b>11,681,503</b>	<b>11,702,503</b>	<b>1,914,848</b>	<b>16.4%</b>	<b>10,766,030</b>	<b>10,772,114</b>	<b>2,363,703</b>	<b>21.9%</b>

## Revenue by Category (1st Quarter)

### Summary - General Fund

	FY2016-17				FY2015-16			
	Original Budget	Revised Budget	YTD Actual*	YTD % Collected	Original Budget	Revised Budget	YTD Actual	YTD % Collected
<b>Intergovernmental</b>								
Aging	541,605	542,287	21,345	3.9%	532,367	535,185	36,275	6.8%
Animal Services	207,915	207,915	39,593	19.0%	218,218	218,218	500	0.2%
Child Support	1,322,766	1,322,766	143,246	10.8%	1,318,075	1,318,075	243,583	18.5%
County Manager	277,373	277,373	170	0.0%	0	0	0	0.0%
DEAPR	132,672	136,487	0	0.0%	132,838	135,728	2,890	2.1%
Emergency Services	0	0	0	0.0%	0	1,101	1,101	100.0%
General Revenue	152,627	152,627	0	0.0%	400,000	400,000	100,000	25.0%
Health	1,079,093	1,084,093	179,760	16.6%	973,772	1,009,763	278,858	27.6%
Information Technologies	19,645	19,645	0	0.0%	19,645	19,645	0	0.0%
Library	100,000	168,636	26,400	15.7%	100,000	100,000	24,687	24.7%
OPC Mental Health	40,000	40,000	7,994	20.0%	40,000	40,000	7,889	19.7%
OPT	849,783	849,783	44,578	5.2%	844,100	844,100	10,094	1.2%
Planning & Inspections	24,000	24,000	0	0.0%	24,024	24,024	0	0.0%
Public Safety Non-Deptl	277,731	277,731	69,423	25.0%	277,731	277,731	69,420	25.0%
Lottery Proceeds	0	95,000	0	0.0%	0	191,020	0	0.0%
Sheriff	646,469	646,469	2,064	0.3%	364,469	364,469	32,778	9.0%
Social Services	10,048,900	11,388,319	1,742,466	15.3%	9,709,839	9,709,839	2,581,038	26.6%
Tax	67,000	67,000	0	0.0%	45,200	45,200	0	0.0%
<b>Intergovernmental Total</b>	<b>15,787,579</b>	<b>17,300,131</b>	<b>2,277,038</b>	<b>13.2%</b>	<b>15,000,278</b>	<b>15,234,098</b>	<b>3,389,114</b>	<b>22.2%</b>
<b>Transfers from Other Funds</b>								
Impact Fees	2,640,000	2,640,000	0	0.0%	1,040,000	1,040,000	0	0.0%
Other	72,600	72,600	0	0.0%	12,600	12,600	0	0.0%
<b>Transfers from Other Funds Total</b>	<b>2,712,600</b>	<b>2,712,600</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>1,052,600</b>	<b>1,052,600</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Investment Earnings Total</b>	<b>155,000</b>	<b>155,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>52,500</b>	<b>52,500</b>	<b>5,656</b>	<b>10.8%</b>
<b>Miscellaneous Total</b>	<b>886,734</b>	<b>983,287</b>	<b>112,638</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>737,468</b>	<b>841,121</b>	<b>190,871</b>	<b>22.7%</b>
<b>Appropriated Fund Balance Total</b>	<b>12,726,944</b>	<b>12,726,944</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>10,650,770</b>	<b>10,804,066</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Total General Fund Revenue</b>	<b>215,843,812</b>	<b>217,473,917</b>	<b>24,918,235</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>206,776,110</b>	<b>207,272,963</b>	<b>24,697,293</b>	<b>11.9%</b>

## Expenditures by Functional Leadership Team (1st Quarter)

### Summary - General Fund

	FY2016-17				FY2015-16			
	Original Budget	Revised Budget	YTD Actual*	YTD % Expended	Original Budget	Revised Budget	YTD Actual	YTD % Expended
<b>Community Services</b>								
Animal Services	1,998,579	2,000,979	454,607	22.7%	1,958,791	1,974,159	470,722	23.8%
Cooperative Extension	394,843	394,843	57,286	14.5%	379,843	379,843	72,579	19.1%
Department of Environment, Agriculture, Parks & Recreation								
Economic Development	3,760,893	3,777,606	862,114	22.8%	3,464,888	3,518,842	873,250	24.8%
Non-Departmental	529,029	529,029	119,533	22.6%	515,575	519,421	125,783	24.2%
	2,483,505	2,483,505	730,310	29.4%	2,132,837	2,178,372	736,822	33.8%
Orange Public Transportation								
Planning & Inspections	1,473,738	1,473,738	215,382	14.6%	1,361,961	1,363,229	229,190	16.8%
Recreation Municipal	2,889,005	2,889,005	591,301	20.5%	2,762,364	2,826,266	699,919	24.8%
	125,108	125,108	35,365	28.3%	125,108	125,108	35,365	28.3%
<b>Community Services Total</b>	<b>13,654,700</b>	<b>13,673,813</b>	<b>3,065,898</b>	<b>22.4%</b>	<b>12,701,367</b>	<b>12,885,239</b>	<b>3,243,629</b>	<b>25.2%</b>
<b>General Government</b>								
Board of County Commissioners								
Board of Elections	882,158	882,158	272,813	30.9%	870,355	870,930	248,101	28.5%
County Attorney's Office	692,777	692,777	133,025	19.2%	1,063,148	1,063,148	164,901	15.5%
County Manager's Office	575,714	575,714	125,591	21.8%	551,501	551,501	123,490	22.4%
Non-Departmental	3,269,489	3,274,489	1,436,859	43.9%	3,009,967	3,025,675	1,492,975	49.3%
Register of Deeds	120,900	120,900	147,226	121.8%	102,000	102,000	66,636	65.3%
Tax Administration	932,603	932,603	237,324	25.4%	924,165	924,165	191,186	20.7%
	3,620,799	3,620,799	951,323	26.3%	3,496,212	3,569,092	836,280	23.4%
<b>General Government Total</b>	<b>10,094,440</b>	<b>10,099,440</b>	<b>3,304,161</b>	<b>32.7%</b>	<b>10,017,348</b>	<b>10,106,511</b>	<b>3,123,570</b>	<b>30.9%</b>
<b>Public Safety</b>								
Courts	81,455	81,455	11,362	13.9%	90,655	90,655	20,141	22.2%
Emergency Services	10,499,901	10,499,901	1,970,975	18.8%	10,146,314	10,234,652	2,369,412	23.2%
Non-Departmental	411,052	411,052	90,088	21.9%	401,052	401,052	85,569	21.3%
Sheriff	13,604,538	13,604,538	2,747,865	20.2%	12,678,854	12,787,353	3,044,004	23.8%
<b>Public Safety Total</b>	<b>24,596,946</b>	<b>24,596,946</b>	<b>4,820,290</b>	<b>19.6%</b>	<b>23,316,875</b>	<b>23,513,712</b>	<b>5,519,126</b>	<b>23.5%</b>

## Expenditures by Functional Leadership Team (1st Quarter)

### Summary - General Fund

	FY2016-17				FY2015-16			
	Original Budget	Revised Budget	YTD Actual*	YTD % Expended	Original Budget	Revised Budget	YTD Actual	YTD % Expended
<b>Human Services</b>								
Child Support Services	990,868	990,868	213,826	21.6%	965,640	965,640	224,501	23.2%
Department of Social Services	19,001,659	20,362,078	5,089,688	25.0%	18,153,438	18,760,681	5,562,152	29.6%
Department on Aging	1,995,475	2,069,076	397,305	19.2%	1,996,088	2,103,431	525,375	25.0%
Health Department	9,206,976	9,211,976	2,098,346	22.8%	8,600,516	8,724,386	1,938,345	22.2%
Housing, Human Rights, & Community Development	519,341	519,341	48,912	9.4%	218,823	218,823	45,584	20.8%
Library Services	2,146,214	2,218,186	472,594	21.3%	2,081,930	2,081,930	467,613	22.5%
Library Municipal	568,839	568,839	142,735	25.1%	568,839	568,839	142,735	25.1%
Non-Departmental	1,492,131	1,492,131	13,500	0.9%	2,435,815	2,438,337	253,226	10.4%
OPC Area Program	1,328,474	1,328,474	0	0.0%	1,355,973	1,355,973	338,993	25.0%
<b>Human Services Total</b>	<b>37,249,977</b>	<b>38,760,969</b>	<b>8,476,906</b>	<b>21.9%</b>	<b>36,377,062</b>	<b>37,218,040</b>	<b>9,498,524</b>	<b>25.5%</b>
<b>Education</b>								
Current Expenses	77,201,412	77,201,412	19,300,353	25.0%	74,097,466	74,097,466	18,524,366	25.0%
Fair Funding	0	0	0	0.0%	988,000	988,000	0	0.0%
Health and Safety Contracts	3,354,000	3,354,000	0	0.0%	0	0	0	0.0%
Other Related County Support	703,928	703,928	275,757	39.2%	751,875	751,875	187,969	25.0%
Recurring Capital	3,000,000	3,000,000	650,225	21.7%	3,000,000	3,000,000	750,000	25.0%
<b>Education Total</b>	<b>84,259,340</b>	<b>84,259,340</b>	<b>20,226,335</b>	<b>24.0%</b>	<b>78,837,341</b>	<b>78,837,341</b>	<b>19,462,335</b>	<b>24.7%</b>
<b>Support Services</b>								
Asset Management Services	4,347,271	4,347,271	1,315,380	30.3%	4,295,957	4,455,287	1,253,571	28.1%
Community Relations	211,430	211,430	22,150	10.5%	188,716	189,941	44,829	23.6%
Finance & Administrative Services	1,306,220	1,306,220	289,300	22.1%	1,247,920	1,248,482	234,923	18.8%
Human Resources	937,651	937,651	201,780	21.5%	945,127	947,346	165,668	17.5%
Information Technologies	3,209,342	3,209,342	1,195,615	37.3%	2,895,229	2,926,843	1,083,948	37.0%
Non-Departmental	4,046,095	4,046,095	225,722	5.6%	3,897,962	3,918,586	212,893	5.4%
<b>Support Services Total</b>	<b>14,058,009</b>	<b>14,058,009</b>	<b>3,249,946</b>	<b>23.1%</b>	<b>13,470,911</b>	<b>13,686,485</b>	<b>2,995,831</b>	<b>21.9%</b>
<b>Non-Departmental</b>								
Debt Service	26,211,196	26,211,196	7,851,241	30.0%	26,913,693	26,913,693	8,108,384	30.1%
Transfers to Other Funds	5,719,204	5,814,204	0	0.0%	5,141,513	5,410,489	0	0.0%
<b>Non-Departmental Total</b>	<b>31,930,400</b>	<b>32,025,400</b>	<b>7,851,241</b>	<b>24.5%</b>	<b>32,055,206</b>	<b>32,324,182</b>	<b>8,108,384</b>	<b>25.1%</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>215,843,812</b>	<b>217,473,917</b>	<b>50,994,778</b>	<b>23.4%</b>	<b>206,776,110</b>	<b>208,571,511</b>	<b>51,951,399</b>	<b>24.9%</b>

\*YTD Actuals include Encumbrances

\*Divisions that moved between departments are shown in their new departments for both FY2016-17 and FY2015-16

## Revenues and Expenditures (1st Quarter)

*Summary - Solid Waste Enterprise Fund*

	FY2016-17				FY2015-16			
	Original Budget	Revised Budget	YTD Actual*	YTD % Expended	Original Budget	Revised Budget	YTD Actual	YTD % Expended
<b>Revenues</b>								
Charges for Services	3,921,259	3,921,259	547,287	14.0%	1,840,518	1,840,518	462,351	25.1%
General Govt Revenue	7,386,396	7,386,396	1,205,355	16.3%	7,805,439	7,805,439	1,153,850	14.8%
Intergovernmental	368,000	368,000	28,299	7.7%	353,000	353,000	39,586	11.2%
Contribution from Equipment Reserves	314,300	314,300	0	0.0%	1,362,061	1,362,061	0	0.0%
<b>Revenues Total</b>	<b>11,989,955</b>	<b>11,989,955</b>	<b>1,780,941</b>	<b>14.9%</b>	<b>11,361,018</b>	<b>11,361,018</b>	<b>1,655,787</b>	<b>14.6%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>								
Personnel	4,064,663	4,064,663	830,805	20.4%	3,822,663	3,822,663	855,130	22.4%
Operations	5,782,982	5,782,982	2,778,203	48.0%	5,296,743	5,296,743	2,751,614	51.9%
Recurring Capital	824,281	824,281	0	0.0%	1,244,137	1,244,137	940,075	75.6%
Contribution to Equipment Reserves	1,318,029	1,318,029	0	0.0%	997,475	997,475	0	0.0%
<b>Expenditures Total</b>	<b>11,989,955</b>	<b>11,989,955</b>	<b>3,609,008</b>	<b>30.1%</b>	<b>11,361,018</b>	<b>11,361,018</b>	<b>4,546,819</b>	<b>40.0%</b>

\*YTD Actuals include Encumbrances

## Revenues and Expenditures (1st Quarter)

*Summary - Sportsplex Fund*

	FY2016-17				FY2015-16			
	Original Budget	Revised Budget	YTD Actual*	YTD % Expended	Original Budget	Revised Budget	YTD Actual	YTD % Expended
<b>Revenues</b>								
<b>Charges for Services</b>								
Ice Rink	1,185,857	1,185,857	235,340	19.8%	1,115,385	1,115,385	229,805	20.6%
Aquatic	478,100	478,100	105,895	22.1%	436,000	436,000	126,011	28.9%
Kidsplex	400,161	400,161	150,364	37.6%	384,010	384,010	100,541	26.2%
Membership and Fitness	1,065,240	1,065,240	218,307	20.5%	1,051,528	1,051,528	252,833	24.0%
Other Income	190,612	190,612	37,875	19.9%	183,077	183,077	25,948	14.2%
<b>Charges for Services Total</b>	<b>3,319,970</b>	<b>3,319,970</b>	<b>747,781</b>	<b>22.5%</b>	<b>3,170,000</b>	<b>3,170,000</b>	<b>735,138</b>	<b>23.2%</b>
<b>Appropriated Fund Balance Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>320,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>106,278</b>	<b>106,278</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Transfer from General Fund Total</b>	<b>152,850</b>	<b>152,850</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Revenues Total</b>	<b>3,472,820</b>	<b>3,792,820</b>	<b>747,781</b>	<b>19.7%</b>	<b>3,276,278</b>	<b>3,276,278</b>	<b>735,138</b>	<b>22.4%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>								
Personnel	1,256,840	1,256,840	318,444	25.3%	1,177,868	1,177,868	271,681	23.1%
Operations	2,215,980	2,215,980	497,071	22.4%	2,098,410	2,098,410	563,534	26.9%
Recurring Capital	0	320,000	875	0.3%	0	0	0	0.0%
<b>Expenditures Total</b>	<b>3,472,820</b>	<b>3,792,820</b>	<b>816,390</b>	<b>21.5%</b>	<b>3,276,278</b>	<b>3,276,278</b>	<b>835,215</b>	<b>25.5%</b>

\*YTD Actuals include Encumbrances

### Revenues by Fund (1st Quarter)

Summary - Other Funds

	FY2016-17				FY2015-16			
	Original Budget	Revised Budget	YTD Actual*	YTD % Expended	Original Budget	Revised Budget	YTD Actual	YTD % Expended
10 - General Fund	215,843,812	217,473,917	24,918,235	11.5%	206,776,110	207,272,963	24,699,957	11.9%
29 - Annual Grants Project Fund	132,716	132,716	14,705	11.1%	163,694	98,120	21,153	21.6%
30 - Multi-Year Grant Projects Fund	15,158,573	16,900,164	12,128,845	71.8%	15,013,325	16,306,330	11,313,318	69.4%
32 - Community Development Fund	16,344,040	24,094,622	21,875,882	90.8%	15,815,909	23,167,370	21,206,021	91.5%
33 - Housing Fund	4,338,870	4,338,870	1,070,932	24.7%	4,907,698	4,907,698	890,133	18.1%
35 - Emergency Telephone Fund	709,477	709,477	44,551	6.3%	925,099	925,099	84,972	9.2%
36 - Revaluation Fund	0	0	0	0.0%	0	0	0	0.0%
37 - Visitor's Bureau Fund	1,597,173	1,597,173	236,766	14.8%	1,441,340	1,441,340	259,744	18.0%
38 - Spay/Neuter Fund	64,600	64,600	8,802	13.6%	64,150	64,150	11,324	17.7%
50 - Solid Waste Enterprise Fund	11,989,955	11,989,955	1,780,941	14.9%	11,361,018	11,361,018	1,655,787	14.6%
51 - Efland Sewer Operating Fund	331,680	331,680	35,899	10.8%	331,930	331,930	55,999	16.9%
53 - Sportsplex Fund	3,472,820	3,792,820	747,781	19.7%	3,276,278	3,276,278	735,138	22.4%

### Expenditures by Fund (1st Quarter)

Summary - Other Funds

	FY2016-17				FY2015-16			
	Original Budget	Revised Budget	YTD Actual*	YTD % Expended	Original Budget	Revised Budget	YTD Actual	YTD % Expended
10 - General Fund	215,843,812	217,473,917	50,994,778	23.4%	206,776,110	208,571,511	51,951,841	24.9%
29 - Annual Grants Project Fund	132,716	132,716	36,226	27.3%	165,770	102,261	39,813	38.9%
30 - Multi-Year Grant Projects Fund	15,595,850	16,900,164	11,601,371	68.6%	15,450,602	16,315,115	10,650,607	65.3%
32 - Community Development Fund	15,801,247	24,094,622	21,350,551	88.6%	15,273,116	23,172,792	20,667,975	89.2%
33 - Housing Fund	4,338,870	4,338,870	1,081,936	24.9%	4,907,698	4,907,698	975,261	19.9%
35 - Emergency Telephone Fund	709,477	709,477	112,583	15.9%	925,099	964,273	198,996	20.6%
36 - Revaluation Fund	0	0	0	0.0%	0	0	0	0.0%
37 - Visitor's Bureau Fund	1,597,173	1,597,173	713,105	44.6%	1,441,340	1,441,340	526,901	36.6%
38 - Spay/Neuter Fund	64,600	64,600	1,081	1.7%	64,150	72,910	11,327	15.5%
50 - Solid Waste Enterprise Fund	11,989,955	11,989,955	3,609,008	30.1%	11,361,018	11,361,018	4,546,819	40.0%
51 - Efland Sewer Operating Fund	331,680	331,680	67,959	20.5%	331,930	331,930	55,063	16.6%
53 - Sportsplex Fund	3,472,820	3,792,820	816,390	21.5%	3,276,278	3,276,278	835,215	25.5%



**NC STATE**

**THE NORTH CAROLINA ECONOMIC OUTLOOK  
FIRST QUARTER 2016**

Prepared by Dr. Michael L. Walden, William Neal Reynolds Distinguished Professor,  
Department of Agricultural and Resource Economics, North Carolina State University  
Contact Methods: phone: 919-515-4671; e-mail: [michael\\_walden@ncsu.edu](mailto:michael_walden@ncsu.edu)

**EIGHT NORTH CAROLINA ECONOMIC HEADLINES FOR 2016**

1. ***GROWTH WILL CONTINUE: STATE REAL GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT WILL RISE 3.5%, FASTER THAN THE NATIONAL RATE***
2. ***90,000 NET NEW PAYROLL JOBS WILL BE ADDED***
3. ***“HEADLINE” JOBLESS RATE WILL FALL TO 5.1% BY YEAR’S END***
4. ***FASTEST JOB GROWTH WILL BE IN HIGHER-PAYING FINANCIAL, INFORMATION, AND PROFESSIONAL/BUSINESS SECTORS BUT ALSO IN LOWER-PAYING LEISURE/HOSPITALITY AND PERSONAL SERVICE SECTORS***
5. ***“HEADLINE” JOBLESS RATE WILL FALL TO UNDER 5% IN ASHEVILLE, BURLINGTON, CHARLOTTE, DURHAM, RALEIGH, WILMINTON, AND WINSTON-SALEM***
6. ***“HEADLINE” JOBLESS RATE WILL BE NEAR OR ABOVE 6% IN FAYETTEVILLE, ROCKY MOUNT, AND RURAL NORTH CAROLINA***
7. ***BIGGEST ECONOMIC “PLUS” WILL BE FROM IMPROVED HOUSEHOLD FORMATION GENERATING NEW SPENDING***
8. ***BIGGEST ECONOMIC “MINUS” WILL BE FROM THE END TO OIL AND GASOLINE PRICE DROPS – STILL, THOSE PRICES WILL REMAIN AFFORDABLE***

## **Executive Summary: A Turning Point in the Economy**

**2015 represented a turning point for the current economy. After delaying for several years, the Federal Reserve (the “Fed”) finally made their move. They raised their key interest rate by 0.25% points. If the economy continues to perform according to Fed expectations, there will likely be several move modest interest rate hikes in 2016, resulting in a federal funds rate of close to 1% by year’s end. Still, with the all-items inflation rate projected to register 2% for the year, the Fed’s key interest rate will remain negative in “real” (after-inflation) terms, so a “loose” or “stimulative” credit policy will still be maintained – the policy will simply be slightly less loose and slightly less stimulative. In short, the Fed is still encouraging borrowing and spending.**

**With inflation tame and labor markets not yet at full-employment levels, why did the Fed make their move to raise interest rates? There are three reasons. First, the Fed wanted to signal their confidence in the economy by implicitly declaring economic growth can continue even with slightly higher interest rates. Second, the Fed wanted to begin the slow climb to a federal funds rate eventually in the 3% range, high enough to allow the Fed to reduce the rate when the next recession hits. Third, the Fed wanted to moderate the advantages of investing in asset markets – like stocks and real estate – during a historically low interest rate environment – in order to avert, or at least reduce – the possibility of “asset bubbles”. Asset bubbles are one of the prime causes leading to recessions.**

**The national economy performed rather well in 2015. Broad economic growth (GDP) was above the post-recessionary annual average, although growth was well short of the longer run (1990-2010) annual average. Employment growth was actually above the long-run average growth rate. Productivity growth was better than the post-recessionary average but under the long-run average. The housing market made strong – but not stellar – gains.**

**The most notable differences for 2015 were for inflation, the household sector, and the dollar’s international value. The all-item’s inflation rate was only 0.5%, due largely to the dramatic drop in oil and gasoline prices. Households solidified their post-recessionary gains, with a 5.3% gain in real (after-inflation) median household income, reductions in relative household debt and debt payments, and a continued strong savings rate. The dollar’s international value jumped 25% compared to its post-recessionary average.**

**Driven by continued gains in the job market, average earnings and income, and – importantly, household formation – the national economy should continue expanding in 2016. Real GDP growth will be slightly better at 2.4% - compared to 2.2% in 2015 – jobs will increase, and the national unemployment (headline) rate will be under 5% by year’s end. The dollar’s international value will peak, which will give some steam to exports and the manufacturing sector. Improved household spending will propel the economy but also boost debt loads and reduce savings rates.**

**The biggest change in 2016 will be in the financial sector with the path of short-term interest rates on the rise. The rise in rates will have several impacts, including moderation in asset buying, higher interest payments by households, and higher relative interest**

payments on the federal debt. Still, with the Fed's cautious and measured pace, these changes will not be dramatic.

North Carolina's economy grew faster than the nation's economy in 2015. Real GDP growth was 3.4% vs. 2.2% for the nation, labor force growth was 3.2% vs. 0.6%, household employment growth was 3.1% vs. 1.4%, and payroll employment growth was 2.2% vs. 1.9%. The state's unemployment (headline) rate did not drop consistently like the national rate – despite the state's faster job growth rates – due to the extraordinary rapid increase in the state's labor force.

As is North Carolina's tradition once an economic expansion takes hold, the state's economy should again outperform the national economy in 2016. Labor force growth and job growth should exceed national gains, with approximately 90,000 payroll jobs being added. The state unemployment (headline) rate will approach 5% at year's end. Strongest job growth will be in the upper-paying sectors of financial services, information, and professional/business services and also the lower-paying sectors of leisure/hospitality and other services.

The state's regional economic divide will also persist in 2016. Charlotte, Greensboro/High Point, and Durham had the fastest relative payroll job growth in 2015, while Fayetteville and Hickory actually lost payroll jobs. Rural North Carolina had a good 2015, with payroll job growth in rural areas slightly exceeding the state growth rate. In 2016 several regions – Asheville, Burlington, Charlotte, Durham, Raleigh, and Wilmington – will have year-end unemployment (headline) rates under 5%. But the rates in Fayetteville and Rocky Mount will end the year near or above 7%.

### **The Nation: Growth with a Twist in 2015**

Gains in the national economy were strong enough in 2015 that the Federal Reserve made a turn in their monetary policy. Late in the year the Federal Reserve (the "Fed") announced the first increase in their key interest rate – the federal funds rate – since before the Great Recession. The Fed cited the strength in the economy and no signs of an impending new recession for their move. Analysts also think the Fed wants to moderate recent strong gains in asset markets – such as the stock market – in order to avert an asset bubble. Asset bubbles are often forerunners to a recession.

A look at key economic data in Table 1 supports the Fed's assessment of a reasonably growing economy in 2015. Real (inflation-adjusted) GDP (gross domestic product) was stronger than the average since the end of the recession (2010-2014) and approaching the twenty year average from 1990-2010. A similar pattern was seen for real GDP growth per capita (per person). Especially bullish were strong gains in both real personal income and real personal consumption per capita, where 2015's numbers were above both the post-recessionary average (2010-2014) and the twenty year average (1990-2010).

The national labor market also posted new post-recession improvements. The "headline" unemployment rate – the rate quoted in the media – fell during the year and approached 5%. Gains in the labor force and in both employment counts (household and payroll) equaled or exceeded post-recessionary averages. Inflation continued to be a non-issue, with the core CPI rate (excluding food and energy) coming in at the Fed's preferred 2% rate, while the all-item rate was still much below the Fed's target. The all-item rate was clearly impacted by the sharp drop in oil and gasoline prices. Also, interest rates were at near historical lows in 2015, reflecting both the low inflationary environment as well as the Fed's continuing accommodative posture.

Key business sector indicators were also upbeat. Although relative business investment was below the recent (1990-2010) historical average, there was a gain from the post-recessionary period (2010-2014). The same trend was seen for labor productivity. The housing market continued to rebound. While the stock market's gains were considerably pared in 2015, this result was not surprising considering the market has almost tripled since the bottom of the recession. An international "vote of confidence" was registered for the U.S. economy with the

Table 1. Performance and Forecasts of the U.S. Economy.

	1990-2010 annual average	2010-2014 annual average	2015 <sup>1</sup>	2016
<b>GENERAL</b>				
Real GDP growth rate	2.5%	2.0%	2.2%	2.5%
Real GDP per capita growth rate	1.5%	1.2%	1.4%	1.5%
Real personal income per capita growth rate	1.7%	1.0%	3.1%	1.6%
Real consumption per capita growth rate	1.8%	1.3%	2.4%	2.0%
Headline unemployment rate	5.8%	8.0%	5.0% <sup>2</sup>	4.7%
Labor force growth rate	1.0%	0.4%	0.6%	0.7%
Household employment growth rate	0.8%	1.4%	1.4%	1.3%
Payroll jobs growth rate	0.9%	1.8%	1.9%	1.7%
All- item CPI inflation rate	2.5%	1.7%	0.5%	2.0%
Core CPI inflation rate	2.4%	1.9%	2.0%	2.0%
3-month Treasury-bill rate	3.5%	0.1%	0.2%	1.5%
10-year Treasury-note rate	5.5%	2.5%	2.3%	2.8%
<b>BUSINESS</b>				
Equipment investment, % of GDP	6.3%	5.6%	5.7%	6.0%
Labor productivity growth rate	2.5%	0.3%	1.7%	1.8%
Residential housing price growth rate	3.4%	1.5%	5.6%	4.0%
Residential housing starts growth rate	6.3% <sup>3</sup>	-11.2% <sup>4</sup>	8.7%	11.0%
Dow-Jones Industrial Average growth rate	7.7%	10.4%	1.1%	3.0%
Trade-weight dollar index	90.6	85.0	106.4	112.0
Net trade balance, % of GDP <sup>5</sup>	-2.9%	-3.4%	-2.9%	-3.1%
<b>HOUSEHOLDS</b>				
Number of households growth rate	1.2%	1.2%	1.0%	1.3%
Real median household income growth rate	0.08%	0.07%	5.3%	1.5%
Real hourly earnings growth rate	Not available	0.3%	1.9%	1.5%
Average weekly hours	Not available	34.4	34.6	34.5
Household debt, % of GDP	75.0%	83.9%	80.0%	81.0%
Household debt payments, % of disposable income	11.8%	10.6%	10.1%	10.2%
Savings rate, %	5.4%	5.8%	5.2%	5.0%
<b>FISCAL POLICY</b>				
Federal budget deficit, % of GDP	2.5%	6.1%	2.4%	2.3%
Federal debt, % of GDP	62.8%	97.1%	100.5%	98.5%
Federal interest payments, % of GDP	2.2%	1.4%	1.2%	1.3%
<b>MONETARY POLICY</b>				
Federal funds rate, %	3.82% <sup>6</sup>	0.08% <sup>7</sup>	0.15%	1.00%
Money supply growth rate	3.1% <sup>6</sup>	11.2% <sup>7</sup>	7.5%	5.0%
Excess reserves growth rate	0.4% <sup>6</sup>	181.8 <sup>7</sup>	-0.5%	-1.0%
Money velocity growth rate	0.5% <sup>6</sup>	-3.9% <sup>7</sup>	-2.0%	-3%

<sup>1</sup> year over year based on the latest data; <sup>2</sup> November; <sup>3</sup> 1990-2006; <sup>4</sup> 2006-2014; <sup>5</sup> '-' indicates a trade deficit; <sup>6</sup> 1990-2007; <sup>7</sup> 2007-2014; Sources: Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis; U.S. Dept. of Commerce; author's forecasts

strong gain in the dollar's value. Since a stronger dollar makes U.S. exports more expensive, a downside of this "vote" was a slight reduction in exports. But with continued domestic oil production reducing the need for imported foreign oil, the relative trade deficit maintained its moderate level.

Households continued to improve their economic position in 2015. Due to low inflation, real median household income grew a strong 5.3%, well above both the twenty year average and the post-recessionary average. Real hourly earnings increased more than in the years since the recession, and work hours also edged up. Household debt relative to GDP, which almost reached 100% prior to the Great Recession, moderated close to the 1990-2010 annual average. Low interest rates also allowed households to post a thirty-year low in their debt service payments as a percent of disposable income. The personal savings rate, which fell to negative readings prior to the recession, continued to register above 5%.

With a stronger economy, the fiscal situation of the federal government became less unbalanced. As a percent of the economy (GDP), the deficit in 2015 was below the 1990-2010 annual average and well under the 2010-2014 average when fiscal policy was used to stimulate economic growth. The relative size of the total federal debt declined slightly in 2015. And again – compliments of low interest rates – the carrying cost of the federal debt (federal interest payments as a percent of GDP) in 2015 was under the post-recessionary average and just over half of the annual average posted in the two decades from 1990 to 2010.

After almost a decade of first attempting to brake the decline during the Great Recession and then trying to stimulate the economic recovery, monetary policy operated by the Federal Reserve turned the corner in 2015. Fed policy was enormously accommodative during and

immediately after the Great Recession. Table 1 shows the federal funds rate – one of the Fed’s policy tools – averaged 3.8% during 1990-2007 but was virtually zero from 2007 to 2014. Likewise, the annual growth rate in the money supply – another Fed tool – almost tripled between the two periods. Two reasons – besides the weak economy – these actions didn’t spark higher inflation (as many feared) were the unprecedented increase in excess reserves held at the Fed and the dramatic drop in money velocity. The increase in excess reserves was a way for the Fed to create money as a backstop for the banks, but to keep that money at the Fed so as not to elevate prices. Also, the decline in money velocity reduced the ability of dollars in circulation to generate higher inflation.

At the end of 2015 the Fed announced a modest increase (0.25% points) in the federal funds rate, the first of many expected rate hikes. Growth rates in both the money supply and excess reserves also moderated in 2015, and the reduction in money velocity was also slower. All these moves signaled a shift away from economic stimulation toward economic neutrality of Fed policy.

### **The National Economy in 2016**

The last (far right) column in Table 1 presents forecasts for the national economic indicators in 2016. In general, the forecasts are upbeat and suggest a national economy growing at a slightly faster pace than in 2015. Among the General measures, the biggest changes will be in inflation and interest rates. Oil prices will stop falling – and may even rise modestly – in 2016, which will cause the all-item CPI rate to be closer to 2% - as compared to the 0.5% rate in 2015. Higher measured inflation will reduce some of the real per capita gains in personal

income and consumption. As a result of the Fed's tightening of interest rates, short-term rates will certainly move higher. Long-term rates will also move up due to higher expected future inflation rates and the view the Fed will push interest rates higher over a multi-year period.

The biggest change in the Business environment will be an increase in the rate of housing starts and a moderation in the rate of housing price increases. The stock market will gain – but only slightly – and the dollar will continue strengthening. The latter will present challenges for the manufacturing sector and keep the GDP growth rate from being even higher than 2.4%.

With the Fed's interest rate moves, Households will see higher borrowing costs in 2016. This will cause the relative size of household debt payments to increase and the savings rate to fall. But more limited household borrowing will mean only a small increase in the relative size of household debt. An acceleration in household formation will boost GDP growth.

For Fiscal Policy, faster economic growth producing larger federal tax revenues will keep lids on the relative sizes of both the budget deficit and national debt. However, higher interest rates will mean a rise in the relative size of federal interest payments. If the Fed continues raising interest rates beyond 2016, the impacts on financing the national debt will become a prominent issue.

The Fed is now on an announced track to be less stimulative in Monetary Policy. The federal funds rate will jump to 1.00% by the end of 2016. Money supply growth will moderate and excess reserves will slightly contract. A faster paced economy with higher interest rates will accelerate money velocity.

## The “R” Word

The current economic expansion, which began in mid-2009, is already longer than all but three of the eleven post-World War II expansions. Hence, there is understandable concern about the imminent possibility of a new recession.

Although no economic forecast is absolutely certain, all signs point to *no* recession in 2016. However, odds suggest a likely recession before the end of the decade. While the next recession will be not be as severe as the Great Recession of 2007-2009, it will require retrenchment by households and businesses for at least half a year. The best guarantee of a moderate recession is modest debt loads by households and businesses going into the downturn.

## The North Carolina Economy: Ahead of the Pack – But Not Everywhere and for Everyone

Table 2 shows the recent performance of the North Carolina economy on key indicators. Compared to both the longer (1997-2010) period as well as the more recent post-recessionary period (2010-2014), North Carolina performed much better on all measures.<sup>1</sup> In particular, both real GDP and real GDP per capita had growth rates 50% higher than the national rates. Labor force growth was an astonishing 5 times faster than the national rate, and job growth from both the household survey and the payroll survey were stronger than the comparable national growth rates. Rapid labor force growth was likely due to in-migration of new households from other states as well as a return of “discouraged workers” (unemployed individuals who had stopped looking for work and therefore are not counted as officially unemployed) to the active

---

<sup>1</sup> 1997 is the beginning year of the longer period due to the unavailability of state GDP data prior to that year.

**Table 2. Relative Performance of the North Carolina Economy.**

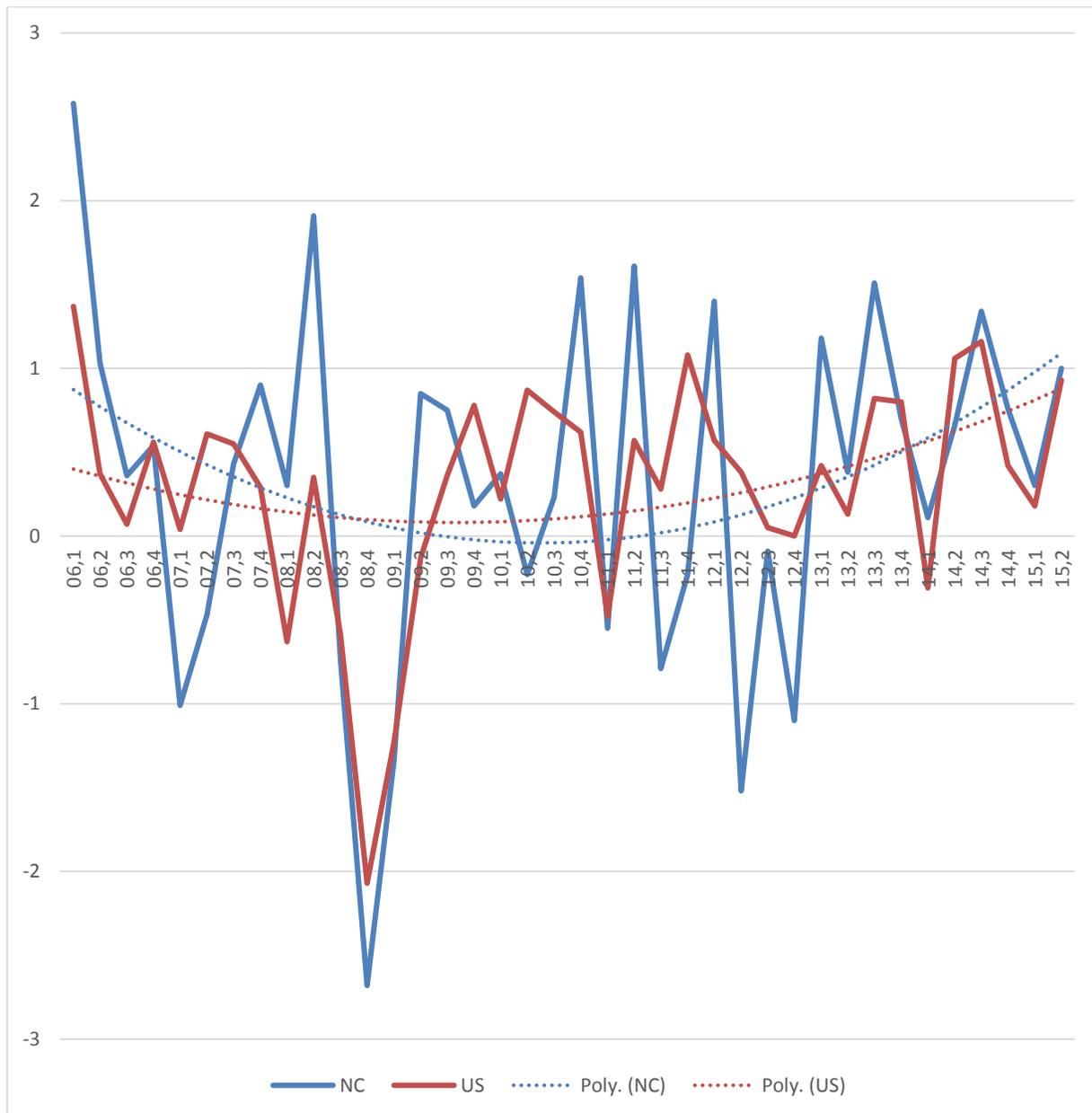
	1997-2010 annual average		2010-2014 annual average		2015		2016	
	NC	US	NC	US	NC	US	NC	US
<b>Real GDP growth rate</b>	2.5%	2.1%	1.3%	2.0%	3.4%	2.2%	3.5%	2.4%
<b>Real GDP growth rate per capita</b>	0.8%	1.1%	0.2%	1.2%	2.7%	1.4%	2.7%	1.5%
<b>Headline unemployment rate</b>	6.0%	5.8%	8.2%	8.0%	5.5%	5.0%	5.1%	4.7%
<b>Labor force growth rate</b>	1.1%	0.9%	0.06%	0.04%	3.2%	0.6%	3.0%	0.7%
<b>Household employment growth rate</b>	0.6%	0.5%	1.4%	1.4%	3.1%	1.4%	2.9%	1.3%
<b>Payroll jobs growth rate</b>	0.4%	0.4%	1.9%	1.8%	2.2%	1.9%	2.1%	1.7%

Sources: U.S. Dept. of Commerce; author's forecasts

labor force. The fact that the labor force grew faster than employment in North Carolina explains the rise in the state jobless rate during some months in 2015.

Figure 1 shows the performance of the North Carolina economy and the national economy on the broadest economic indicator – gross domestic product (GDP). The actual quarterly rates are shown with the solid lines, and the trends in the rates are depicted by the dotted lines. There is a definite pattern to North Carolina's growth relative to the nation. First, the two are connected – analysis shows North Carolina's and the U.S.'s growth rates move together two-thirds of the time. Said, another way, two-thirds of North Carolina's growth is linked to national growth. Second, North Carolina's movement through the business cycle is

**Figure 1. Quarterly Growth Rates (%) in Real GDP, North Carolina and the U.S, 2006-2015.**



Quarterly values at annual rates. Source: U.S. Dept. of Commerce

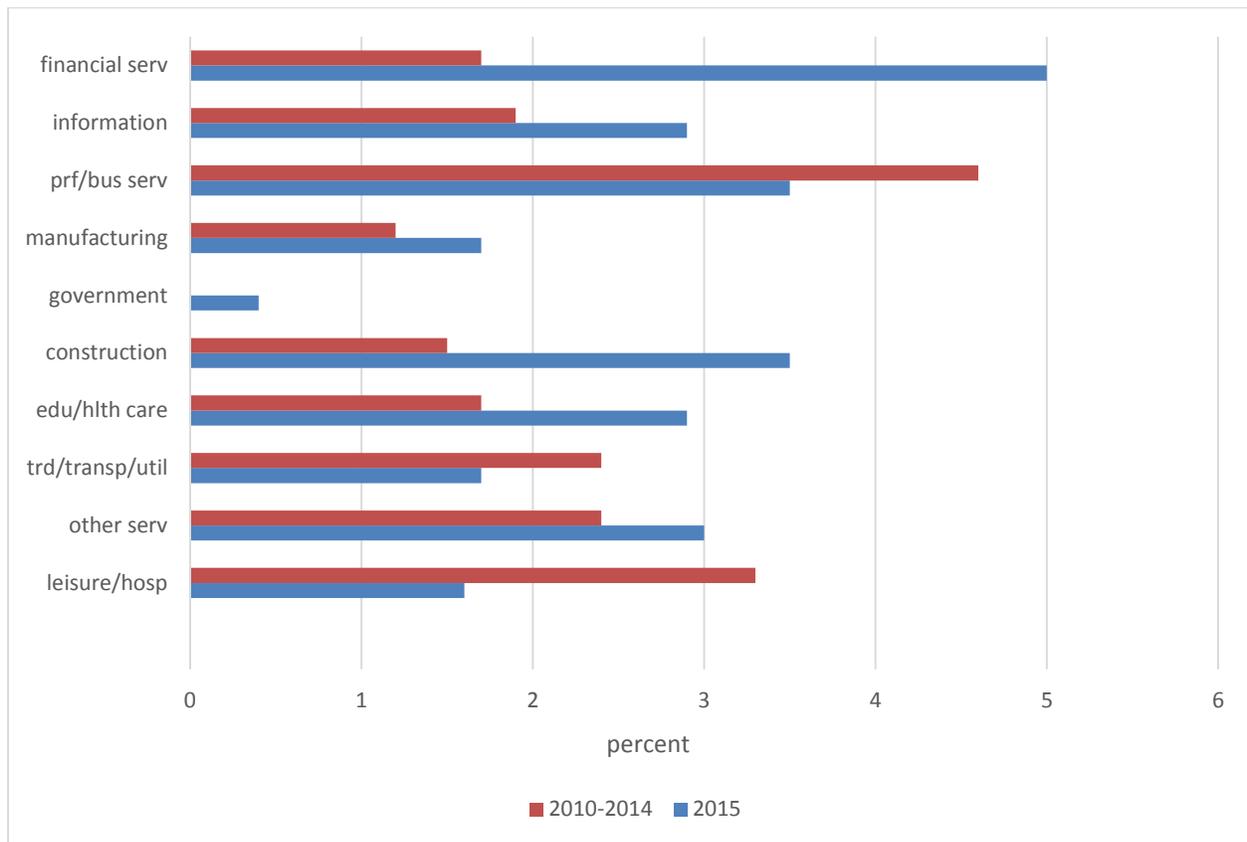
more volatile than in the nation. This can be seen with the smoothed growth rate patterns (dotted lines) in Figure 1. North Carolina had higher growth rates prior to the recession (before

2008), lower growth rates during the recession and in the immediate aftermath, but higher growth rates again as the economic recovery lengthened (2014 and 2015). This same pattern has been observed during previous business cycles. The main explanation for the state's more volatile growth pattern is its over-reliance on manufacturing. The relative importance of manufacturing to North Carolina's economy is 70% higher than for the nation. But since manufacturing follows more of a "boom and bust" pattern during the business cycle – due to purchases dropping significantly during recessions but then returning strongly due to pent-up demand in recoveries - states, like North Carolina, with larger manufacturing sectors also follow more of a "boom and bust" economic pattern.

The state is expected to out-perform the nation again in 2016. The forecasted 2.1% growth in payroll jobs will boost non-farm job numbers by close to 90,000. The state's "headline" unemployment rate will drop to near 5% by year's end. Yet job growth will not be evenly spread among sectors and salaries. Figure 2 shows the annual percentage increase in employment in major economic sectors for the 2010-2014 and 2015 time periods. The economic sectors are ranked from those with the highest average salaries at the top of the graph (financial services is the top paying sector) to those with the lowest average salaries (leisure/hospitality has the lowest average salaries). In general, during both periods the fastest growth has been in the top and lowest paying sectors, and the slowest growth has been in the middle paying sectors. This is a pattern that has been observed at the national level and is one contributor to widening income inequality among households. The pattern will continue in 2016.

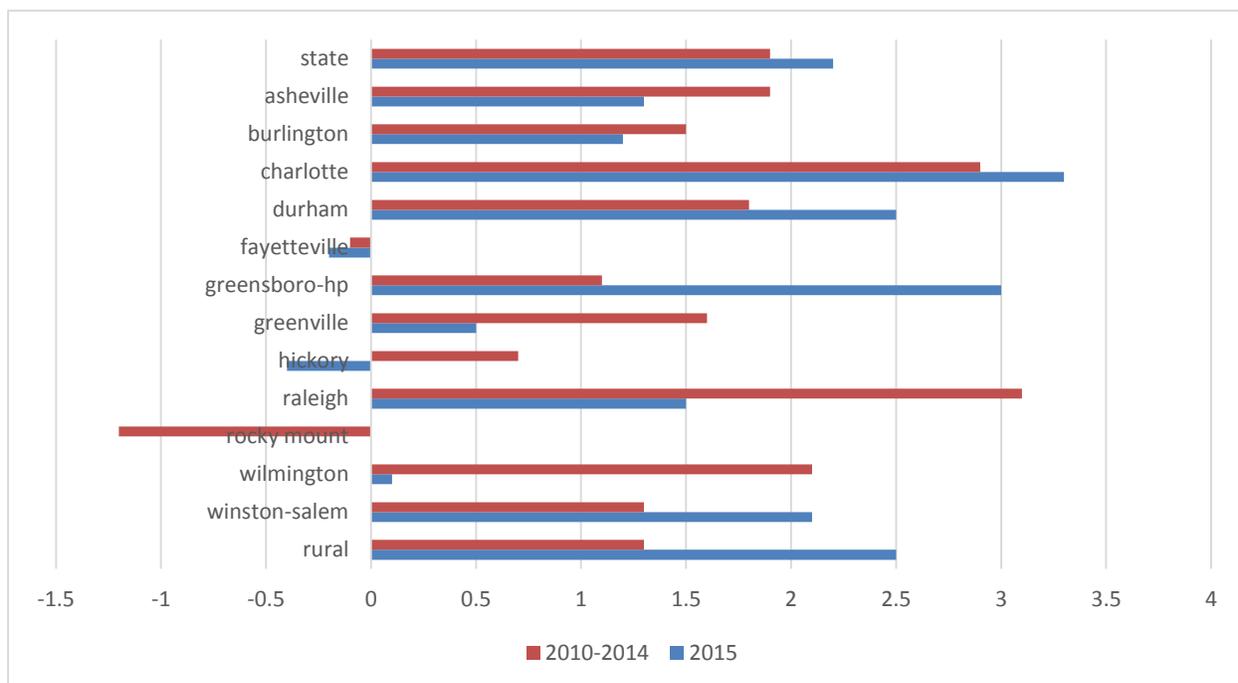
For decades a geographic divide in economic performance has prevailed in North Carolina. Figure 3 shows annual average payroll job growth for the 2010-14 and 2015 periods in the state's regions. In 2010-2014 the metro areas of Asheville, Charlotte, Durham, Raleigh,

**Figure 2. Annual Percentage Change in Payroll Employment by Sector, NC.**



and Wilmington clearly outpaced other regions in growth. In 2015 the leaders were Charlotte, Durham, Greensboro, Winston-Salem, and – perhaps surprising – rural North Carolina. However, even with the relatively positive performance of rural regions of the state in 2015, broad economic forces still point to further urbanization and faster population and job growth in metropolitan regions of North Carolina in the years ahead.

Regional unemployment rate forecasts are given in Table 3. All regions are expected to register lower jobless rates at the end of 2016 compared to late 2015. The metro regions of Asheville, Burlington, Charlotte, Durham, Raleigh, Wilmington, and Winston-Salem will have

**Figure 3. Annual Percentage Change in Payroll Employment in NC Regions**

Source: U.S. Dept. of Commerce

**Table 3. Regional Unemployment Rate Forecasts, % (not seasonally-adjusted)**

Region	Actual October 2015	Forecasted December 2016
Asheville	4.4	4.1
Burlington	5.1	4.9
Charlotte	5.3	4.2
Durham	4.8	4.5
Fayetteville	7.3	6.9
Greensboro-High Point	5.7	5.3
Greenville	5.9	5.4
Hickory	5.5	5.3
Raleigh	4.7	4.3
Rocky Mount	7.7	7.4
Wilmington	5.3	4.8
Winston-Salem	5.2	4.8
Rural	6.2	5.8

Source: U.S. Dept. of Commerce; author's forecasts

year-end 2016 jobless rates under 5%. This rate has traditionally been considered “full-employment”. Due to military downsizing, Fayetteville will end 2016 with an unemployment rate near 7%. Issues related to restructuring their economies for the 21<sup>st</sup> century will keep Rocky Mount’s jobless rate above 7% and rural North Carolina’s rate near 6% in 2016.

### **Watch for Unknowns**

A major problem with economic forecasting is the threat of the unknown – unpredictable events that can erupt and disrupt economic conditions. There are two varieties of these unknowns – those we know exist but can’t predict their behavior, and those we don’t even know exist! In the first category are the obvious examples of severe weather, international hotspots (North Korea, the Middle East, terrorism), and domestic disruptions like power outages or medical epidemics. In the second category are – well, that’s just it, we don’t know!

As 2016 begins there are new concerns about the Middle East and the stability of China’s economy. Of course, these will require watching and monitoring. And at the end of 2016 we will have the uncertainty, anticipation, and expectations associated with a newly elected President. It will be an interesting and memorable year.

## Portfolio Balance - As of September 30, 2016

	Investment	Jul 2016	Sep 2016	Fund Type	Rates
1	<u>North Carolina Capital Management Trust - Cash Portfolio</u>				
2	Cash	\$ 44,501,968	\$ 10,073,310	Operating	0.27%
3	Term	-	18,011,919	Operating	0.61%
4	Total NCCMT	\$ 44,501,968	\$ 28,085,229		
5					
6	<u>SunTrust</u>				
7	Sportsplex Fund	\$ 1,669,083	\$ 1,744,777	Operating	*
8	Balance Account	1,899,820	1,899,820	Operating	*
9	General Account	2,076,822	7,558,090	Operating	*
10	Money Market	4,300,403	4,300,679	Operating	0.04%
11	Total SunTrust	\$ 9,946,127	\$ 15,503,366		
12					
13	<u>BB&amp;T</u>				
14	Lockbox	\$ 4,619,055	\$ 4,618,960	Operating	*
15					
16	<u>Finistar</u>				
17	Finistar	\$ 1,653,955	\$ 1,654,878	Operating	0.33% (net rate)
18					
19	Total Cash and Investments	\$ 60,721,105	\$ 49,862,433		
20					
21	<u>Commercial Paper</u>				
22	CP JP Morgan	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000		0.83%
23	CP Toyota	5,000,000	5,000,000		0.86%
24	CP JP Morgan	5,000,000	5,000,000		0.96%
25	Total Commercial Paper	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000		
26					
27	Total Investment Portfolio	\$ 75,721,105	\$ 64,862,433		

\*These funds represent amounts to meet liquidity requirements.

# General Fund Cash Flow Position

	Jul-16	Aug-16	Sep-16
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>	\$ 64,834,252	\$ 53,190,205	\$ 53,346,963
<b>RECEIPTS</b>	\$ 2,277,993	\$ 14,389,946	\$ 8,230,545
<b>DISBURSEMENTS</b>	\$ 13,922,040	\$ 14,233,188	\$ 14,930,882
<b>NET CASH</b>	<b>\$ (11,644,047)</b>	<b>\$ 156,758</b>	<b>\$ (6,700,337)</b>
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>	\$ 53,190,205	\$ 53,346,963	\$ 46,646,626

The first quarter of the fiscal year specifically the month of September represents the lowest cash balance period.



**DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES**

**FY2016-17 FIRST QUARTER  
FINANCIAL REPORT**

# Quarterly Financial Report Contents

- General Fund Revenues and Expenditures Analysis by Major Revenue Categories and each Department by Functional Leadership Team
- 5-Page Narrative explaining Major variances (1<sup>st</sup> Attachment)
  - Narrative delineating any material variance by either Performance or Timing
- Detailed Comparison of FY2016-17 Budget versus Actual and FY2015-16 Budget versus Actual Table (2<sup>nd</sup> Attachment)
- NC State 2016 Economic Outlook (3<sup>rd</sup> Attachment)

# General Fund Revenue Overview

- Solid revenue performance consistent with improving economy and consumer confidence
- Property tax revenue performance reflects Tax Administration's Office collection efforts; improved processing of returned mail and increased taxpayer participation in payment plans; property tax revenues comprise 70% of Budgeted General Fund revenues
- Sales tax revenues accounts for three months of economic activity; these revenues are the next largest revenue source accounting for 10% of Budgeted General Fund revenues
- Remaining 20% of revenues consists primarily of Intergovernmental and Charges for Services

# General Fund Revenues Budget versus Actual Comparative Analysis

Category	FY2016-17 Original Budget	FY2016-17 Revised Budget	YTD Actual	YTD % Collected
Property Tax	\$ 149,498,811	\$ 149,498,811	\$ 20,612,100	13.8%
Local Option Sales Tax	22,066,641	22,066,641	10	0.0%
Licenses and Permits	328,000	328,000	1,601	0.5%
Charges for Services	11,681,503	11,702,503	1,914,848	16.4%
Intergovernmental	15,787,579	17,300,131	2,277,038	13.2%
Transfers from Other Funds	2,712,600	2,712,600	-	0.0%
Investment Earnings	155,000	155,000	-	0.0%
Miscellaneous	886,734	983,287	112,638	11.5%
Fund Balance Appropriation	12,726,944	12,726,944	-	0.0%
<b>General Fund Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 215,843,812</b>	<b>\$ 217,473,917</b>	<b>\$ 24,918,235</b>	<b>11.5%</b>

Category	FY2015-16 Original Budget	FY2015-16 Revised Budget	YTD Actual	YTD % Collected
Property Tax	\$ 147,551,332	\$ 147,551,332	\$ 18,746,742	12.7%
Local Option Sales Tax	20,652,132	20,652,132	-	0.0%
Licenses and Permits	313,000	313,000	1,207	0.4%
Charges for Services	10,766,030	10,772,114	2,363,703	21.9%
Intergovernmental	15,000,278	15,234,098	3,389,114	22.2%
Transfers from Other Funds	1,052,600	1,052,600	-	0.0%
Investment Earnings	52,500	52,500	5,656	10.8%
Miscellaneous	737,468	841,121	190,871	22.7%
Fund Balance Appropriation	10,650,770	10,804,066	-	0.0%
<b>General Fund Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 206,776,110</b>	<b>\$ 207,272,963</b>	<b>\$ 24,697,293</b>	<b>11.9%</b>

- FY 2016-17 General Fund revenues are on target with the adopted budget; through the first quarter of \$24.9 million or 11.5% of budgeted revenues has been collected as compared to \$24.6 million or 11.9% in the prior year
- Property Tax revenues totals \$20.6 million or 13.8% of Budgeted Revenues compared to \$18.7 million or 12.7% in the prior year; increased property values.
- Sales Tax revenues reflects three months of activity; the NC Department of Revenue (NCDOR) remittances to local jurisdictions has normally lagged up to three months throughout the State; attributed to the time to process and remit distributions to local governments
- Charges for Services revenues collected are \$1.9 million or 16.4% of Budgeted Revenues compared to \$2.3 million or 21.9% in the prior year. The decline is attributed to lower volume activity for EMS and Sheriff fees
- Intergovernmental revenues which includes grant remittances are \$2.2 million or 13.2% of Budgeted Revenues compared to \$3.3 million or 22.2% in the prior year

# General Fund Expenditure Overview

- Expenditures are indicated by the Functional Leadership Teams
- Department Expenditures remain within Budgeted first quarter appropriations
- 1Q Spending accounts for 23.4% of Budgeted Expenditures as compared to 24.9% in the prior year
- No significant variances attributed to Performance
- Debt Service payments are budgeted in Non-Departmental

# General Fund Expenditures Budget versus Actual Comparative Analysis

Category	FY2016-17 Original Budget	FY2016-17 Revised Budget	YTD Actual	YTD % Expended	Category	FY2015-16 Original Budget	FY2015-16 Revised Budget	YTD Actual	YTD % Expended
Community Services	\$ 13,654,700	\$ 13,673,813	\$ 3,065,898	22.4%	Community Services	\$ 12,701,367	\$ 12,885,239	\$ 3,243,629	25.2%
General Government	10,094,440	10,099,440	3,304,161	32.7%	General Government	10,017,348	10,106,511	3,123,570	30.9%
Public Safety	24,596,946	24,596,946	4,820,290	19.6%	Public Safety	23,316,875	23,513,712	5,519,126	23.5%
Human Services	37,249,977	38,760,969	8,476,906	21.9%	Human Services	36,377,062	37,218,040	9,498,524	25.5%
Education	84,259,340	84,259,340	20,226,335	24.0%	Education	78,837,341	78,837,341	19,462,335	24.7%
Support Services	14,058,009	14,058,009	3,249,946	23.1%	Support Services	13,470,911	13,686,485	2,995,831	21.9%
Non-Departmental	31,930,400	32,025,400	7,851,241	24.5%	Non-Departmental	32,055,206	32,324,182	8,108,384	25.1%
<b>General Fund Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 215,843,812</b>	<b>\$ 217,473,917</b>	<b>\$ 50,994,778</b>	<b>23.4%</b>	<b>General Fund Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 206,776,110</b>	<b>\$ 208,571,511</b>	<b>\$ 51,951,399</b>	<b>24.9%</b>

- 1Q FY2016-17 expenditures are \$50.9 million or 23.4% of Budgeted Expenditures compared with \$51.9 million or 24.9% in the prior year. The variance is attributed to the public safety and human services
- Community Service includes Animal Services, NC Cooperative Extension, Economic Development, and Planning and Inspections; spending rate of 22.4% of Budgeted Expenditures is lower than the prior year at 25%
- General Government includes Board of Elections, Clerk to the Board, County Attorney, County Manager, Register of Deeds, and Tax Administration; spending rate of 32.7% of Budgeted Expenditures is slightly higher than the prior year reflecting elections preparation and revaluation expenses.
- Education expenditures in line with prior year and represents Current Expenditures, Fair Funding, and Recurring Capital; School Debt Service of \$16 million is budgeted in Non-Departmental
- Support Services includes Asset Management, Community Relations, Finance, HR, and IT; spending rate of 23.1% reflects the payment dates for workers compensation, bonds/insurance, and IT contracts

# Economic Summary

- NC State 2016 Economic Outlook indicates:
  - Economic growth in North Carolina forecasted to continue; adding 86,000 payroll employment and another 90,000 forecasted for 2017
  - By end of 2017, several regions Asheville, Charlotte, Durham, and Raleigh- will have unemployment rates below 4%
  - Key state-wide economic issues include preparing workforce through training for Technology sector jobs
  - Public policy question of balancing attracting businesses and employment to regions lagging in economic growth juxtaposed with developing skills of individuals living in lagging regions
  - Continued widening income inequality between highest average salaried sectors of Financial Services and Information Technology
  - The lowest average salaries are in Leisure and Hospitality, Trade, Utility, and Transportation sectors

# Questions

1

**ORANGE COUNTY  
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS  
ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT  
Meeting Date: November 1, 2016**

**Action Agenda  
Item No. 8-c**

**SUBJECT:** New County Financial Transparency Portal

---

**DEPARTMENT:** Finance and Administrative  
Services

---

**ATTACHMENT(S):**

**INFORMATION CONTACT:**

Gary Donaldson, (919) 245-2453  
Paul Laughton, (919) 245-2152  
Darrell Butts, (919) 245-2150  
Pascal Moore, (919) 245-2455

---

**PURPOSE:** To update the BOCC, County Manager, residents and employees on the Department of Finance and Administrative Services new County Financial Transparency Portal.

**BACKGROUND:** State and local governments throughout the United States including New York City and Los Angeles have deployed readily accessible financial data on their websites as a means to increase civic engagement.

The County Finance team has implemented a similar online financial reporting portal that updates financial data weekly directly from the financial system of record. The financial data is comprehensive and includes 32 of the County's funds.

The financial statements data is presented in similar format to the County quarterly financial report indicating budget versus actual performance.

Extensive care and due diligence has been rendered to ensure compliance with all federal and state privacy law requirements.

The transparency link, which will be available for access to the public on November 2, 2016, is: <http://openbooks.tylertech.com/orangecounty/TransWebPages/Home.aspx>

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** There is no financial impact associated with this item.

**SOCIAL JUSTICE IMPACT:** The following Orange County Social Justice Goal is applicable to this item:

- **GOAL: ENABLE FULL CIVIC PARTICIPATION**

Ensure that Orange County residents are able to engage government through voting and volunteering by eliminating disparities in participation and barriers to participation.

The portal provides a comprehensive and user-friendly searchable database for residents to increase civic engagement.

**RECOMMENDATION(S):** The Manager recommends that the Board receive this information item.

**ORANGE COUNTY  
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS**

**ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT**

**Meeting Date:** November 1, 2016

**Action Agenda  
Item No.** 11-a

**SUBJECT:** Animal Services Hearing Panel Pool – Appointment

**DEPARTMENT:** Board of Commissioners

**ATTACHMENT(S):**

Member Roster  
Applicant Interest List  
Applications for Persons on the Interest  
List

**INFORMATION CONTACT:**

Clerk's Office, 919-245-2130

**PURPOSE:** To consider making an appointment to the Animal Services Hearing Panel Pool.

**BACKGROUND:** The following information is for Board consideration:

Appointment to a partial term (position #10) "At-Large" expiring 03/31/2017.

(Caroline Green who served on the Animal Services Advisory Board and was also representing ASAB on the Animal Services Hearing Panel Pool in Position #16, has resigned. Edmund Tirakyian was appointed to the ASAB and was also appointed to the Animal Services Hearing Panel Pool as an At-Large representative Position #10. With Caroline Green resigning, we have moved Edmund Tirakyian to the ASAB position on the Animal Services Hearing Panel Pool #16. This leaves an At-Large position vacancy #10. Therefore we are adding it to the October 18, 2016 appointments).

POSITION NO.	NAME	SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE	EXPIRATION DATE
10	TBD	At-Large	03/31/2017

**NOTE - The following vacancies remain:**

- \*Position #8--- "At-Large Public Safety Field" position----- expiring 03/31/2018. **This position was just created February 2016.**

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** None

**SOCIAL JUSTICE IMPACT: Enable Full Civic Participation.** Ensure that Orange County residents are able to engage government through voting and volunteering by eliminating disparities in participation and barriers to participation.

**RECOMMENDATION(S):** The Manager recommends that the Board consider making an appointment to fill vacant position on the Animal Services Hearing Panel Pool.

# Board and Commission Members

## And Vacant Positions

### ***Animal Services Hearing Panel Pool***

Meeting Times: As Needed

Terms: 2

Contact Person: Bob Marotto

Meeting Place:

Positions: 18    Length: 3 years

Contact Phone: 919-968-2287

Description: To hear appeals from violations of the Orange County Code of Ordinances, Chapter 4 ("Animal Control Ordinance"), as provided in the Orange County Code of Ordinances, Section 4-53 Appeals. To hear appeals as prescribed by N.C. Gen. Stat. §67-4.1(c). To protect the health, safety and welfare of Orange County residents and the animals residing in Orange County. Conduct fair and impartial hearings of appeals of potentially dangerous dog declaration and any other appeals as may be required by the Animal Control Ordinance.

1	<b>Hannah Abernethy</b> 180 BPW Club Road, Apartment S8 Carrboro NC 27510	Day Phone: 919-448-6580 Evening Phone: 919-448-6580 FAX: E-mail: hannaha@live.unc.edu	Sex: Female Race: Caucasian Township: Chapel Hill Resid/Spec Req: Carrboro Special Repr: At-Large Town of Carrboro	First Appointed: 04/19/2016 Current Appointment: 04/19/2016 Expiration: 03/31/2017 Number of Terms:
2	<b>Katie Rosier</b> 403 Hillsborough Rd Carrboro NC 27510-1337	Day Phone: 4802008805 Evening Phone: 4802008805 FAX: E-mail: katie.rosier@gmail.com	Sex: Female Race: Caucasian Township: Chapel Hill Resid/Spec Req: Carrboro Special Repr: At-Large Town of Carrboro	First Appointed: 04/19/2016 Current Appointment: 04/19/2016 Expiration: 03/31/2018 Number of Terms:
3	<b>Dr Laurie Smith</b> 101 Cobble Ridge Drive Chapel Hill NC 27156	Day Phone: 816-308-7672 Evening Phone: 816-308-7672 FAX: E-mail: laurie_d_smith@yahoo.com	Sex: Female Race: Caucasian Township: Chapel Hill Resid/Spec Req: Chapel Hill Special Repr: Town of Chapel Hill	First Appointed: 09/20/2016 Current Appointment: 09/20/2016 Expiration: 03/31/2019 Number of Terms: 1
4	<b>Daniel Ryan</b> <b>Carrboro Resident</b> 201 NC-54 Apt 205 Carrboro NC 27510	Day Phone: 5164480401 Evening Phone: 9199517701 FAX: E-mail: hawkerz@gmail.com	Sex: Male Race: Caucasian Township: Chapel Hill Resid/Spec Req: Chapel Hill Special Repr: Town of Chapel Hill	First Appointed: 09/06/2016 Current Appointment: 09/06/2016 Expiration: 03/31/2017 Number of Terms:
5	<b>Bartholomew Barker</b> 135 Thomas Burke Drive Hillsborough NC 27278	Day Phone: 9192659488 Evening Phone: 9192659488 FAX: E-mail: bart.barker@gmail.com	Sex: Male Race: Caucasian Township: Hillsborough Resid/Spec Req: Hillsborough Special Repr: Town of Hillsborough	First Appointed: 04/19/2016 Current Appointment: 04/19/2016 Expiration: 03/31/2018 Number of Terms:

# Board and Commission Members

## And Vacant Positions

### ***Animal Services Hearing Panel Pool***

Meeting Times: As Needed

Terms: 2

Contact Person: Bob Marotto

Meeting Place:

Positions: 18    Length: 3 years

Contact Phone: 919-968-2287

Description: To hear appeals from violations of the Orange County Code of Ordinances, Chapter 4 ("Animal Control Ordinance"), as provided in the Orange County Code of Ordinances, Section 4-53 Appeals. To hear appeals as prescribed by N.C. Gen. Stat. §67-4.1(c). To protect the health, safety and welfare of Orange County residents and the animals residing in Orange County. Conduct fair and impartial hearings of appeals of potentially dangerous dog declaration and any other appeals as may be required by the Animal Control Ordinance.

6	<b>Gina Hahn</b> 2216 Mandy Lane Hillsborough NC 27278	Day Phone: 919 245-0174 Evening Phone: 919245-0174 FAX: E-mail: Ghahnrn@aol.com	Sex: Female Race: Hispanic Township: Eno Resid/Spec Req: Hillsborough Special Repr: Town of Hillsborough	First Appointed: 09/20/2016 Current Appointment: 09/20/2016 Expiration: 03/31/2019 Number of Terms: 1
---	--	--	--	--

7	<b>Tony Whitaker</b> 3725 Quail Meadow Drive Hillsborough NC 27278	Day Phone: 919-490-1645 Evening Phone: 919-943-8418 FAX: E-mail: twhitaker511@yahoo.com	Sex: Male Race: Caucasian Township: Little River Resid/Spec Req: Orange County Special Repr: At-Large Public Health Field	First Appointed: 09/06/2016 Current Appointment: 09/06/2016 Expiration: 03/31/2017 Number of Terms:
---	--	--	---	--

8	<b>VACANT</b>	Day Phone: Evening Phone: FAX: E-mail:	Sex: Race: Township: Resid/Spec Req: Orange County Special Repr: At-Large Public Safety Field	First Appointed: Current Appointment: Expiration: 03/31/2018 Number of Terms:
---	---------------	---	---	--

9	<b>Joyce Christine Preslar</b> 9417 Bethel-Hickory Grove Ch Rd Chapel Hill NC 27516	Day Phone: 919-967-0367 Evening Phone: 919-967-0367 FAX: 919-967-0367 E-mail: joypreslar@gmail.com	Sex: Female Race: Caucasian Township: Bingham Resid/Spec Req: Orange County Special Repr: At-Large	First Appointed: 04/19/2016 Current Appointment: 04/19/2016 Expiration: 03/31/2019 Number of Terms: 1
---	---	---	--	--

10	<b>VACANT</b>	Day Phone: Evening Phone: FAX: E-mail:	Sex: Race: Township: Resid/Spec Req: Orange County Special Repr: At-Large	First Appointed: Current Appointment: Expiration: 03/31/2017 Number of Terms:
----	---------------	---	---	--

# Board and Commission Members

## And Vacant Positions

### ***Animal Services Hearing Panel Pool***

Meeting Times: As Needed

Terms: 2

Contact Person: Bob Marotto

Meeting Place:

Positions: 18 Length: 3 years

Contact Phone: 919-968-2287

Description: To hear appeals from violations of the Orange County Code of Ordinances, Chapter 4 ("Animal Control Ordinance"), as provided in the Orange County Code of Ordinances, Section 4-53 Appeals. To hear appeals as prescribed by N.C. Gen. Stat. §67-4.1(c). To protect the health, safety and welfare of Orange County residents and the animals residing in Orange County. Conduct fair and impartial hearings of appeals of potentially dangerous dog declaration and any other appeals as may be required by the Animal Control Ordinance.

11	<b>Marcia Adams</b> 2505 Hermitage Road Hillsborough NC 27278	Day Phone: 919-730-3938 Evening Phone: 919-730-3938 FAX: E-mail: boogeradams@gmail.com	Sex: Female Race: Caucasian Township: Hillsborough Resid/Spec Req: Orange County Special Repr: At-Large	First Appointed: 03/22/2016 Current Appointment: 03/22/2016 Expiration: 03/31/2018 Number of Terms: 1
12	<b>Jean Austin</b> 3519 Monadnock Ridge Efland NC 27243	Day Phone: 919-563-3291 Evening Phone: 919-563-3291 FAX: E-mail: blackfence@mindspring.com	Sex: Female Race: Caucasian Township: Cheeks Resid/Spec Req: Orange County Special Repr: At-Large Unincorporated County	First Appointed: 03/22/2016 Current Appointment: 03/22/2016 Expiration: 03/31/2019 Number of Terms: 1
13	<b>Cathy Munnier</b> 1623 St. Mary's Road Hillsborough NC 27278	Day Phone: 919-245-8736 Evening Phone: 919-245-8736 FAX: E-mail: harleyscat55@gmail.com	Sex: Female Race: Caucasian Township: Eno Resid/Spec Req: Orange County Special Repr: At-Large Unincorporated County	First Appointed: 03/22/2016 Current Appointment: 03/22/2016 Expiration: 03/31/2017 Number of Terms:
14	<b>Brenda Baldwin Scott</b> 6106 Bent Oak Dr Durham NC 27705	Day Phone: 919-3094647 Evening Phone: 9193094647 FAX: E-mail: Mysons27705@yahoo.com	Sex: Female Race: Caucasian Township: Eno Resid/Spec Req: Orange County Special Repr: At-Large Unincorporated County	First Appointed: 03/22/2016 Current Appointment: 03/22/2016 Expiration: 03/31/2018 Number of Terms: 1
15	<b>Dr. Frederick Schmid</b> 609 Sugarberry Road Chapel Hill NC 27514	Day Phone: 919-306-4545 Evening Phone: 919-306-4545 FAX: E-mail: frederickschmid@gmail.com	Sex: Male Race: Caucasian Township: Chapel Hill Resid/Spec Req: Orange County Special Repr: Veterinarian	First Appointed: 09/20/2016 Current Appointment: 09/20/2016 Expiration: 03/31/2019 Number of Terms: 1

# Board and Commission Members

## And Vacant Positions

### ***Animal Services Hearing Panel Pool***

Meeting Times: As Needed

Terms: 2

Contact Person: Bob Marotto

Meeting Place:

Positions: 18    Length: 3 years

Contact Phone: 919-968-2287

Description: To hear appeals from violations of the Orange County Code of Ordinances, Chapter 4 ("Animal Control Ordinance"), as provided in the Orange County Code of Ordinances, Section 4-53 Appeals. To hear appeals as prescribed by N.C. Gen. Stat. §67-4.1(c). To protect the health, safety and welfare of Orange County residents and the animals residing in Orange County. Conduct fair and impartial hearings of appeals of potentially dangerous dog declaration and any other appeals as may be required by the Animal Control Ordinance.

16	<b>Edmund Tiryakian</b> 2908 Ericka Drive Hillsborough NC 27278	Day Phone: 9194529092 Evening Phone: 9194529041 FAX: E-mail: scotus27@gmail.com	Sex: Male Race: Caucasian Township: Little River Resid/Spec Req: Orange County Special Repr: Animal Services Advisory Board Member	First Appointed: 04/19/2016 Current Appointment: 04/19/2016 Expiration: 03/31/2017 Number of Terms:
17	<b>Dr. Beth Grooms</b> 720 CD Farms Road Hillsborough NC 27278	Day Phone: 9192254883 Evening Phone: FAX: E-mail: river1@mindspring.com	Sex: Female Race: Caucasian Township: Chapel Hill Resid/Spec Req: Orange County Special Repr: Animal Services Advisory Board Member	First Appointed: 03/22/2016 Current Appointment: 03/22/2016 Expiration: 03/31/2018 Number of Terms: 1
18	<b>Michelle Walker</b> 106 Carol Street Carrboro NC 27510	Day Phone: 919-448-8029 Evening Phone: FAX: E-mail: michelle.merck.walker@gmail.com	Sex: Female Race: Caucasian Township: Chapel Hill Resid/Spec Req: Orange County Special Repr: Animal Services Advisory Board Member	First Appointed: 03/22/2016 Current Appointment: 03/22/2016 Expiration: 03/31/2019 Number of Terms: 1

# Applicant Interest Listing

by Board Name and by Applicant Name

## *Animal Services Hearing Panel Pool*

Contact Person: Bob Marotto

Contact Phone: 919-968-2287

### **Rosemarie Blewitt**

916 Edgewater Circle  
Chapel Hill NC 27516

Day Phone: 6176402207  
Evening Phone: 6176402207  
Cell Phone: 6176402207  
E-mail: rosemarieblewitt@gmail.com

Sex: Female  
Race: Caucasian  
Township: Chapel Hill  
Res. Eligibility: Chapel Hill Township  
Date Applied: 09/07/2016

Skills:

Also Serves On:

### **Matthew Bonds**

169 Sprunt Street  
Chapel Hill NC 27517

Day Phone: 7048779082  
Evening Phone: 7048779082  
Cell Phone: 7048779082  
E-mail: matthew.a.bonds@gmail.com

Sex: Male  
Race: Caucasian  
Township: Chapel Hill  
Res. Eligibility: C.H. Twnshp; C.H.Cty.  
Date Applied: 09/02/2016

Skills:

Also Serves On:

### **Diane Fentress Obeid**

3416 Carr Store Road  
Cedar Grove NC 27231

Day Phone: 9195635659  
Evening Phone: 9195635659  
Cell Phone: 9194064792  
E-mail: ds.obeid@gmail.com

Sex: Female  
Race: Caucasian  
Township: Cedar Grove  
Res. Eligibility: County  
Date Applied: 09/06/2016

Skills:

Also Serves On:

### **Bonnie Hauser**

4301 Sugar Ridge Road  
Hillsborough NC 27278

Day Phone: 919-732-9316  
Evening Phone: 919-732-9316  
Cell Phone:  
E-mail: bahauser@aol.com

Sex: Female  
Race: Caucasian  
Township: Bingham  
Res. Eligibility: County  
Date Applied: 09/09/2016

Skills: Business Consultant

Also Serves On:

Skills: Business Development

Also Serves On:

Skills: Strategic Planning

Also Serves On:

### **Sarah Hobgood**

1231 Blacksmith Rd.  
Efland NC 27243

Day Phone: 4344297995  
Evening Phone: 9192451331  
Cell Phone: 4344297995  
E-mail: Sarahaustin55@yahoo.com

Sex: Female  
Race: Caucasian  
Township: Cheeks  
Res. Eligibility: County  
Date Applied: 09/06/2016

Skills:

Also Serves On:

---

# Applicant Interest Listing

by Board Name and by Applicant Name

---

## *Animal Services Hearing Panel Pool*

Contact Person: Bob Marotto

Contact Phone: 919-968-2287

**Amanda Schwoerke**

206 Old Larkspur Way

Chapel Hill NC 27516

Day Phone: 2038155481

Evening Phone: 2038155481

Cell Phone: 2038155481

E-mail: amanda.schwoerke@gmail.com

Sex: Female

Race: Hispanic

Township: Chapel Hill

Res. Eligibility: C.H. Twnshp; C.H.Cty.

Date Applied: 09/12/2016

Skills:

Also Serves On:

**Linda Wells**

107 Sonoma Way

Chapel Hill NC 27516

Day Phone: 919-240-7475

Evening Phone: 919-240-7475

Cell Phone: 000-000-0000

E-mail: wllslynn@yahoo.com

Sex: Female

Race: Caucasian

Township: Chapel Hill

Res. Eligibility: C.H. Twnshp; C.H.Cty.

Date Applied: 09/12/2016

Skills:

Also Serves On:

## Volunteer Application Orange County Advisory Boards and Commissions

**Name:** Rosemarie Blewitt  
**Name Called:**  
**Home Address:** 916 Edgewater Circle  
Chapel Hill NC 27516  
**Phone (Day):** 6176402207  
**Phone (Evening):** 6176402207  
**Phone (Cell):** 6176402207  
**Email:** rosemarieblewitt@gmail.com  
**Place of Employment:** University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill  
**Job Title:** Graduate Teaching Assistant  
**Year of OC Residence:** 2013  
**Township of Residence:** Chapel Hill  
**Zone of Residence:** Chapel Hill Township within C.H. city limits  
**Sex:** Female  
**Ethnic Background:** Caucasian

**Community Activities/Organizational Memberships:**

Edgewater Place IV Homeowner s Association, President

**Past Service on Orange County Advisory Boards:**

None

**Boards/Commissions applied for:****Animal Services Hearing Panel Pool****Background, education and experience relevant to this board:**

I have adopted cats from the Orange County Animal Shelter, adopted a dog from a local rescue, and fostered cats looking for their forever homes.

**Reasons for wanting to serve on this board:**

I am very passionate about animal welfare and would like to help the county to ensure that the well-being of animals is prioritized.

**Conflict of Interest:****Supplemental Questions:****Other Comments:**

This application was current on: 9/7/2016 10:53:18 PM

Date Printed: 9/8/2016

## Volunteer Application Orange County Advisory Boards and Commissions

**Name:** Matthew Bonds  
**Name Called:**  
**Home Address:** 169 Sprunt Street  
 Chapel Hill NC 27517  
**Phone (Day):** 7048779082  
**Phone (Evening):** 7048779082  
**Phone (Cell):** 7048779082  
**Email:** matthew.a.bonds@gmail.com  
**Place of Employment:** UNC Health Care  
**Job Title:** Facility Operations Coordinator  
**Year of OC Residence:** 2012  
**Township of Residence:** Chapel Hill  
**Zone of Residence:** C.H. Twnshp; C.H.Cty.Lmts.  
**Sex:** Male  
**Ethnic Background:** Caucasian

### Community Activities/Organizational Memberships:

Volunteer puppy raiser for Guiding Eyes for the Blind

### Past Service on Orange County Advisory Boards:

n/a

### Boards/Commissions applied for:

#### Animal Services Advisory Board

##### Background, education and experience relevant to this board:

I have a strong background in policy enforcement through my professional career that would serve the board well. I also have a passion for animals and I d be honored to serve in the community s interest.

##### Reasons for wanting to serve on this board:

I want to be able to contribute in a positive way to the well being of the animals of Orange county.

##### Conflict of Interest:

#### Animal Services Hearing Panel Pool

##### Background, education and experience relevant to this board:

I have a strong background in policy enforcement through my professional career that would serve the board well. I also have a passion for animals and I d be honored to serve in the community s interest.

##### Reasons for wanting to serve on this board:

I want to be able to contribute in a positive way to the well being of the animals of Orange county.

##### Conflict of Interest:

### Supplemental Questions:

**Other Comments:**

**This application was current on:** 9/2/2016 10:23:58 AM

**Date Printed:** 9/8/2016

## Volunteer Application Orange County Advisory Boards and Commissions

**Name:** Diane Fentress Obeid  
**Name Called:**  
**Home Address:** 3416 Carr Store Road  
 Cedar Grove NC 27231  
**Phone (Day):** 9195635659  
**Phone (Evening):** 9195635659  
**Phone (Cell):** 9194064792  
**Email:** ds.obeid@gmail.com  
**Place of Employment:** Self Employed  
**Job Title:** Founder/Executive Director  
**Year of OC Residence:** 1999  
**Township of Residence:** Cedar Grove  
**Zone of Residence:** County  
**Sex:** Female  
**Ethnic Background:** Caucasian

### Community Activities/Organizational Memberships:

Owner of nonprofit foundation which facilitates the foster and adoption of Salukis worldwide as well as assist in funding for medical and transportation costs to the US.

CASA volunteer as a Guardian ad Litem for at risk youth in Alamance County.

SHRM (Society for Human Resources Management) membership

### Past Service on Orange County Advisory Boards:

None

### Boards/Commissions applied for:

#### Animal Services Hearing Panel Pool

##### Background, education and experience relevant to this board:

I have 18 years experience conducting investigations, reviewing information, writing summaries regarding findings of the investigation, and recommending corrective action based on policies. I am also well versed in writing policies in accordance with existing laws. Additionally, I own a nonprofit which focuses solely on the welfare, foster, and adoption of animals internationally.

##### Reasons for wanting to serve on this board:

I am genuinely dedicated to the well being of animals while also understanding a great need for educating pet owners. I believe I would be fair and impartial in this position while also having the opportunity to play a significant role in decisions regarding the best interest of animals.

##### Conflict of Interest:

**Animal Services Advisory Board****Background, education and experience relevant to this board:**

I have had pets all my life but have also volunteered in animal care for over 10 years in Kuwait, Dubai, and Abu Dhabi while working abroad as an International HR Director. Upon returning home to Orange County I started my own nonprofit to continue the work I had started overseas. I am familiar with local and state ordinances regarding animal laws and am very well versed at conducting interviews, investigations, and policy writing.

**Reasons for wanting to serve on this board:**

I am very passionate about the well being of animals and would like to utilize my experience to make a difference on a local level.

**Conflict of Interest:****Supplemental Questions:****Other Comments:**

This application was current on: 9/6/2016 10:25:21 AM

Date Printed: 9/9/2016

## Volunteer Application Orange County Advisory Boards and Commissions

**Name:** Bonnie Hauser  
**Name Called:**  
**Home Address:** 4301 Sugar Ridge Road  
 Hillsborough NC 27278  
**Phone (Day):** 919-732-9316  
**Phone (Evening):** 919-732-9316  
**Phone (Cell):**  
**Email:** bahauser@aol.com  
**Place of Employment:** retired  
**Job Title:** retired  
**Year of OC Residence:** 2003  
**Township of Residence:** Bingham  
**Zone of Residence:** County  
**Sex:** Female  
**Ethnic Background:** Caucasian

### Community Activities/Organizational Memberships:

Orange County Voice Northern Orange NAACP Schley Grange Bicycle Safety Task Force Many others

### Past Service on Orange County Advisory Boards:

Bicycle Safety Task Force Emergency Services Work Group

### Boards/Commissions applied for:

#### Animal Services Hearing Panel Pool

##### Background, education and experience relevant to this board:

own 3 dogs, was involved in the advocacy that resulted in the creation of the board.

##### Reasons for wanting to serve on this board:

To allow citizens to appeal decisions without having to hire an attorney

##### Conflict of Interest:

### Supplemental Questions:

Work Experience: Retired Partner, PricewaterhouseCoopers specializing in strategy development, cost restructuring and business process improvement. Extensive experience in complex project planning including evaluation of alternatives and cost development.

Volunteer Experience: Founder and president, Orange County Voice (3 years) Board of Directors, Maple View Agricultural Education Center (6 months) Volunteer, Pet Pals - working at Orange County Schools (4 years) Countywide leader, Justice United (2 years).

---

Education: MBA, New York University BA, Magna Cum Laude, SUNY at Buffalo Phi Beta Kappa

**Other Comments:**

Over the last year I have become fairly knowledgeable in the issues under study by the work group and have a great appreciation of delicate balance of good decisions and their impact on safety and taxes. My strongest credential to serve is that I have the support and confidence of citizens throughout the county. They trust me to properly represent their interests and priorities - and to ask questions and keep them informed on important issues as they arise. STAFF COMMENTS: Originally applied for Solid Waste Advisory Board 2/8/10. 1/5/2012 applied for Orange County Emergency Services Work Group. ADDRESS VERIFICATION: 4301 Sugar Ridge Road, Hillsborough, NC is Bingham Township, OC Jurisdiction.

**This application was current on:** 9/9/2016

**Date Printed:** 9/9/2016

---

**Volunteer Application  
Orange County Advisory Boards and Commissions**

**Name:** Sarah Hobgood  
**Name Called:**  
**Home Address:** 1231 Blacksmith Rd.  
Efland NC 27243  
**Phone (Day):** 4344297995  
**Phone (Evening):** 9192451331  
**Phone (Cell):** 4344297995  
**Email:** Sarahaustin55@yahoo.com  
**Place of Employment:** Student  
**Job Title:** Student  
**Year of OC Residence:** 2015  
**Township of Residence:** Cheeks  
**Zone of Residence:** County  
**Sex:** Female  
**Ethnic Background:** Caucasian

**Community Activities/Organizational Memberships:**  
None.

**Past Service on Orange County Advisory Boards:**  
None.

**Boards/Commissions applied for:**

**Animal Services Hearing Panel Pool**

**Background, education and experience relevant to this board:**

Two semesters in veterinary technology.

**Reasons for wanting to serve on this board:**

I want to serve in my community.

**Conflict of Interest:**

**Animal Services Advisory Board**

**Background, education and experience relevant to this board:**

Two semesters in veterinary technology.

**Reasons for wanting to serve on this board:**

I want to serve in my community.

**Conflict of Interest:**

**Supplemental Questions:**

**Other Comments:**

---

**This application was current on:** 9/6/2016 11:02:27 AM

**Date Printed:** 10/11/2016

---

**Volunteer Application  
Orange County Advisory Boards and Commissions**

**Name:** Amanda Schwoerke  
**Name Called:**  
**Home Address:** 206 Old Larkspur Way  
Chapel Hill NC 27516  
**Phone (Day):** 2038155481  
**Phone (Evening):** 2038155481  
**Phone (Cell):** 2038155481  
**Email:** amanda.schwoerke@gmail.com  
**Place of Employment:** Duke University School of Law  
**Job Title:** Lecturing Fellow  
**Year of OC Residence:** 2011  
**Township of Residence:** Chapel Hill  
**Zone of Residence:** C.H. Twnshp; C.H.Cty.Lmts.  
**Sex:** Female  
**Ethnic Background:** Hispanic

**Community Activities/Organizational Memberships:**

Member, American Bar Association; DC Bar Association

**Past Service on Orange County Advisory Boards:**

N/A

**Boards/Commissions applied for:**

**Animal Services Hearing Panel Pool**

**Background, education and experience relevant to this board:**

I have years of experience in animal law, including with local ordinances and regulations. I am currently a lecturing fellow at Duke Law School, where I teach Professional Responsibility and Animal Law. Until earlier this summer, I was the Associate Director of Animal Law at the PETA Foundation, where I worked for 6 years. I have also interned in the Animal Protection Litigation section of the Humane Society of the U.S. and at Meyer Glitzenstein & Eubanks, a law firm focusing on animal and environmental law. Additionally, I have appeared in administrative and court hearings for disability and child-advocacy matters. I graduated from Yale Law School in 2008.

**Reasons for wanting to serve on this board:**

I love Orange County, where I have lived for the past five years with my husband and two small children. I would love to use my experience in animal law to serve my community.

**Conflict of Interest:**

**Animal Services Advisory Board****Background, education and experience relevant to this board:**

I have years of experience in animal welfare advocacy. While a student at Yale Law School, I interned in the Animal Protection Litigation section of the Humane Society of the U.S. and at Meyer Glitzenstein & Eubanks, a law firm specializing in animal and environmental law. Until earlier this summer, I was the Associate Director of Animal Law at the PETA Foundation, where I worked for 6 years. I am currently a lecturing fellow at Duke Law School, teaching Professional Responsibility and Animal Law. I am very knowledgeable about animal-related ordinances, dangerous-dog laws, and the like.

**Reasons for wanting to serve on this board:**

I am passionate about animals and about Orange County, where I have lived with my husband and two small children for the past 5 years. I would love to use my experience and education in animal law and advocacy to serve my community.

**Conflict of Interest:****Supplemental Questions:****Other Comments:**

This application was current on: 9/12/2016 8:53:04 PM

Date Printed: 9/13/2016

**Volunteer Application**  
**Orange County Advisory Boards and Commissions**

**Name:** Linda Wells  
**Name Called:**  
**Home Address:** 107 Sonoma Way  
Chapel Hill NC 27516  
**Phone (Day):** 919-240-7475  
**Phone (Evening):** 919-240-7475  
**Phone (Cell):** 000-000-0000  
**Email:** wllslynn@yahoo.com  
**Place of Employment:** Retired  
**Job Title:** Retired  
**Year of OC Residence:** 2015  
**Township of Residence:** Chapel Hill  
**Zone of Residence:**  
**Sex:** Female  
**Ethnic Background:** Caucasian

**Community Activities/Organizational Memberships:**

Volunteer Duke Lemur Center. Volunteer Paws4ever.

**Past Service on Orange County Advisory Boards:**

None.

**Boards/Commissions applied for:**

**Animal Services Hearing Panel Pool**

**Background, education and experience relevant to this board:**

Retired Biology teacher at the High School and Community College level. 8 years of volunteering with SPCA Charlottesville, VA.

**Reasons for wanting to serve on this board:**

Concern for welfare of animals.

**Conflict of Interest:**

**Supplemental Questions:**

**Other Comments:**

This application was current on: 9/12/2016 2:23:40 PM

Date Printed: 9/13/2016

**ORANGE COUNTY  
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS**

**ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT**

**Meeting Date:** November 1, 2016

**Action Agenda  
Item No. 11-b**

**SUBJECT:** Amendment of Membership Roster and Make Appointment(s) to the Orange County Criminal Justice Advisory Council

---

**DEPARTMENT:** Board of County  
Commissioners

---

**ATTACHMENT(S):**  
Abstract from May 17, 2016 BOCC  
Meeting

**INFORMATION CONTACT:**  
Caitlin Fenhagen (919) 245-2303

---

**PURPOSE:** To consider amending the membership roster of the Criminal Justice Advisory Council and make appointment(s) to the Criminal Justice Advisory Council.

**BACKGROUND:** The Orange County Board of Commissioners created the Criminal Justice Advisory Council (CJAC) at its regular meeting on May 17, 2016. The Council replaced the short-term Jail Alternatives Work Group and is a permanent body of appointed criminal justice, court, law enforcement and community leaders and stakeholders. The Council coordinates, informs and enhances work in the criminal justice system and in the newly-created Orange County Criminal Justice Resource Office and its formation is aligned with the best practices for the administration of an effective, innovative and equitable criminal justice system.

Commissioner Bernadette Pelissier has been an integral part of both the Jail Alternatives Work Group and the CJAC and is currently the Co-Chair of the CJAC. Commissioner Pelissier will be stepping down from the Board of Commissioners in December, and it has been suggested to add an Emeritus position to the current member roster for Commissioner Pelissier in order that she may continue in her role on this committee. This would require the Board to amend the membership roster to add this position.

Commissioner Pelissier stepping down as a Commissioner will leave a vacant BOCC position on the roster since the membership currently has two (2) BOCC members, with Commissioner Barry Jacobs serving in the other position.

Any appointments made will become effective December 1, 2016 (the next meeting of the Council will be December 9, 2016).

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** There is no financial impact associated with this item.

**SOCIAL JUSTICE IMPACT:** The following Social Justice Goals are applicable to this item:

- **GOAL: FOSTER A COMMUNITY CULTURE THAT REJECTS OPPRESSION AND INEQUITY**

The fair treatment and meaningful involvement of all people regardless of race or color; religious or philosophical beliefs; sex, gender or sexual orientation; national origin or ethnic background; age; military service; disability; and familial, residential or economic status.

- **GOAL: ENSURE ECONOMIC SELF-SUFFICIENCY**

The creation and preservation of infrastructure, policies, programs and funding necessary for residents to provide shelter, food, clothing and medical care for themselves and their dependents.

- **GOAL: CREATE A SAFE COMMUNITY**

The reduction of risks from vehicle/traffic accidents, childhood and senior injuries, gang activity, substance abuse and domestic violence.

**RECOMMENDATION(S):** The Manager recommends the Board to amend the membership roster of the Criminal Justice Advisory Council to add an Emeritus position and appoint Commissioner Bernadette Pelissier to that position; and also that the Board appoint another Commissioner to the soon to be vacant BOCC position, with appointments becoming effective December 1, 2016.

COPY
------

**ORANGE COUNTY  
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS**

**ACTION AGENDA ITEM ABSTRACT**

Meeting Date: May 17, 2016

**Action Agenda  
Item No. 7-a**

---

**SUBJECT:** Criminal Justice Advisory Council

**DEPARTMENT:** Board of County  
Commissioners

---

**ATTACHMENT(S):**

- 1) Proposed Structure
- 2) Proposed Charge

**INFORMATION CONTACT:**

Caitlin Fenhagen, 919-245-2303  
 Commissioner Barry Jacobs, 919-245-  
 2130  
 Commissioner Bernadette Pelissier, 919-  
 245-2130

---

**PURPOSE:** To consider the creation, charge and member structure for the proposed Criminal Justice Advisory Council (CJAC) and, if approved, appoint two Board members to the Council and direct the Clerk to the Board to solicit applicants for potential appointment to the other respective Council positions.

**BACKGROUND:** At its September 5, 2013 regular meeting, the Orange County Board of Commissioners created an ***Assessment of Jail Alternatives Work Group (JAWG)***. The Board stated that before the planning of a new jail began, a comprehensive assessment of jail alternative programs needed to be completed to assess the impact of each on the jail population.

The charge of the JAWG was to investigate and make recommendations to the BOCC concerning alternatives to incarceration programs operating in Orange County, including but not limited to the following programs: Pretrial Release, Pretrial Diversion, Drug Court, Family Court and Adult Probation. The Work Group was directed to submit a Report back to the BOCC by March 31, 2014. At the recommendation of the BOCC, the composition of the JAWG included county and criminal justice leaders and stakeholders. Commissioners Barry Jacobs and Bernadette Pelissier also served as JAWG members. The last meeting of the JAWG was on March 1, 2016.

At that last meeting, the JAWG discussed the future of this short-term Work Group. Staff and group members have learned from conversations with stakeholders that there is an interest and commitment to having a permanent Criminal Justice Advisory Council operating in Orange County. A permanent advisory council would coordinate, inform and enhance the work underway and being considered in the criminal justice system and in the newly-created Criminal Justice Resource Office and would be aligned with the best practices for the administration of an effective, innovative and equitable criminal justice system.

A Criminal Justice Advisory Council would be an appointed body of elected and senior justice system leaders and stakeholders that convenes on a regular basis to coordinate systematic responses to justice system issues and problems. Membership could include stakeholders from the executive branch of government, the courts, corrections, law enforcement, health and human services agencies, community-based organizations, and the faith and business communities.

It is important to create a clear mission statement, a set of goals, a structure of leadership and a method for evaluating the group's effectiveness. It is recommended that a Chair and Vice-Chair be selected from within the Council, that sub-committees have an outlined purpose and that task force or ad hoc groups are carefully considered and limited to a specific task and time-frame. Typical goals for a Council include improving the jurisdiction's justice system through collaborative efforts and research, promoting safety, improving the just and efficient treatment of offenders and reducing incarceration rates, crime rates and recidivism.

Attachment 1 outlines a proposed membership structure that reflects input from the JAWG from its March 1, 2016 meeting. Attachment 2 outlines a proposed Charge for the Criminal Justice Advisory Council

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:** There no financial impact associated with the creation of a Criminal Justice Advisory Council.

**SOCIAL JUSTICE IMPACT:** The following Social Justice Goals are applicable to this item:

- **GOAL: FOSTER A COMMUNITY CULTURE THAT REJECTS OPPRESSION AND INEQUITY**  
The fair treatment and meaningful involvement of all people regardless of race or color; religious or philosophical beliefs; sex, gender or sexual orientation; national origin or ethnic background; age; military service; disability; and familial, residential or economic status.
- **GOAL: ENSURE ECONOMIC SELF-SUFFICIENCY**  
The creation and preservation of infrastructure, policies, programs and funding necessary for residents to provide shelter, food, clothing and medical care for themselves and their dependents.
- **GOAL: CREATE A SAFE COMMUNITY**  
The reduction of risks from vehicle/traffic accidents, childhood and senior injuries, gang activity, substance abuse and domestic violence.

**RECOMMENDATION(S):** The Manager recommends that the Board:

- 1) approve the creation of, suggested Charge and Structure of a Criminal Justice Advisory Council (CJAC);
- 2) appoint two Board members to serve on the Council; and
- 3) direct the Clerk to the Board to solicit applicants for potential appointment to the other respective Council positions and present the list of applicants for potential appointment at the June 21, 2016 regular Board meeting.

## Proposed Structure of the Criminal Justice Advisory Council

The proposed structure for the Criminal Justice Advisory Council is:

<b>Position Number</b>	<b>Special Representation</b>	<b>Appointee/Designee</b>
1	Senior Resident Superior Court Judge or Designee (1)	
2	Chief District Court Judge or Designee (1)	
3	District Attorney or Designee (1)	
4	Public Defender or Designee (1)	
5	Clerk of Court or Designee (1)	
6	Orange County Sheriff or Designee (1)	
7/8/9	Municipal Police Chiefs (3)	
10	Chief Magistrate or Designee (1)	
11	Department of Social Services Director (1)	
12	Health Department Director (1)	
13	Mental Health representative (1)	
14	Child Support Services Director (1)	
15	Faith Community representative (1)	
16	Probation Chief (1)	
17	Substance Use Treatment Provider (1)	
18	Re-Entry Advocate and/or Individual Formerly Involved in the Criminal Justice System (1)	
19	Juvenile Justice representative (1)	
20/21	Representatives from School Systems (2)	
22/23	County Commissioners (2)	

### **STAFF SUPPORT**

Criminal Justice Resource Manager  
Deputy County Manager

## **Proposed Charge of the Criminal Justice Advisory Council**

The proposed charge for the Criminal Justice Advisory Council is:

- Creates systematic responses to specific problems
- Reduces the duplication of efforts or conflicting efforts
- Informs and improves the allocation of limited resources
- Increases the communication, cooperation and coordination between stakeholders
- Ensures the sharing of information and data between stakeholders
- Improves the quality of services and programs by implementing best practices
- Enhances accountability and transparency

## INFORMATION ITEM

Date Prepared: 10/19/16

Date Revised: 10/26/16

**BOCC Meeting Follow-up Actions**

(Individuals with a \* by their name are the lead facilitators for the group of individuals responsible for an item)

<b>Meeting Date</b>	<b>Task</b>	<b>Target Date</b>	<b>Person(s) Responsible</b>	<b>Status</b>
10/18/16	Review and consider request by Commissioner Burroughs that staff bring back information to the Board on the County potentially providing paid family leave similar to that recently approved in Durham County	1/31/2017	Brenda Bartholomew	Staff to provide information to the Board for review and consideration
10/18/16	Review and consider request by Commissioner Dorosin that staff provide information to the Board regarding adding the County Fair as a potential funding option under the Community Giving Fund	11/1/2016	Bonnie Hammersley	Manager to respond under County Manager's Report portion of 11/1/16 Board meeting
10/18/16	Research the Community Loan Fund and bring back information to the Board on possibilities/steps necessary to make the loans no interest, the possibilities/next steps of making the existing loans no interest, and ways to better publicize the Fund to the Buckhorn, Efland and Rogers Road communities	1/31/2017	Gary Donaldson & John Roberts	Staff will research and bring back information/report to the Board
10/18/16	Review the current process the County uses to reimburse non-profits for school impact fees and provide information to the Board on alternatives available to improve the process and lessen the financial burden (albeit short term) on non-profits	2/1/2017	Gary Donaldson Craig Benedict	Staff will review and provide information to the Board
10/18/16	Pursue meeting with identified groups and members of the public regarding school impact fees to promote better understanding of school impact fees, incorporate any improvements that are legally defensible, and bring the item back for Board decision at the November 15, 2016 meeting	11/15/2016	Craig Benedict, Perdita Holtz, & John Roberts	Staff and County Attorney to pursue meetings and bring item back for November 15 <sup>th</sup> meeting
10/18/16	Work with Chapel Hill and Carrboro to identify the County's specific access route across the Greene Tract to the Headwaters Nature Preserve property	2/28/2017	David Stancil	Staff to work with two towns
10/18/16	Bring back deferred items from the October 18 meeting to future BOCC meetings as appropriate	11/15/2016	Bonnie Hammersley	Items to be brought back as appropriate

**INFORMATION ITEM**

**Tax Collector's Report - Numerical Analysis**

<b>Effective Date of Report: October 14, 2016</b>						
<b>Tax Year 2016</b>	<b>Amount Charged in FY 16-17</b>	<b>Amount Collected</b>	<b>Accounts Receivable</b>	<b>Amount Budgeted in FY 16-17</b>	<b>Remaining Budget</b>	<b>% of Budget Collected</b>
Current Year Taxes	\$ 137,207,067.00	19,498,099.78	\$ 116,997,857.57	\$ 137,207,067.00	\$ 117,708,967.22	14.21%
Prior Year Taxes	\$ 3,316,575.96	420,243.59	\$ 2,894,567.18	\$ 1,150,000.00	\$ 729,756.41	36.54%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 140,523,642.96</b>	<b>19,918,343.37</b>	<b>\$ 119,892,424.75</b>	<b>\$ 138,357,067.00</b>	<b>\$ 118,438,723.63</b>	<b>14.40%</b>
<b>Tax Year 2015</b>	<b>Amount Charged in FY 15-16</b>	<b>Amount Collected</b>	<b>Accounts Receivable</b>	<b>Amount Budgeted in FY 15-16</b>	<b>Remaining Budget</b>	<b>% of Budget Collected</b>
Current Year Taxes	\$ 136,413,322.00	17,344,148.99	\$ 118,913,460.83	\$ 136,413,322.00	\$ 119,069,173.01	12.71%
Prior Year Taxes	\$ 3,467,594.46	479,842.30	\$ 2,986,006.13	\$ 1,150,000.00	\$ 670,157.70	41.73%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 139,880,916.46</b>	<b>17,823,991.29</b>	<b>\$ 121,899,466.96</b>	<b>\$ 137,563,322.00</b>	<b>\$ 119,739,330.71</b>	<b>12.96%</b>
Current Year Overall Collection Percentage Tax Year 2016			14.31%			
Current Year Overall Collection Percentage Tax Year 2015			12.80%			

## INFORMATION ITEM

### Tax Collector's Report - Measures of Enforced Collections

*Fiscal Year 2016-2017*

**Effective Date of Report: September, 2016**

	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	YTD
Wage garnishments	32	4	4										40
Bank attachments	15	9	1										25
Certifications	-	-	-										-
Rent attachments	-	-	-										-
Housing/Escheats/Monies	-	-	-										-
Levies	-	-	-										-
Foreclosures initiated	4	1	-										5
NC Debt Setoff collections	\$ 178.90	\$ 2,146.82	\$ 1,157.68										3,483

**This report shows the Tax Collector's efforts to encourage and enforce payment of taxes for the fiscal year 2016-2017. It gives a breakdown of enforced collection actions by category, and it provides a year-to-date total.**

**The Tax Collector will update these figures once each month, after each month's reconciliation process.**

NAME	ABSTRACT NUMBER	BILLING YEAR	ORIGINAL VALUE	ADJUSTED VALUE	TAX	FEE	FINANCIAL IMPACT	REASON FOR ADJUSTMENT	TAX CLASSIFICATION	ACTION	Approved by CFO	Additional Explanation
Addy, Steven	219738	2016	98,507	98,407	(0.96)		(0.96)	Double billed (illegal tax)	Personal	Approved	9/21/2016	Double billed- kept in another county
Braddock Park Townhome Assocation Inc.	320749	2016	1,511	1	(14.53)		(14.53)	Assessed in error (illegal tax)	Real	Approved	10/13/2016	Homeowners Assocation land incorrectly valued
Bridges, Shannon	303166	2014	3,950	0	(41.63)		(41.63)	Double billed (illegal tax)	Personal	Approved	9/21/2016	
Bridges, Shannon	303166	2013	4,230	0	(43.64)		(43.64)	Double billed (illegal tax)	Personal	Approved	9/21/2016	
Bridges, Shannon	303166	2012	4,750	0	(47.97)		(47.97)	Double billed (illegal tax)	Personal	Approved	9/21/2016	
Bridges, Shannon	303166	2011	4,864	0	(48.81)		(48.81)	Double billed (illegal tax)	Personal	Approved	9/21/2016	
Bridges, Shannon	303166	2010	5,120	0	(47.00)		(47.00)	Double billed (illegal tax)	Personal	Approved	9/21/2016	
Bullock, Clarence E	1054211	2016	27,300	27,300	(76.02)		(76.02)	Situs error (illegal tax)	Real	Approved	10/13/2016	Previously billed in RC 14, should be RC 09
Campbell, Kimberly	32477473	2015	37,510	30,065	(71.60)		(71.60)	Purchase price (appraisal appeal)	RMV-TAX	Approved	10/13/2016	
Franz, Whitney	33297172	2015	4,760	4,760	(25.61)		(25.61)	Situs error (illegal tax)	RMV-TAX	Approved	10/13/2016	
Gilfillen, Stalter	18405276	2015	8,180	6,135	(19.66)		(19.66)	Condition (appraisal appeal)	RMV-TAX	Approved	10/13/2016	
Grishin, John	5785314	2015	7,410	5,632	(28.63)		(28.63)	High mileage (appraisal appeal)	RMV-TAX	Approved	10/13/2016	
Hamden, Michael	112784	2016	272,101	270,801	(23.96)		(23.96)	Double billed (illegal tax)	Personal	Approved	9/21/2016	per DMV, vehicle is registered/licensed
Isaacs, Phillip	33288658	2016	21,010	18,909	(33.83)		(33.83)	Adjustment (appraisal appeal)	RMV-TAX	Approved	10/13/2016	
Kirkland, Kelly	1052065	2014	3,760	0	(39.61)		(39.61)	Double billed (illegal tax)	Personal	Approved	10/13/2016	also billed on abstract #236161
Kirkland, Kelly	1052065	2015	3,610	0	(38.04)		(38.04)	Double billed (illegal tax)	Personal	Approved	10/13/2016	also billed on abstract #236161
Kirkland, Kelly	1052065	2016	3,360	0	(35.40)		(35.40)	Double billed (illegal tax)	Personal	Approved	10/13/2016	also billed on abstract #236161
Kuler, Jennifer	18398405	2015	12,070	9,897	(34.98)		(34.98)	High mileage (appraisal appeal)	RMV-TAX	Approved	10/13/2016	
Landa-Madina, Elizabeth	310330	2016	5,450	0	(96.56)		(96.56)	Double billed (illegal tax)	Personal	Approved	10/13/2016	also billed on abstract #943279
Timmons, Sandra	30933358	2015	10,080	7,258	(47.28)		(47.28)	High mileage (appraisal appeal)	RMV-TAX	Approved	9/21/2016	
To, Tuan	8582514	2015	11,540	6,246	(85.25)		(85.25)	Price paid (appraisal appeal)	RMV-TAX	Approved	10/13/2016	
To, Tuan	8582560	2015	9,770	7,399	(38.18)		(38.18)	Price paid (appraisal appeal)	RMV-TAX	Approved	10/13/2016	
Wardell, Patrick Joseph II	33788504	2016	6,810	6,810	(4.46)		(4.46)	Situs error (illegal tax)	RMV-TAX	Approved	10/13/2016	
Wiggs, Bobby	25904452	2015	26,070	23,463	(41.97)		(41.97)	High mileage (appraisal appeal)	RMV-TAX	Approved	10/13/2016	
							<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ (985.58)</b>				

**PLANNING & INSPECTIONS DEPARTMENT**  
**Craig N. Benedict, AICP, Director**

**Administration**  
**(919) 245-2575**  
**(919) 644-3002 (FAX)**  
**www.orangecountync.gov**



**131 W. Margaret Lane**  
**Suite 201**  
**P. O. Box 8181**  
**Hillsborough, NC 27278**



## MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Board of County Commissioners  
**FROM:** Max Bushell, Orange County Transportation Planner  
**DATE:** November 1, 2016  
**SUBJECT:** INFORMATION ITEM – Employment and Population Guide  
 Totals for Transportation Modeling  
**ATTACHMENT 1:** Population and Employment Guide Totals  
**ATTACHMENT 2:** Modeling Process Graphic

As part of the Durham Chapel Hill Carrboro Metropolitan Planning Organization (DCHC MPO) and Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (CAMPO) planning process to create a joint Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP), local transportation and land use planners provided detailed spatial information about current and future land use types and the development status of parcels county-wide to populate a land use model. Local transportation and land use planners also reviewed guide totals indicating future population and employment projections (Attachment 1). These are fundamental components in a process entitled Imagine 2045.

### Overall Process

Imagine 2045 uses the CommunityViz modeling tool to create a scenario-based approach for evaluating land use and transportation decisions. Using agreed-upon guide totals for future population and employment, the model creates scenarios (i.e. maps) that take different geographic representations of transportation networks and land use assumptions into account. Transportation networks vary by scenario and include a no improvements network (current status quo), an existing and committed transportation improvements network, and a future desired transportation improvements network. In a similar vein, land use assumptions for the type of use on a parcel and the development status of that parcel include a current zoning assumption, a future land use plan assumption (from the Orange County Comprehensive Plan Future Land Use Map), and an aspirational land use planning assumption. The aspirational land use planning assumption includes additional growth around key anchor institutions, such as universities, hospitals, and downtowns. Each scenario is evaluated using a set of performance measures, which relate to the goals and objectives of the respective MPOs.

The current process is managed by the Triangle “J” Council of Governments (TJCOG) with participation from local governments and both the DCHC MPO and CAMPO. The ultimate intent of the modeling process is to calibrate the travel demand model, known locally as the Triangle Regional Model (TRM), with accurate and up-to-date socioeconomic data. The TRM is used in the MTP process to help evaluate how the difference in land use patterns

and change in development intensities influence the current and proposed transportation network. The modeling process, which is updated every four years as part of the MTP process, is presented graphically in [Attachment 2](#).

### Role of Guide Totals

Guide totals, representing the future year (2045) employment and population projections, play an important role in the modeling process. The guide totals, presented in [Attachment 1](#), serve as the future demand in the entire county, essentially, the projected amount of growth in population and employment slated to occur. In order for the model to function correctly, all new growth must be accommodated in the county, i.e. each parcel will receive either employment or population growth based on the type of land use and availability for development and the suitability of the specific parcel for development. The parcels that are suitable for new development represent the future supply; all of the future growth in population and employment (demand) must be accommodated in the county for the model to function correctly.

### Population Forecasts

The population forecasts for Orange County use the North Carolina Office of State Budget and Management (NC OSBM) methodology to forecast to 2045. Currently, the NC OSBM forecasts only to 2035. In comparison with other forecasting methods, such as using a linear growth rate, exponential growth rate, or logarithmic forecasting method, the OSBM method forecasts the lowest population figure for 2045. The estimated population for Orange County in 2045 is 194,867. Please see [Attachment 1](#) for more information. Orange County Transportation Planning staff evaluated each of these methods and is in agreement with the decision to use the NC OSBM methodology to forecast 2045 population in the County.

### Employment Forecasts

With regard to employment forecasts, however, Orange County Transportation Planning staff as well as planners from each Orange County community expressed concern that the guide total for Orange County employment in the Imagine 2045 process is too high. The current guide totals for employment are based on Woods & Poole employment growth rates and are higher than expected for the county. It is, however, important to note that TJCOG has undertaken discussions with major anchor institutions, such as UNC-Chapel Hill, with regard to their projected growth in employment. UNC-Chapel Hill has indicated that employment at the university is forecast to grow by 18,130 jobs in 2045. Even with this amount of employment growth accommodated at the university, the Woods & Poole forecasts for employment may still be too high.

Orange County Transportation Planning staff is hopeful that the work to update the land use types and development status will ameliorate any concerns about the forecasts from the Imagine 2040 model run. However, if issues do arise, staff will work in coordination with Orange County municipalities, the University, and TJCOG to address any issues in the best possible manner.

### Key Points

- It is important to note that while the goal of this model is to accurately reflect the realities of land development in Orange County, this is nonetheless a modeling effort and is inherently flawed.

- The outputs of this model (parcel level data) will be aggregated to a larger geography (Traffic Analysis Zone), summarized, and added into the TRM to assess future transportation needs.
- Only the Orange Water and Sewer Authority (OWASA) has plans to use the CommunityViz model outputs for purposes other than Transportation Planning.
- The CommunityViz model is updated every four years in a process that takes approximately two years to complete.
- The discussions for the 2050 MTP Update will begin in 2018.
- The CommunityViz model is assessed after each MTP process and as the software is updated. TJCOG is constantly refining the modeling process in the Triangle Region.

#### MTP Milestones

The MTP is currently in the nascent stages of development. As the planning process moves forward, a more definitive schedule will be developed. As part of the process, the MPO Board for DCHC MPO will receive opportunities to review and comment on the plan.

## Draft 2045 MTP Guide Totals

Edited: August 15, 2016

These are the preliminary 2045 MTP guide totals, using the same analysis process as was used in Imagine 2040. The population projections are for the full counties in the MTP region. Using the 2013 estimates from the N.C. Office of State Budget and Management, and their projections out to 2035, projected growth was extrapolated out to 2045. The net households added to the region between 2013 and 2045 were calculated using the population numbers, the single-family/multi-family splits from Imagine 2040, and average household size for each from the 2010-2014 ACS. The net households added are for the full counties as well. The employment projections are calculated for the TRM region only. Growth rates were calculated from Woods & Poole's employment projections, as they are the only data source that projects out to 2045. However, given concerns that their employment numbers tend to be high, the base 2013 data comes from InfoUSA data that has been cleaned and verified by local planners through Employment Analyst. The Woods & Poole growth rates were applied to the 2013 Employment Analyst base data to provide 2025 and 2045 employment estimates.

Population			
County	2013	2025	2045
Chatham	67,587	81,136	105,958
Durham	286,210	353,649	475,091
Franklin	62,715	69,923	83,313
Granville	57,844	60,188	64,391
Harnett	123,432	150,535	200,131
Johnston	177,312	222,091	314,100
Nash	94,633	92,429	88,239
Orange	139,289	158,244	194,867
Person	39,158	39,791	40,353
Wake	964,934	1,206,046	1,647,536
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,013,114</b>	<b>2,434,032</b>	<b>3,213,980</b>

From NC OSBM projections dated 08Oct2015, extrapolated to 2045

Employment			
County	2013	2025	2045
Chatham	9,374	12,163	17,784
Durham	227,924	289,559	405,219
Franklin	14,617	18,449	25,218
Granville	8,576	10,128	12,325
Harnett	5,704	7,165	9,639
Johnston	43,960	55,009	72,331
Nash	335	386	444
Orange	66,405	83,666	111,473
Person	9,988	10,957	11,692
Wake	552,018	715,817	1,025,938
<b>Total</b>	<b>938,901</b>	<b>1,203,298</b>	<b>1,692,063</b>

Note, this is for the TRM area only

Steps used:

- 1 2013 employment from Employment Analyst
- 2 2025 and 2045 employment reached by applying Woods & Poole's rates of employment growth from their 2015 data book from 2013-2025 and 2013-2045

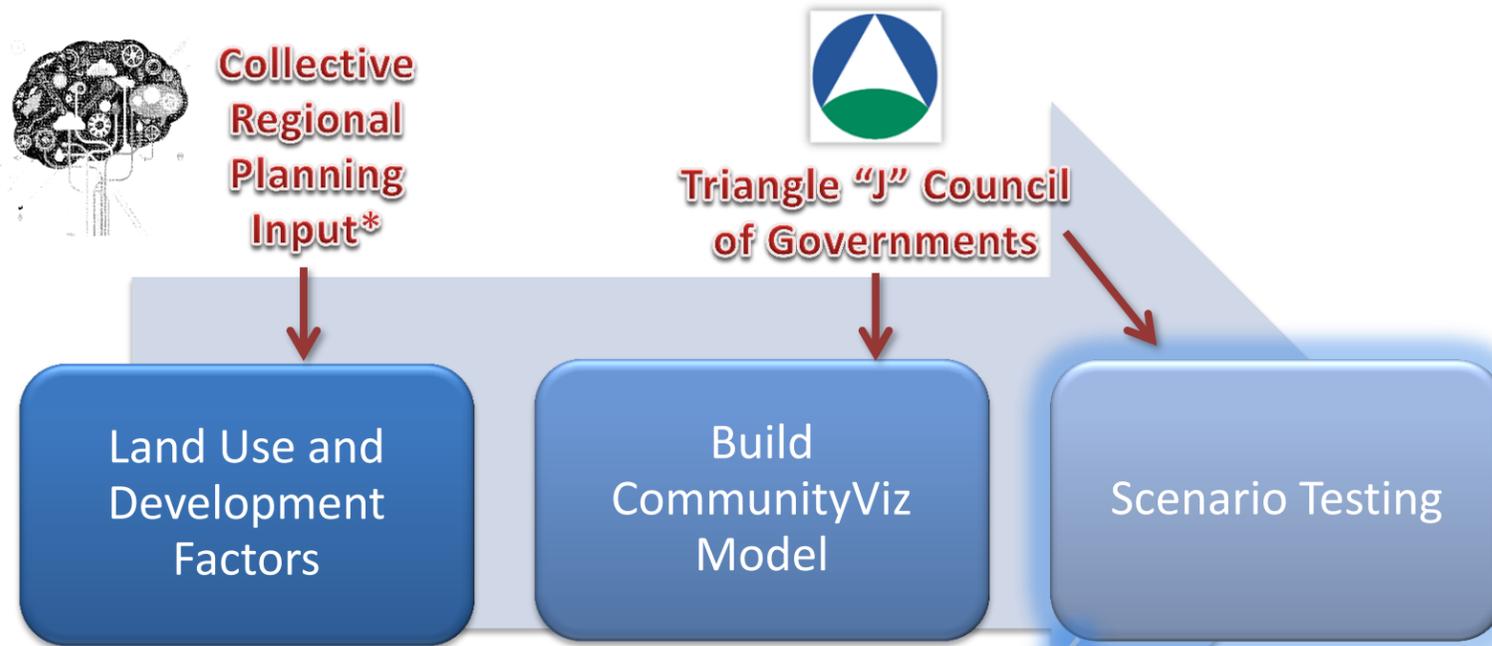
Net Households Added						
County	2025			2045		
	Total	SF	MF	Total	SF	MF
Chatham	5,367	4,991	376	15,198	14,135	1,064
Durham	26,246	17,060	9,186	73,509	47,781	25,728
Franklin	2,811	2,727	84	8,033	7,792	241
Granville	855	778	77	2,388	2,173	215
Harnett	9,577	8,715	862	27,102	24,663	2,439
Johnston	15,515	14,584	931	47,394	44,550	2,844
Nash	(860)	(740)	(120)	(2,495)	(2,146)	(349)
Orange	7,831	5,090	2,741	22,961	14,925	8,036
Person	243	234	10	459	441	18
Wake	90,135	63,095	27,041	255,178	178,625	76,553
<b>Total</b>	<b>157,720</b>	<b>116,533</b>	<b>41,187</b>	<b>449,728</b>	<b>332,938</b>	<b>116,790</b>

Steps used:

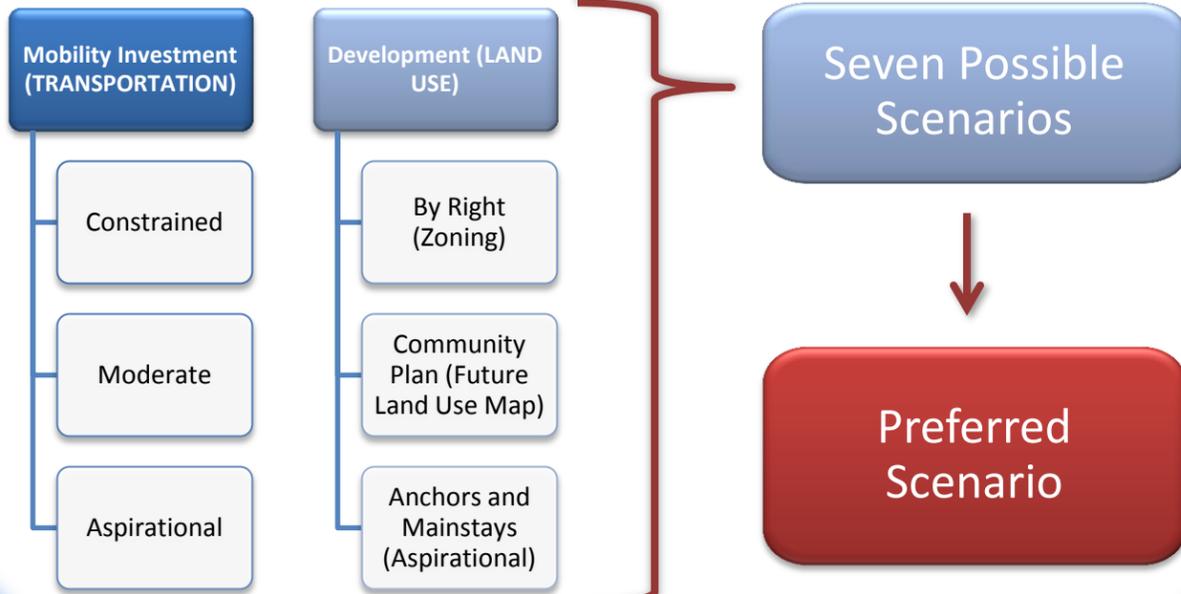
- 1 Used population numbers to determine net added population
- 2 Applied proportions of SF/MF housing units, from Imagine 2040 process
- 3 Applied average household size of SF/MF units, from 2010-2014 ACS 5-Year estimates
- 4 Calculated net new occupied units (full calculations on "Households" tab)

# Overall Model Relationships

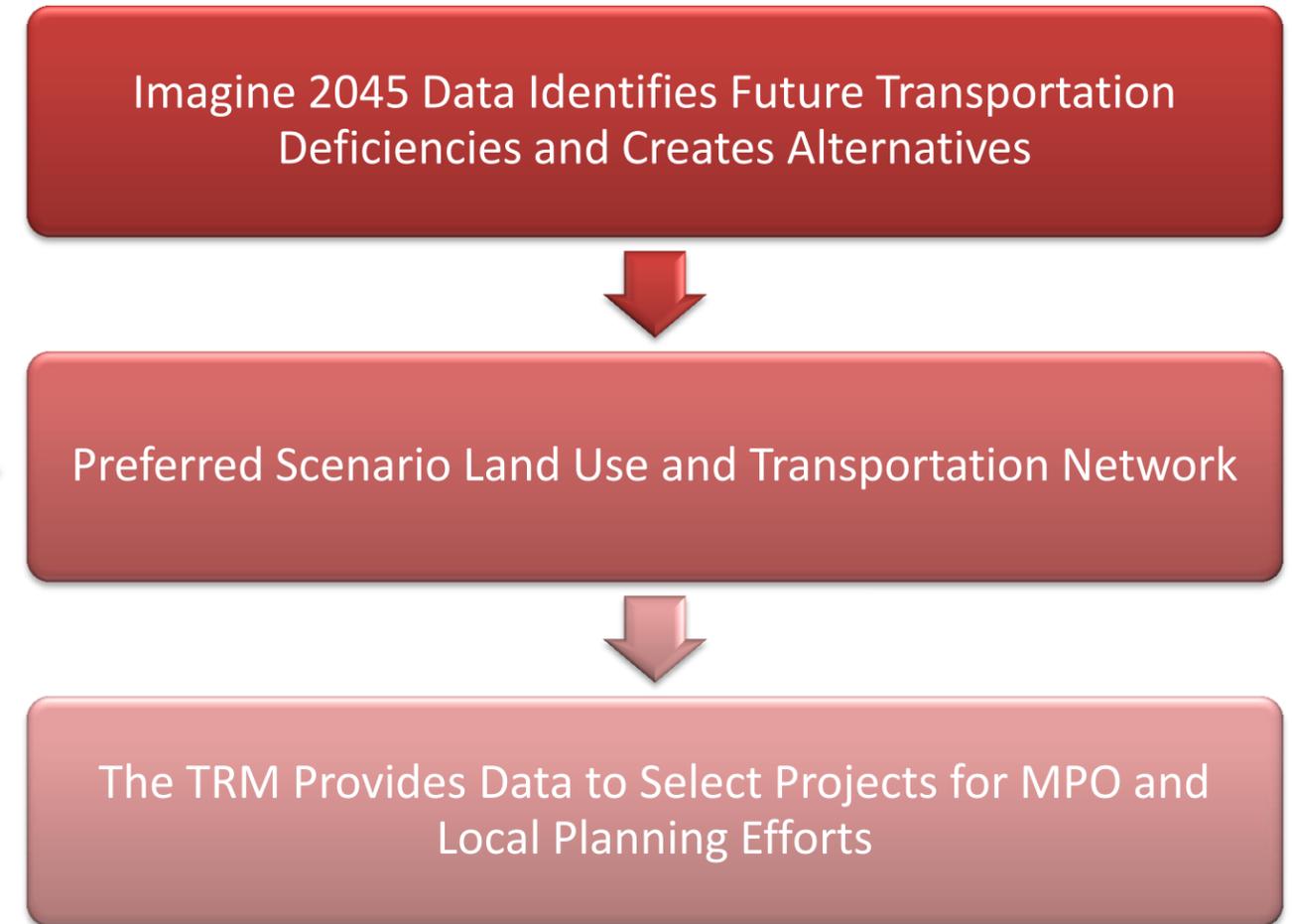
## Simplified Imagine 2045 (CommunityViz) Process



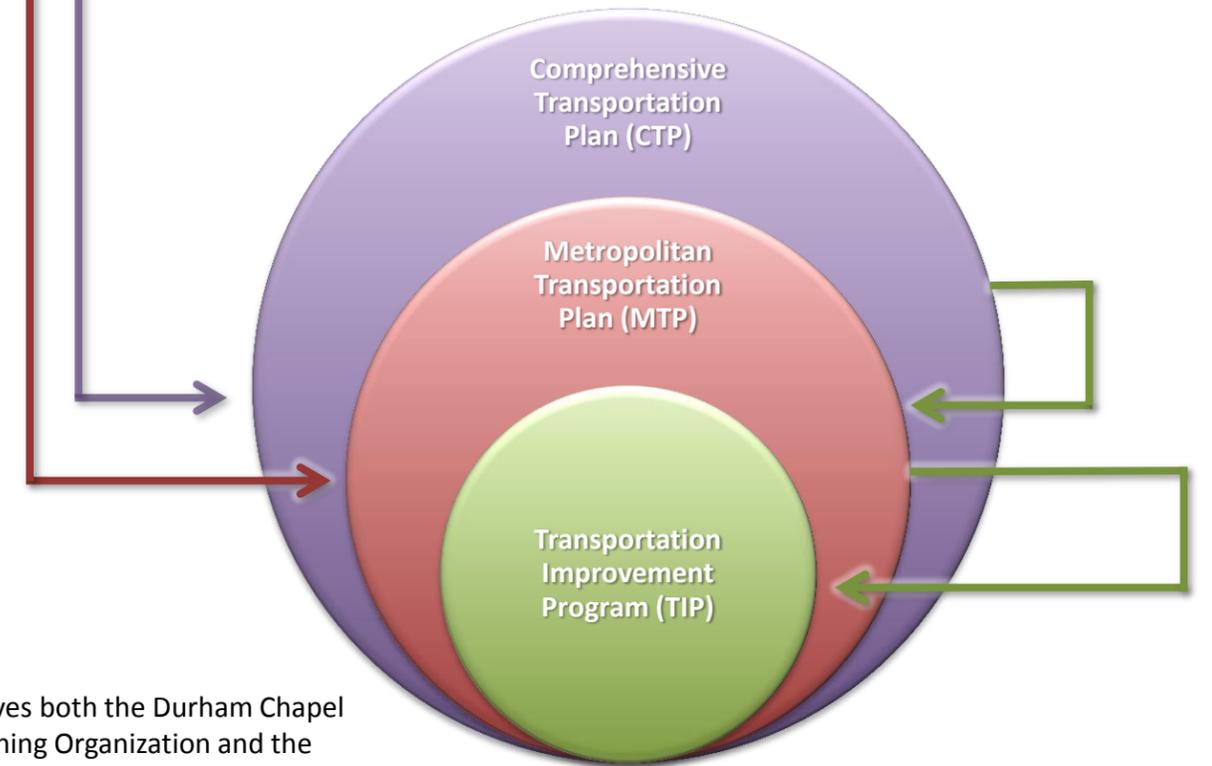
### Scenario Foundations



## Triangle Regional Model (TRM) Process



### Transportation Plan Hierarchy



\* The Imagine 2045 effort involves both the Durham Chapel Hill Carrboro Metropolitan Planning Organization and the Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization. Overall, 40 cities, towns, and counties are present in the modeled area.

## INFORMATION ITEM



EARL MCKEE, CHAIR  
MARK DOROSIN, VICE CHAIR  
MIA BURROUGHS  
BARRY JACOBS  
BERNADETTE PELISSIER  
RENEE PRICE  
PENNY RICH

**Orange County Board of Commissioners**  
**Post Office Box 8181**  
**200 South Cameron Street**  
**Hillsborough, North Carolina 27278**

October 26, 2016

Dear Commissioners,

At the Board's October 18, 2016 regular meeting, petitions were brought forth which were reviewed by the Chair/Vice Chair/Manager Agenda team. The petitions and responses are listed below:

- 1) Review and consider a request by Commissioner Burroughs that staff bring back information to the Board on the County potentially providing paid family leave similar to that recently approved in Durham County.

**Response:** Staff to provide information to the Board for review and consideration

- 2) Review and consider a request by Commissioner Dorosin that staff provide information to the Board regarding adding the County Fair as a potential funding option under the Community Giving Fund.

**Response:** Manager to respond under County Manager's Report portion of 11/1/16 Board meeting

Regards,

Earl McKee, Chair  
Board of County Commissioners